SEE SHEET 2 FOR INDEX OF SHEETS

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DESIGN SPEED = 40 M.P.H.
A.D.T. (2021) = 2847
A.D.T. (2041) = 3986

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			
F 2023(794)			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
03	CLAY		1

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL AID PROJECT
STP F2023(794)
CONTROL NO: 0282-03-031

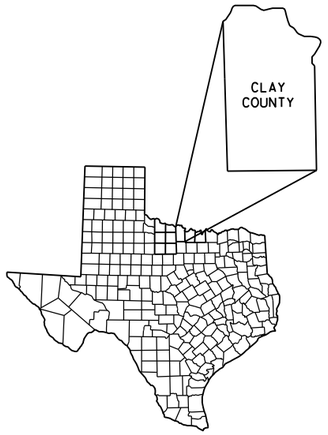
SH 79
CLAY COUNTY

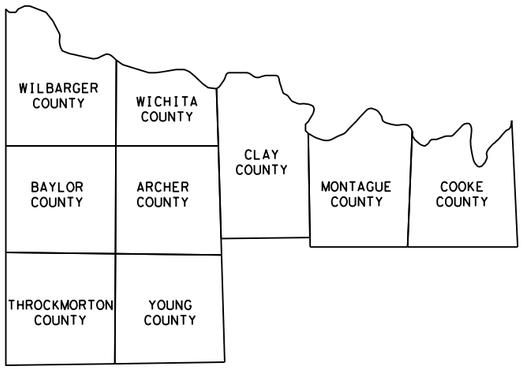
LIMITS: FROM FROM 1 MILE NORTH OF FM 2393
TO SH 148

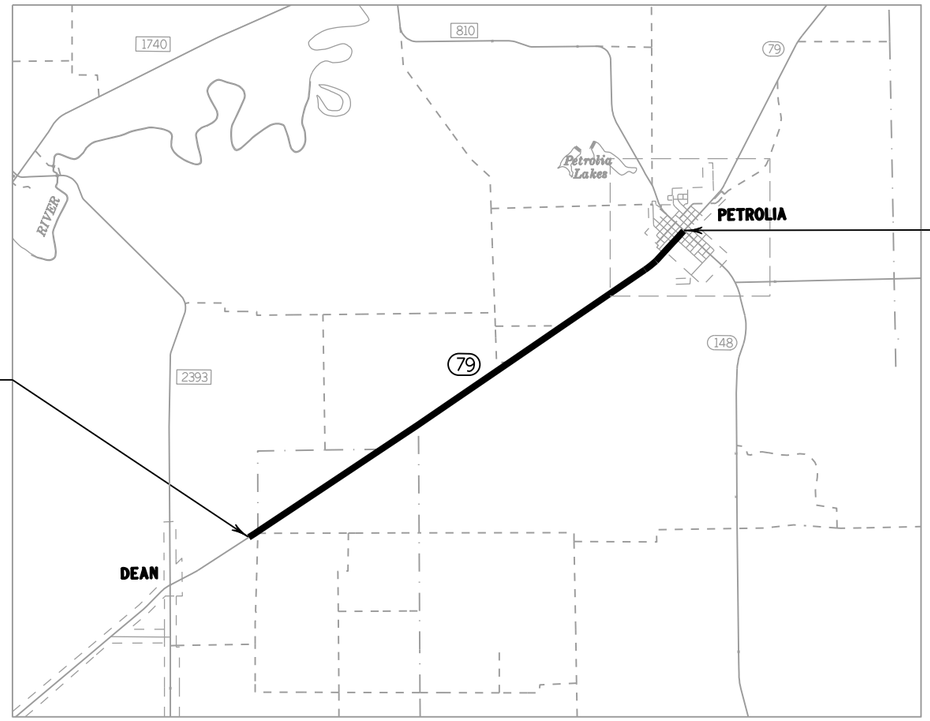
TOTAL LENGTH OF PROJECT =	BRIDGE	= 0.00FT.	=	0.00MI.
	ROADWAY	= 35866.80FT.	=	6.79MI.
	TOTAL	= 35866.80FT.	=	6.79MI.

TYPE OF WORK: FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF PAVEMENT RAPAIR AND OVERLAY
CONSISTING OF SPOT FULL DEPTH REPAIR, OVERLAY, AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS

CONTRACTOR NAME: _____
CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: _____
LETTING DATE: _____
DATE TIME CHARGES BEGAN: _____
DATE WORK BEGAN: _____
DATE WORK COMPLETED: _____
DATE OF ACCEPTANCE: _____







END PROJECT
CSJ: 0282-03-031
STA: 497+63.30
RM: 202+0.630

BEGIN PROJECT
CSJ: 0282-03-031
STA: 856+30.10
RM: 194+1.840

0 1 2
SCALE IN MILES

EXCEPTIONS: N/A
EQUATIONS: N/A
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: N/A

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014, AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, JULY 2022).

© 2023 by Texas Department of Transportation; all rights reserved.

Texas Department of Transportation ®
© TxDOT 2023

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 03/01/2023
Byron Lawrence, P.E.
SUPERVISING DESIGN ENGINEER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 03/01/2023
James L Brown P.E.
DISTRICT DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 03/01/2023
Michael D Brown P.E.
DISTRICT ENGINEER

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:09:22 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\TITLE SHEET.dgn

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
	GENERAL
1	TITLE SHEET
2	INDEX OF SHEETS
3	TYPICAL SECTIONS
4-7	GENERAL NOTES
8-9	ESTIMATE & QUANTITY
10-11	QUANTITY SUMMARY
12-13	SIDEROAD SUMMARY
	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN STANDARDS
★ 14-25	BC (1)-21 THRU BC (12)-21
★ 26	TCP (1-1)-18
★ 27	TCP (1-2)-18
★ 28	TCP (1-3)-18
★ 29	TCP (2-1)-13
★ 30	TCP (3-1)-13
★ 31	TCP (3-3)-14
★ 32	WR (RS)-22
★ 33	WZ (STPM)-13
★ 34	WZ (UL)-13
	ROADWAY DETAILS
35	METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE LAYOUT
36	PLANING DETAIL
37	HOT MIX LONGITUDINAL JOINT DETAIL
38	TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS
39	EMBANKMENT DETAIL
40	SIDE ROAD DETAILS
	ROADWAY STANDARDS
★ 41	GF31-19
★ 42	GF(31)MS-19
★ 43	GF(31)LS-19
★ 44	RAIL-ADJ(A)-19
★ 45	RAIL-ADJ(B)-19
★ 46	SGT(10S)31-16
★ 47	SGT(11S)31-18
★ 48	SGT(12S)31-18
	DRAINAGE DETAILS
49	BCS
50-63	CULVERT PLAN AND PROFILE
64-69	TEMPORARY SHORING DETAILS
	DRAINAGE STANDARDS
★ 70-71	SETB-CD-20
★ 72-74	SETB-FW-0
★ 75-77	SETB-FW-S
	PAVEMENT MARKING & DELINEATION STANDARDS
★ 78-83	DO&M 1 THRU DO&M 6
★ 84	DO&M VIA
★ 85	PM(1)-20
★ 86	PM(2)-20
★ 87	RS(3)-13
★ 88	RS(4)-13
	ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES & STANDARDS
89-90	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P)
91	ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS
92	TYPICAL SW3P LAYOUT
93	VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT DETAIL
94	TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL, FENCE AND TRACKING
95-97	TEMPORARY EROSION, EROSION CONTROL LOG
98	WFS-TA-BMP
99-100	WFS-TA-VES

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED WITH A ★ HAVE BEEN ISSUED BY ME AND ARE APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

Bryson Lawrence, P.E. — NAME

03/01/2023 — DATE

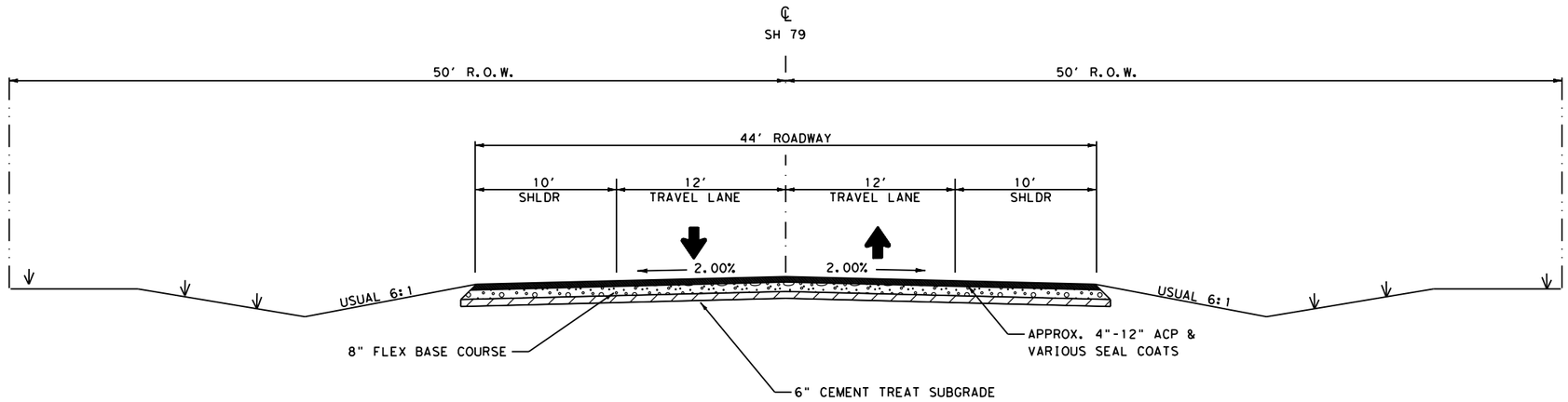
SH 79
INDEX OF SHEETS

© 2023
Texas Department of Transportation®

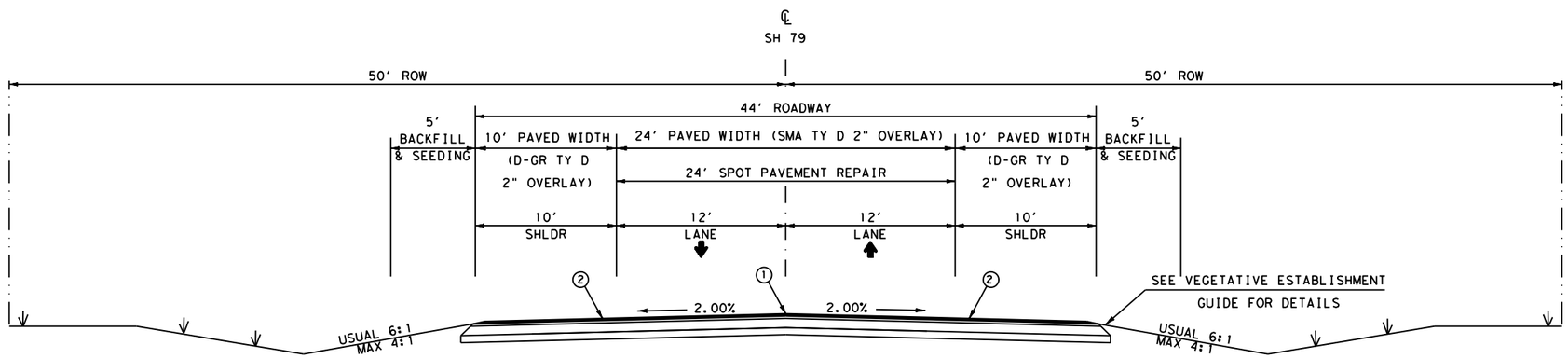
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
WFS	CLAY		2

DATE: 3/1/2023 1:24:03 PM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\INDEX OF SHEETS.dgn



SH 79
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
CSJ: 0282-03-031
STA 856+30.10 TO STA 497+63.30



SH 79
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
CSJ: 0282-03-031
STA 856+30.10 TO STA 497+63.30

NOTES:
1. INSTALL CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS.
2. INSTALL EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/01/2023

SH 79
TYPICAL SECTIONS

© 2023 Texas Department of Transportation®

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
WFS	CLAY		3

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:09:25 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\TYPICAL SECTIONS.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

Basis of Estimate:

Item - Description	Rate*	Unit
166 - Fertilizer	100 LB of Nitrogen / acre with a 3:1:1 ratio of N, P, K	LB
168 - Vegetative Watering	1.4 GAL/SY per Application every 2 weeks for 3 months	MG
314 – Emulsified Asphalt Treatment (Erosion Control) (MS-2 or SS-1)	0.25 GAL/SY	GAL
3076 – Dense Graded Hot Mix Asphalt	110 LB / SY / Inch	TON
3080 – Stone Matrix Asphalt	110 LB / SY / Inch	TON
3084 – Bonding Course	0.06 GAL/SY (Residual) (For New Asphalt Overlay)	GAL

*For Contractor's information only, actual production rates may vary.

General Requirements

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Callan Coltharp, P.E.: Callan.Coltharp@txdot.gov
Cody Bates, P.E.: Cody.Bates@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals. Questions may also be submitted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address:

https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page.

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

Item 4 - Scope of Work
For the preconstruction conference submit a work schedule; temporary water pollution control plan; material sources; the person responsible for the SW3P; written utility coordination plan; certification statements; request for proposed subcontractors and letters designating the project superintendent, safety officer, and payroll officer at the preconstruction conference.

Item 5 - Control of the Work
Provide the Engineer a minimum 24 hours' notice for work requiring inspection or testing.

Item 6 - Control of the Materials
To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the contractor must submit a notarized original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link.
https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html for clarification on material categorization.

Item 7 - Legal Relations and Responsibilities
Roadway closures during the following key dates and/or special events are prohibited:
HHH 100, Last weekend in August

The Contractor's responsible person as described in item 7.2.6.1 must be able to respond within 45 minutes of being notified.

Item 8 - Prosecution and Progress
Progress schedule format shall be critical path method unless otherwise directed.

Item 132 - Embankment
All borrow/aggregate sites shall meet the requirements of the Texas Aggregate Quarry and Pit Safety Act which can be found at www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/division/maintenance/quarry.html
This material shall consist of suitable earth material such as loam, clay or other materials that will form a stable embankment and be free from vegetation or other objectionable matter. Any embankment needed from a borrow pit must first be approved by the Engineer.

Item 134 – Backfilling Pavement Edges
Type B Backfill will consist of RAP generated from this project- or Type B Backfill from the stock pile located at: SS 47 (near Jolly, TX) 0.35 miles east of FM 2393. LAT 33°51'57"N LONG 98°20'43"W

Pulverize and/or rework RAP to ensure no particles larger than two inches are incorporated into the final backfill.

The Contractor shall provide emulsified asphalt at the rate indicated on the Basis of Estimate and will be paid for under Item 314. Apply emulsion after placing and compacting RAP. Vegetative watering will also be paid for under Item 168. Backfill pavement edges in accordance with "Hot Mix Longitudinal Joint Details" sheet.

The thickness of backfill material varies, and the Contractor shall bid accordingly. Approximately 5 CY/STA of crushed RAP will cover both sides of the roadway.

Complete backfilling operations within 14 days after the surface course is completed. Failure to complete backfilling during this time will result in the withholding of payment for all hot mix placed until all backfilling has been completed.

Item 164 - Seeding for Erosion Control
Temporary seeding will be required in several small areas as work progresses to comply with the storm water pollution prevention plan and may require multiple mobilizations of seeding crew. The Engineer may blend temporary and permanent seeding according to the temperatures and time of year in order to achieve maximum coverage in the least amount of time.

The contractor is responsible for the protection and maintenance of all seeded areas until final acceptance of the project. Maintenance includes:

1. Protection of seeded and mulched areas against traffic.
2. Mowing of weeds and tall vegetation, if needed, to prevent loss of soil moisture or choking out of grass seedlings. Mowing will be done as directed by the Engineer and will not be paid for directly.

Item 166 - Fertilizer
Fertilize all areas of the project that are seeded.

Item 168 - Vegetative Watering
Water as directed by the Engineer all areas that receive seed to sustain grass growth to obtain a minimum 70% vegetative cover within the right of way. This may require the contractor to water the newly established grass for a period of up to three months after all other work on the contract is completed and before the project is accepted. Watering shall be done at times determined by the Engineer in order to minimize any loss due to evaporation.

Item 351 – Flexible Pavement Structure Repair
Complete full depth repair locations in one day and reopen to traffic. No full depth repair locations will be left open overnight unless otherwise directed.

For pavement repair areas directly adjacent to safety end treatment work, these may be left open overnight. However, they shall be protected as shown in BC-10.

Provide asphalt concrete pavement Type B - PG 64-22.

RAP produced will remain property of TxDOT. Stockpile material produced from this operation at the following location: SS 47 (near Jolly, TX) 0.35 miles east of FM 2393.

Testing of the placement of HMAC for pavement structure repair will be waived as directed by the Engineer.

Item 354 – Planing and Texturing Pavement
Refer to the Hot Mix Longitudinal Joint Detail for all edge treatments. This work will be considered subsidiary to item 354.
Construct butt joints at all locations where planing, inlay, and overlay operations begin and end. Contractor shall not leave open butt joints overnight.

Stockpile material produced from this operation at the following location: SS 47 (near Jolly, TX) 0.35 miles east of FM 2393. LAT 33°51'57"N LONG 98°20'43"W

Item 467 – Safety End Treatment
Leave existing guardrail and guardrail end treatments in place until Safety End Treatment is installed along with pipe runners at each individual cross drainage location.

Item 502 - Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling
Contractor shall store all traffic control devices not currently being used at a location approved by the Engineer.

The Traffic Control Plan (TCP) for this project includes the plans, the Texas Manual on Traffic Control Devices, Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets, Standard TCP Sheets, and as otherwise required by the Engineer.

Work will not be permitted without adequate traffic control devices in place. Work will only be permitted on one side of the roadway at any time.

Perform all construction work in daylight hours unless the Engineer approves nighttime work in writing. Do not allow any construction equipment to be placed on the roadway until 30 minutes after sunrise and ensure that all construction equipment is removed from the roadway 30 minutes before sunset. Sunrise and sunset times will be as determined by NOAA at the following website https://gml.noaa.gov/grad/solcalc/sunrise.html

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Work vehicles within 30 feet of the traveled way shall have strobe lights or rotating beacons in use.

Wear appropriate personal protective equipment at all times while outside of vehicles and equipment on the project.

Contractor shall not set up traffic control at multiple locations. All work and traffic control operations shall be complete prior to advancing to next location unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Provide adequate flagging on side roads to ensure that traffic flow is not compromised during one way traffic control operations.

Repair barricades within 48 hours after barricade report has been delivered to the Contractor. Failure to comply will cease all work until barricades are repaired to the satisfaction of the Department. Replace all damaged traffic control devices immediately. Remove any damaged traffic control devices from the project within 24 hours.

Failure to make necessary corrections to Traffic Control items based on barricade inspections will be cause for withholding the monthly estimate until such corrections are made.

Remove from the roadway and store in a central location approved by the Engineer all temporary traffic control devices, such as cones, barrels, portable signs, vertical panels, etc., which will not be used within 24 hours. This includes removal of temporary traffic control devices from the roadway over the weekend.

Refer to the “Worksheet for Edge Condition Treatment Types” for the proper traffic control devices to be used for the various edge conditions.

Place portable CW 21-2 "FRESH OIL" signs prior to the placing of asphalt onto roadway and remove signs when they are no longer needed.

Cover or remove portable CW 8-12 "NO CENTER STRIPE" signs immediately upon completion of striping of the roadway.

A pilot car is required for this project. Provide a “Queue time” of no longer than 10 (ten) minutes during roadway work operations. When traffic backs up behind the placement of striping and/or raised pavement markers, cease operations and pull over to alleviate vehicle queues every 1 mile or every 10 minutes whichever comes first.

Item 506 - Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls
The disturbed area for this project, as shown on the plans, is 1.71 acres. The total disturbed area (TDA) will establish the required authorization for storm water discharges. The TDA of the project will be determined as described by the Environmental Permits Issues and Commitments (EPIC) sheet.

The Contractor shall collect and dispose of all waste material as required by the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SW3P).

If sediment escapes the construction site, immediately stop all work on the project, remove the sediment, and modify the SW3P site plan to prevent future non-compliance issues.

The Contractor shall install concrete truck washouts as shown on the WFS-TA-BMP plan sheet. This work including materials and labor will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to Item 506.

Verify locations and dimensions of BMP’s and obtain the Engineer’s approval prior to placement. BMP locations indicated on the plans are approximate and may be adjusted as necessary by the Engineer.

Item 530 - Intersections, Driveways, and Turnouts
Sideroad locations and widths will be verified by the Engineer before placement.

Saw cut existing sideroads to create a smooth joint with the overlaid roadway surface.

When intersections of county or state roadways are encountered extend final 2” overlay to the ROW line regardless of existing pavement structure.

Item 585 – Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces
Use Surface Test Type B pay adjustment schedule 2 on this project.

Item 658 - Delineator and Object Marker Assemblies
Contractor will take possession of existing delineators and object markers.

Item 666 - Reflectorized Pavement Markings
Contractor is responsible for verifying passing/no-passing zones for final stripe. Poly-dot the locations of the proposed reflectorized pavement markings and obtain approval from the Engineer prior to placement.

Use Type II beads on all striping.

Remove temporary tabs from all roads prior to striping. Removal of tabs will be subsidiary to pertinent items.

The lead vehicle and trail vehicle will be required for all striping operations as shown on TCP (3-1)-13.

Item 672 - Raised Pavement Markers
Raised pavement marker adhesive will meet the requirements of Departmental Materials Specifications DMS-6130, “Bituminous Adhesive for Pavement Markers”.

The lead vehicle and trail vehicle(s) will be required for all marker installation operations as shown on TCP(3-3)-14.

Item 3076 – Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt
Provide mixture Type D using PG binder 70-28. No Substitute PG Binder will be allowed on this project.

Hamburg Wheel Test requirements for this project will be a minimum of 10,000 passes @12.5 mm rut depth.

RAP shall not include more that 1.5% deleterious material when tested in accordance with Test Method TEX 413-A.

The use of Recycled Asphalt Shingles (RAS) or Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP) will not be permitted in the surface mix for this project.

Item 3080 – Stone Matrix Asphalt
In accordance with Production Sampling the sampler will split each sample into three (3) equal portions in accordance with TEX-200-F and label these portions as “Contractor, “Engineer”, and “Referee”. Deliver Engineer and Referee samples to the Wichita Falls Area Office Laboratory for testing.

A material transfer vehicle (MTV) will be required for all overlay operations unless otherwise directed. When paving of final outside shoulder occurs the MTV will not be used to limit contact with the newly placed material.

The first day of production will be limited to 1000 tons. Any cost or delays associated to this requirement shall not be paid for directly but shall be considered subsidiary to this item.

The use of Recycled Asphalt Shingles (RAS) or Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP) will not be permitted in the surface mix for this project.

Item 3084 – Bonding Course
Spray paver will not be used unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer.

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0282-03-031 **DISTRICT** Wichita Falls **COUNTY** Clay
HIGHWAY SH 79

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0282-03-031**	TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00185307**		
			COUNTY		**Clay**		
			HIGHWAY		**SH 79**		
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	110-6002	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	CY	108.450		108.450	
	132-6019	EMBANKMENT (VEHICLE)(ORD COMP)(TY B)	CY	80.000		80.000	
	134-6002	BACKFILL (TY B)	STA	359.000		359.000	
	164-6033	DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)	SY	39,852.000		39,852.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	334.000		334.000	
	314-6009	EMULS ASPH (EROSN CONT)(MULTI)	GAL	2,392.000		2,392.000	
	351-6004	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(8")	SY	2,641.940		2,641.940	
	354-6021	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV(0" TO 2")	SY	2,684.000		2,684.000	
	403-6001	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	SF	553.000		553.000	
	432-6002	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	CY	61.200		61.200	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	60.000		60.000	
	467-6106	SET (TY I)(S=3 FT)(HW=3FT)(4:1)(C)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	467-6112	SET (TY I)(S=3 FT)(HW= 4 FT)(4:1)(C)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	467-6118	SET (TY I)(S=3 FT)(HW= 5 FT)(4:1)(C)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	467-6122	SET (TY I)(S=3 FT)(HW= 6 FT)(4:1)(C)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	467-6155	SET (TY I)(S= 4 FT)(HW= 6 FT)(4:1) (C)	EA	8.000		8.000	
	467-6177	SET (TY I)(S= 5 FT)(HW= 4 FT)(4:1) (C)	EA	8.000		8.000	
	467-6224	SET (TY I)(S= 6 FT)(HW= 6 FT)(4:1) (C)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	467-6287	SET (TY I)(S= 8 FT)(HW= 8 FT)(4:1) (C)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	467-6308	SET (TY I)(S= 9 FT)(HW= 7 FT)(4:1) (C)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	496-6005	REMOV STR (WINGWALL)	EA	20.000		20.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	8.000		8.000	
	506-6040	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	LF	3,100.000		3,100.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	3,100.000		3,100.000	
	530-6002	INTERSECTIONS (ACP)	SY	1,124.000		1,124.000	
	530-6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	SY	739.000		739.000	
	530-6016	DRIVEWAYS (BASE)	SY	467.000		467.000	
	533-6001	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER)	LF	66,610.000		66,610.000	
	533-6002	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)	LF	33,306.000		33,306.000	
	540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF	1,300.000		1,300.000	
	540-6017	MTL BM GD FEN (LONG SPAN SYSTEM)	LF	175.000		175.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	5,400.000		5,400.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	11.000		11.000	
	544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	55.000		55.000	
	658-6062	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)	EA	29.000		29.000	
	658-6100	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z)(WFLX)GND(BI)	EA	20.000		20.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0282-03-031 **DISTRICT** Wichita Falls **COUNTY** Clay
HIGHWAY SH 79

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0282-03-031**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00185307**			
		COUNTY		**Clay**			
		HIGHWAY		**SH 79**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	662-6109	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	EA	56.000		56.000	
	662-6110	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y	EA	3,916.000		3,916.000	
	666-6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	70,174.000		70,174.000	
	666-6312	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	8,772.000		8,772.000	
	666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	9,614.000		9,614.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	560.000		560.000	
	3076-6046	D-GR HMA TY-D SAC-B PG70-28	TON	8,768.000		8,768.000	
	3080-6007	STONE-MTRX-ASPH SMA-D SAC-A PG76-22	TON	10,620.000		10,620.000	
	3084-6001	BONDING COURSE	GAL	10,702.000		10,702.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	140.000		140.000	
	6185-6005	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY	40.000		40.000	
	18	SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	

SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE ITEMS

LOCATION	110 6002	132 6019	351 6004	403 6001	432 6002	432 6045	467 6106	467 6112	467 6118	467 6122	467 6155	467 6177	467 6224	467 6287	467 6308	496 6005
	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	EMBANKMENT (VEHICLE)(ORD COMP)(TY B)	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(8")	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	SET (TY I)(S=3 FT)(HW=3FT)(4:1)(C)	SET (TY I)(S=3 FT)(HW= 4 FT)(4:1)(C)	SET (TY I)(S=3 FT)(HW= 5 FT)(4:1)(C)	SET (TY I)(S=3 FT)(HW= 6 FT)(4:1)(C)	SET (TY I)(S= 4 FT)(HW= 6 FT)(4:1) (C)	SET (TY I)(S= 5 FT)(HW= 4 FT)(4:1) (C)	SET (TY I)(S= 6 FT)(HW= 6 FT)(4:1) (C)	SET (TY I)(S= 8 FT)(HW= 8 FT)(4:1) (C)	SET (TY I)(S= 9 FT)(HW= 7 FT)(4:1) (C)	REMOV STR (WINGWALL)
	CY	CY	SY	SF	CY	CY	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
CULVERT #1 STA 876+72.10																
NORTH BOUND	4.85		1.55	37	3.4					1						1
SOUTH BOUND	3.9		1.55	28	2.2				1							1
CULVERT #2 STA 868+20.70																
NORTH BOUND		10				7.5					2					
SOUTH BOUND		10				7.5					2					
CULVERT #3 STA 859+83.10																
NORTH BOUND	2.71		1.11		0.2			1								1
SOUTH BOUND	0.81		1.11		0.2			1								1
CULVERT #4 STA 850+41.20																
NORTH BOUND		10				7.5					2					
SOUTH BOUND		10				7.5					2					
CULVERT #5 STA 814+32.90																
NORTH BOUND	22.63		4.44	98	4.3							3				1
SOUTH BOUND	7.28		4.44	98	4.3							3				1
CULVERT #6 STA 808+71.10																
NORTH BOUND	1.3		1.33		1.5		1									1
SOUTH BOUND	0.67		1.33		1.5		1									1
CULVERT #7 STA 786+11.20																
NORTH BOUND	4.88			10.5	0.6							1				1
SOUTH BOUND				10.5	0.6							1				1
CULVERT #8 STA 772+25.20																
NORTH BOUND	3.95		1.33	8	1.7			1								1
SOUTH BOUND	1.07		1.33	8	1.7			1								1
CULVERT #9 STA 742+71.40																
NORTH BOUND	11.6		2.22	15.5	4.2								1			1
SOUTH BOUND	3.44		2.22	15.5	4.2								1			1
CULVERT #10 STA 722+39.60																
NORTH BOUND	6.08		3.33	48	5.4									1		1
SOUTH BOUND	6.68		3.33	48	5.4									1		1
CULVERT #11 STA 672+51.10																
NORTH BOUND		10				7.5										
SOUTH BOUND		10				7.5										
CULVERT #12 STA 648+23.70																
NORTH BOUND	7.17		3.33	38	7.2										1	1
SOUTH BOUND	8.33		3.33	38	7.2										1	1
CULVERT #13 STA 621+46.10																
NORTH BOUND	9.16		2.33	26	2.7				1							1
SOUTH BOUND	1.94		2.33	26	2.7				1							1
CULVERT #14 STA 567+24.30																
NORTH BOUND		10				7.5										
SOUTH BOUND		10				7.5										
PROJECT TOTALS	**108.45**	**80**	**41.94**	**553**	**61.2**	**60**	**2**	**4**	**3**	**1**	**8**	**8**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**20**

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:09:27 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\QUANTITY SUMMARY.dgn

SH 79 QUANTITY SUMMARY

© 2023 Texas Department of Transportation®

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
WFS	CLAY		10

SUMMARY OF GUARDRAIL ITEMS

LOCATION	540 6001	540 6010	540 6017	542 6001	544 6001	544 6003	658 6062	658 6100
	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN ADJUSTMENT	MTL BM GD FEN (LONG SPAN SYSTEM)	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z)(WFLX)GND(BI)
	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA
CULVERT #1 STA 876+72.10								
NORTH BOUND				200		2		1
SOUTH BOUND				200		2		1
CULVERT #2 STA 868+20.70								
NORTH BOUND	175		25	200	2	2	3	
SOUTH BOUND	175		25	200	2	2	3	
CULVERT #3 STA 859+83.10								
NORTH BOUND				200		2		1
SOUTH BOUND				200		2		1
CULVERT #4 STA 850+41.20								
NORTH BOUND	175		25	150	2	2	3	
SOUTH BOUND	175		25	200	2	2	3	
CULVERT #5 STA 814+32.90								
NORTH BOUND				200		2		1
SOUTH BOUND				200		2		1
CULVERT #6 STA 808+71.10								
NORTH BOUND				200		2		1
SOUTH BOUND				200		2		1
CULVERT #7 STA 786+11.20								
NORTH BOUND				200		2		1
SOUTH BOUND				200		2		1
CULVERT #8 STA 772+25.20								
NORTH BOUND				200		2		1
SOUTH BOUND				200		2		1
CULVERT #9 STA 742+71.40								
NORTH BOUND				200		2		1
SOUTH BOUND				200		2		1
CULVERT #10 STA 722+39.60								
NORTH BOUND				200		2		1
SOUTH BOUND				200		2		1
CULVERT #11 STA 672+51.10								
NORTH BOUND	175		25	200		2	3	
SOUTH BOUND	175		25	200		2	3	
CULVERT #12 STA 648+23.70								
NORTH BOUND				200		2		1
SOUTH BOUND				200		2		1
CULVERT #13 STA 621+46.10								
NORTH BOUND				200		2		1
SOUTH BOUND				200		2		1
CULVERT #14 STA 567+24.30								
NORTH BOUND	125		25	125	2	2	5	
SOUTH BOUND	125	41		125	2	2	6	
PROJECT TOTALS	**1300**	**41**	**175**	**5400**	**12**	**56**	**29**	**20**

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS

LOCATION	662 6109	662 6110	6185 6002	6185 6005
	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
	EA	EA	DAY	DAY
NORTH BOUND	28	1958	70	20
SOUTH BOUND	28	1958	70	20
PROJECT TOTALS	**56**	**3916**	**140**	**40**

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS

LOCATION	351 6004	354 6021	3076 6046	3080 6007	3084 6001
	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(8")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV(0" TO 2")	D-GR HMA TY-D SAC-B PG70-28	STONE-MTRX-ASPH SMA-D SAC-A PG76-22	BONDING COURSE
	SY	SY	TON	TON	GAL
NORTH BOUND	1300	1337	4384	5310	5352
SOUTH BOUND	1300	1347	4384	5310	5350
PROJECT TOTALS	**2600**	**2684**	**8768**	**10620**	**10702**

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS

LOCATION	533 6001	533 6002	666 6303	666 6312	666 6315	672 6009
	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER)	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA
NORTH BOUND	33305	16653	35087	4386	4807	280
SOUTH BOUND	33305	16653	35087	4386	4807	280
PROJECT TOTALS	**66610**	**33306**	**70174**	**8772**	**9614**	**560**

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS

LOCATION	134 6002	164 6033	168 6001	314 6009	506 6040	506 6043
	BACKFILL (TY B)	DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)	VEGETATIVE WATERING	EMULS ASPH (EROSN CONT)(MULTI)	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)
	STA	SY	MG	GAL	LF	LF
NORTH BOUND	359	19926	167	1196	1550	1550
SOUTH BOUND		19926	167	1196	1550	1550
PROJECT TOTALS	**359**	**39852**	**334**	**2392**	**3100**	**3100**

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:09:28 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\QUANTITY SUMMARY.dgn

SH 79 QUANTITY SUMMARY

© 2023 Texas Department of Transportation®

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
WFS	CLAY		11

SUMMARY OF SIDEROAD QUANTITIES

LOCATION		SIDE ROAD NUMBER	"W"	"L"	RADII		AREA	530 6002 INTERSECTIONS (ACP)	530 6005 DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	530 6016 DRIVEWAYS (BASE)	
			FT	FT	R1	R2	SY	SY	SY	SY	COMMENTS
CONOCO STA. 8568+02	RT	1	60	13	5	5	88		19		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
DOLLAR GENERAL STA. 8583+52	LT	2	35	15	20	20	78				CONCRETE, TAPER TO EXISTING DRIVEWAY
S BELMONT AVE STA. 8597+92	LT	3	25	20	15	15	67	67			MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
N BELMONT AVE STA. 8597+92	RT	4	25	20	15	15	67	67			MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 8609+62	RT	5	15	6	5	5	12		12		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 8624+02	LT	6	15	6	5	5	12		12		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
MORGAN AVE STA. 8634+82	LT	7	25	20	15	15	67	67			MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
MORGAN AVE STA. 8634+82	RT	8	25	20	15	15	67	67			MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 8645+42	LT	9	15	6	5	5	12		12		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
TNMP DRIVEWAY STA. 8662+22	LT	10	15	6	5	5	12		12		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
N MAGNOLIA AVE STA. 8670+62	RT	11	20	18	5	5	42	42			MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 8681+22	RT	12	16	6	10	10	16		16		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 8695+42	RT	13	14	6	8	8	13		13		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 8696+02	LT	14	14	6	8	8	13		13		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 8706+42	RT	15	15	6	8	8	14		14		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 8715+42	RT	16	14	6	8	8	13		13		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 8722+52	LT	17	16	6	8	8	14		14		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 8722+62	RT	18	14	6	8	8	13		13		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 8730+42	RT	19	14	6	8	8	13		13		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 8739+92	RT	20	14	6	8	8	13		13		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 8745+72	LT	21	14	6	8	8	13		13		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 8748+72	RT	22	14	6	8	8	13		13		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 8755+32	RT	23	14	6	8	8	13		13		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 8775+82	RT	24	14	6	8	8	13		13		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
BUSINESS STA. 8787+12	LT	25	35	6	10	10	29		29		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 8834+12	RT	26	18	6	10	10	17		17		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
FIELD ENTRANCE STA. 8844+62	LT	27	18	6	10	10	17		17		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 8855+12	RT	28	18	6	10	10	17		17		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 8857+02	LT	29	14	6	8	8	13		13		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 8878+42	LT	30	14	6	10	10	15		15		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 8892+52	LT	31	20	6	10	10	19		19		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
FIELD ENTRANCE STA. 9019+42	LT	32	15	6	15	15	21			21	MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
FIELD ENTRANCE STA. 9058+42	RT	33	20	6	15	15	25			25	MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
FIELD ENTRANCE STA. 9067+72	RT	34	16	6	10	10	16			16	MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 9166+12	RT	35	16	6	10	20	23		23		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
FIELD ENTRANCE STA. 9243+92	LT	36	15	6	15	15	21			21	MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
FIELD ENTRANCE STA. 9248+32	RT	37	15	6	15	15	21			21	MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
BUSINESS STA. 9276+32	LT	38	22	6	15	15	26		26		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
FIELD ENTRANCE STA. 9386+12	LT	39	22	6	15	15	26			26	MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
FIELD ENTRANCE STA. 9479+12	RT	40	15	6	15	15	21			21	MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
FIELD ENTRANCE STA. 9483+42	LT	41	15	6	15	15	21			21	MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
				SHEET TOTAL:				310	417	172	

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:09:30 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\SIDEROAD SUMMARY.dgn

SH 79
SIDEROAD
SUMMARY

© 2023 Texas Department of Transportation®

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
WFS	CLAY		12

SUMMARY OF SIDEROAD QUANTITIES

LOCATION		SIDE ROAD NUMBER	"W"	"L"	RADII		AREA	530 6002 INTERSECTIONS (ACP)	530 6005 DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	530 6016 DRIVEWAYS (BASE)	
			FT	FT	R1	R2	SY	SY	SY	SY	COMMENTS
E GAINES ROAD STA. 9576+42	RT	42	35	25	10	45	148	148			MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
FIELD ENTRANCE STA. 9909+92	RT	43	15	6	15	15	21			21	MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
FIELD ENTRANCE STA. 9911+92	LT	44	15	6	15	15	21			21	MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
FIELD ENTRANCE STA. 1000+32	LT	45	30	6	10	15	28				MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
GLASGOW ROAD STA. 1001+42	RT	46	35	35	15	50	202	202			MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
FIELD ENTRANCE STA. 1008+32	RT	47	15	6	15	15	21			21	MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
FIELD ENTRANCE STA. 1020+02	LT	48	45	6	15	15	41			41	MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
FIELD ENTRANCE STA. 1022+22	LT	49	20	6	15	15	25			25	MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
FIELD ENTRANCE STA. 1034+72	RT	50	15	6	15	15	21			21	MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
FIELD ENTRANCE STA. 1035+72	LT	51	15	6	15	15	21			21	MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
FIELD ENTRANCE STA. 1053+22	LT	52	15	6	15	15	21			21	MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
BRODAY ROAD STA. 1074+52	LT	53	25	30	30	30	127	127			MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 1093+92	RT	54	16	6	10	10	16		16		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 1099+82	RT	55	18	6	10	10	17		17		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
FIELD ENTRANCE STA. 1103+52	LT	56	16	6	10	10	16			16	MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
WERUK ROAD STA. 1104+62	RT	57	34	24	15	50	156	156			MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 1117+42	RT	58	18	6	10	10	17		17		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
WALLACE ROAD STA. 1122+82	LT	59	20	29	15	15	76	76			MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
FIELD ENTRANCE STA. 1140+82	RT	60	16	6	10	10	16			16	MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 1150+92	RT	61	15	6	10	10	15		15		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 1151+92	RT	62	15	6	10	10	15		15		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 1155+02	LT	63	28	6	10	10	24		24		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 1155+12	RT	64	16	6	10	10	16		16		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 1162+72	LT	65	12	6	10	10	13		13		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 1163+32	LT	66	12	6	10	10	13		13		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 1164+12	RT	67	16	6	15	15	22		22		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 1164+72	LT	68	15	6	15	10	18				MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
BENT ROAD STA. 1166+12	LT	69	24	28	25	25	105	105			MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
FIELD ENTRANCE STA. 1168+52	LT	70	12	6	10	10	13			13	MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
BUSINESS STA. 1170+92	LT	71	20	6	15	15	25		25		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
BUSINESS STA. 1172+32	LT	72	20	6	15	15	25		25		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 1173+32	RT	73	16	6	10	10	16		16		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 1175+72	LT	74	16	6	10	10	16		16		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 1177+82	LT	75	16	6	10	10	16		16		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 1179+72	RT	76	16	6	10	10	16		16		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
FIELD ENTRANCE STA. 1181+62	LT	77	18	6	15	15	23			23	MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 1186+72	LT	78	16	6	10	10	16		16		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
PRIVATE DRIVE STA. 1188+12	RT	79	28	6	10	10	24		24		MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
FIELD ENTRANCE STA. 1189+72	LT	80	18	6	12	12	19			19	MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
FIELD ENTRANCE STA. 1193+92	LT	81	16	6	10	10	16			16	MATCH PROPOSED ROADWAY GRADE
				SHEET TOTAL:				814	322	295	
				PROJECT TOTAL:				1124	739	467	

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:09:31 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\SIDEROAD SUMMARY.dgn

SH 79
SIDEROAD
SUMMARY

© 2023
Texas Department of Transportation®

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
WFS	CLAY		13

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:09:32 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\BC-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

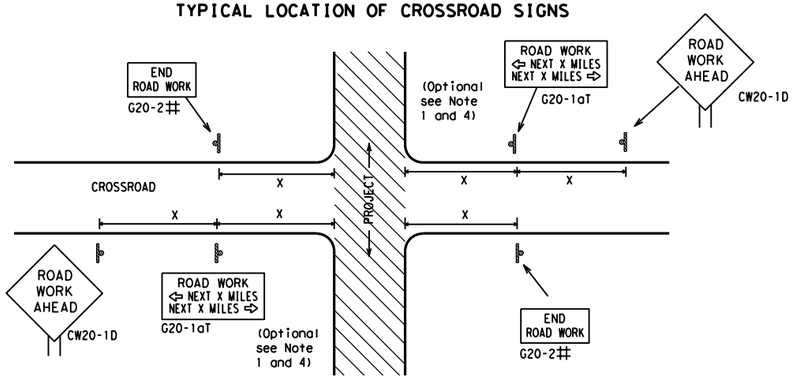
BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	WFS	CLAY		14
5-10 5-21				

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:09:34 AM
FILE: I:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\BC-21.dgn

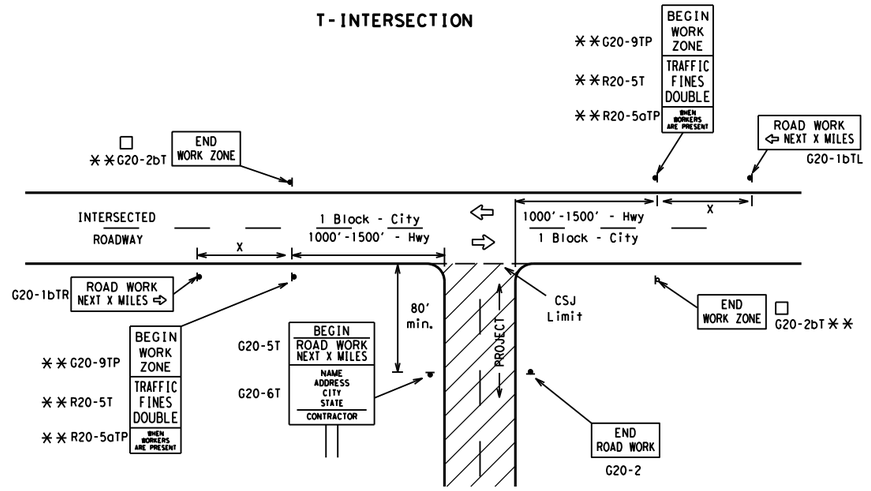
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

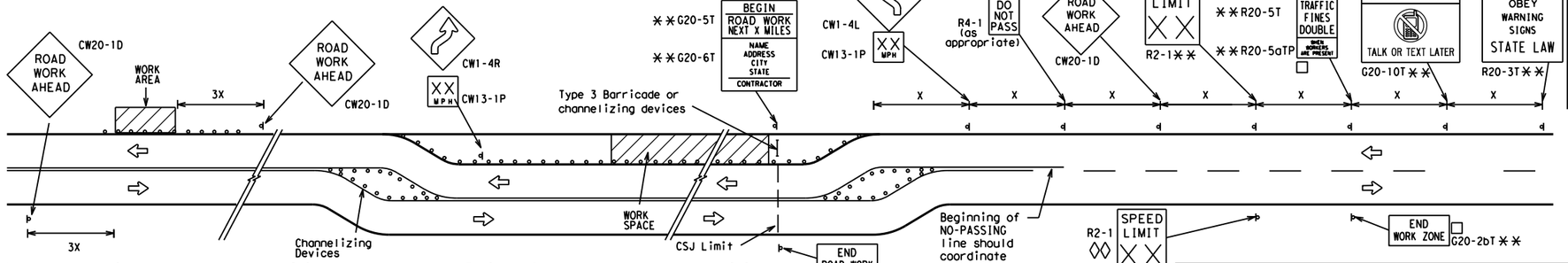
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

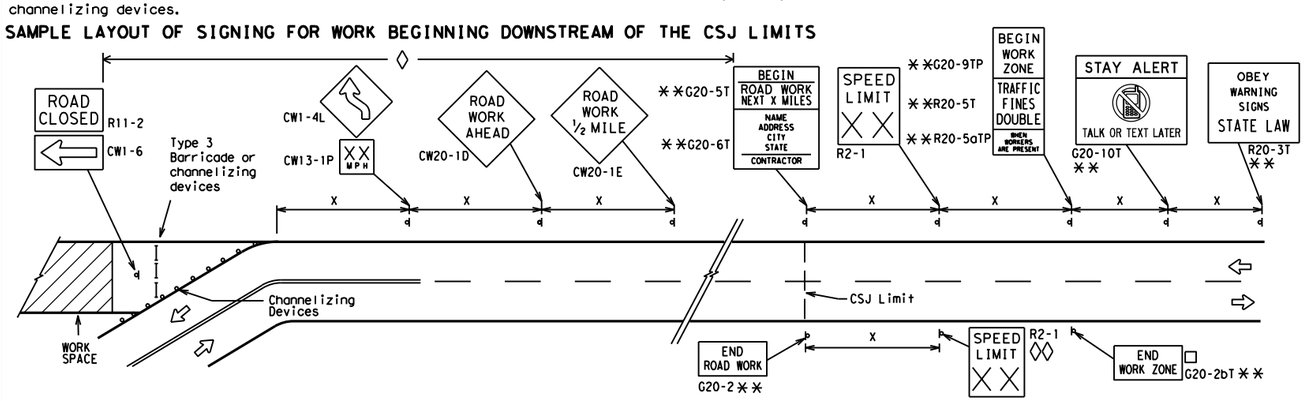
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

⟼	Type 3 Barricade
○○○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

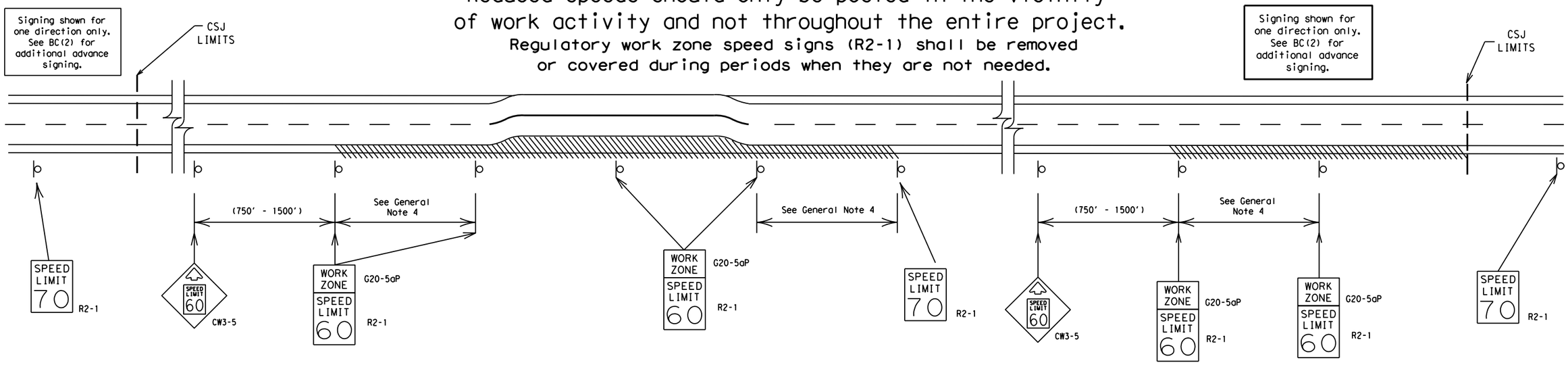
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	WFS	CLAY		15

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:09:35 AM
FILE: I:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\BC-21.dgn

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

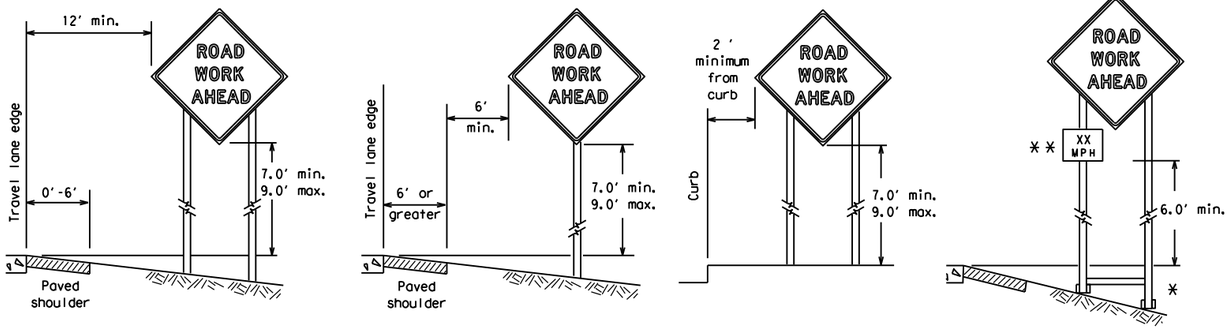
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	WFS	CLAY		16

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

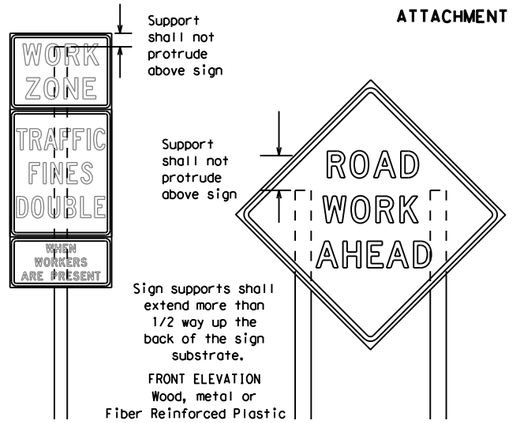
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

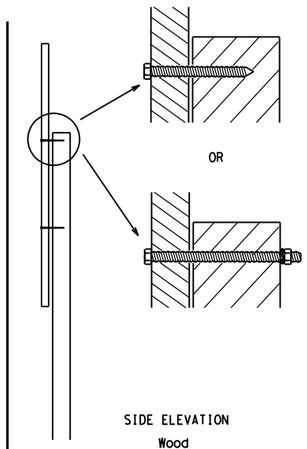


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





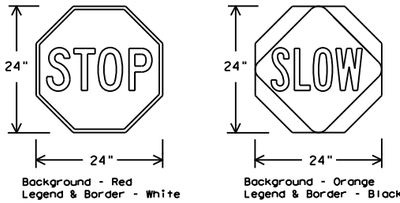
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

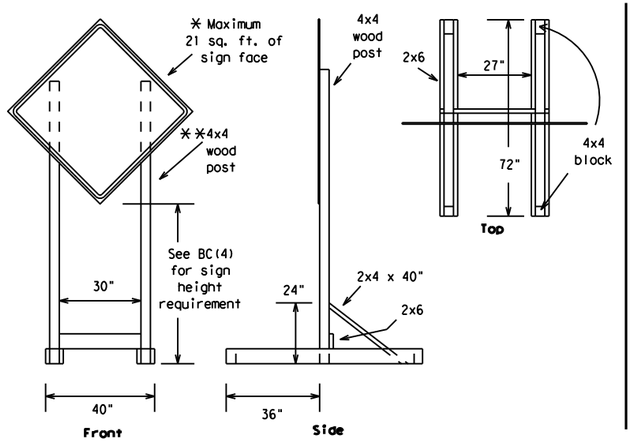
BC(4)-21

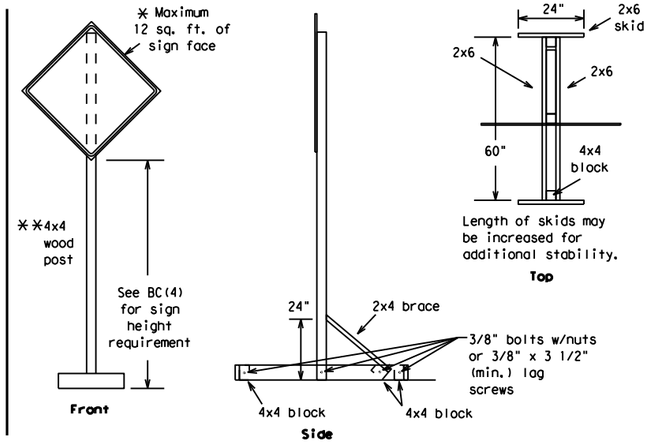
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	WFS	CLAY		17

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:09:36 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\BC-21.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

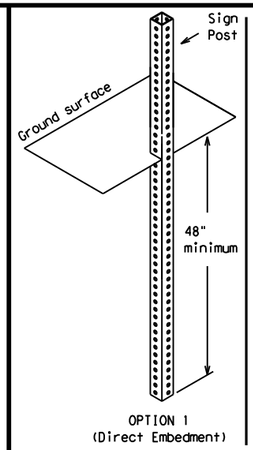
DATE: 2/28/2023 11:09:38 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\BC-21.dgn

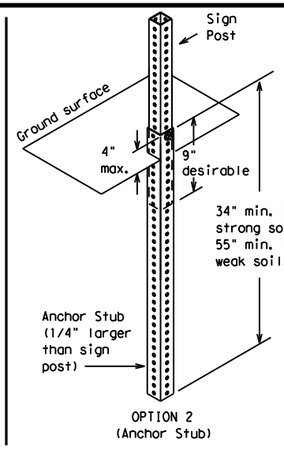


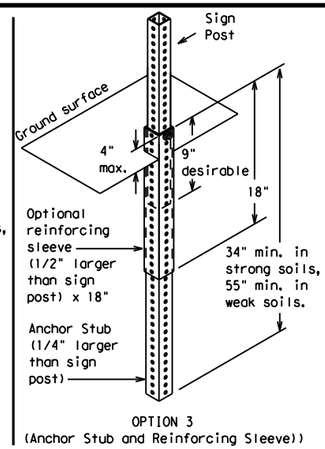


SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

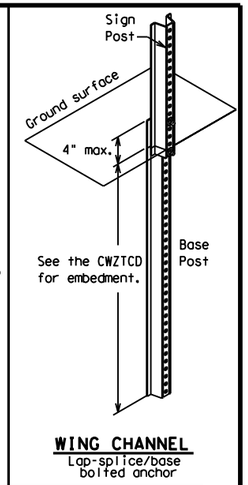
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS







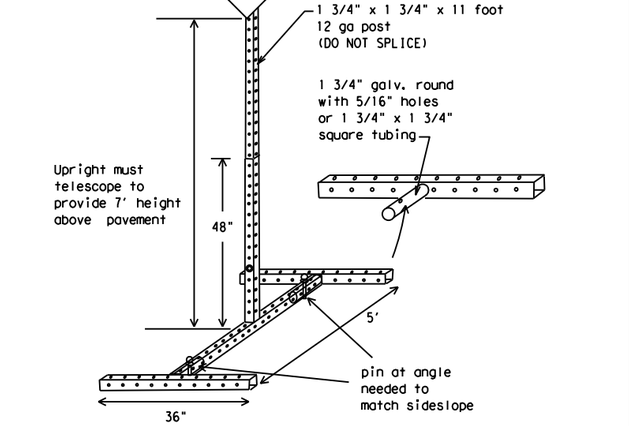
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

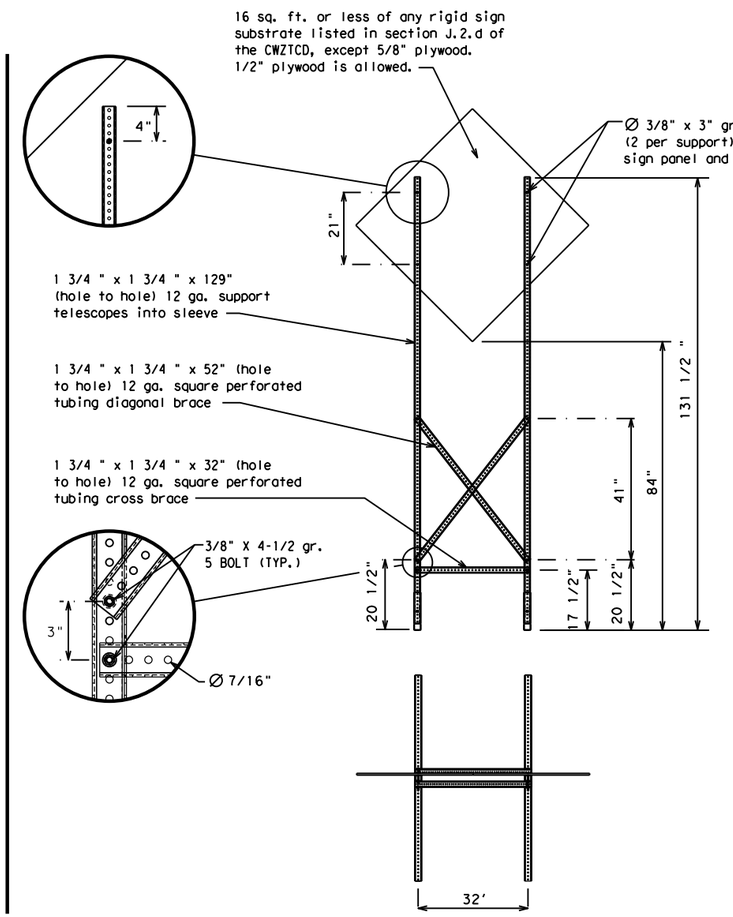


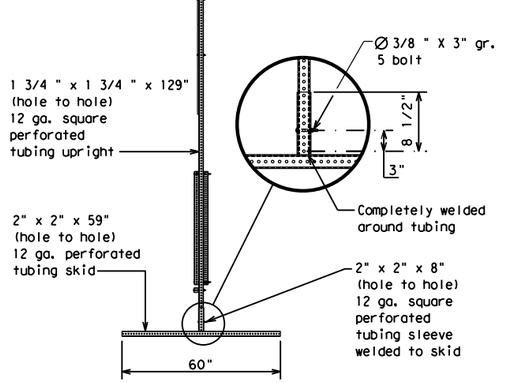
WING CHANNEL
Lap-splice/base bolted anchor

GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	WFS	CLAY		18

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:09:39 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\BC-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation * IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC(6)-21

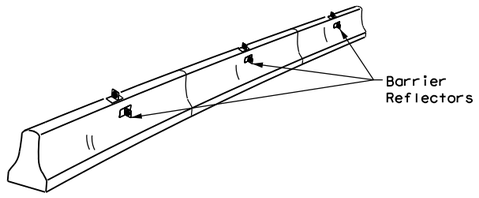
FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0282	03	031	SH 79
9-07 8-14		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21		WFS	CLAY		19

100

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

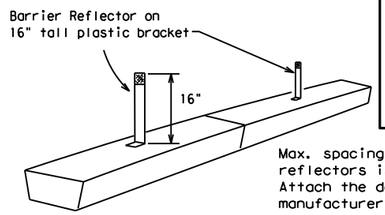
DATE: 2/28/2023 11:09:40 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\BC-21.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



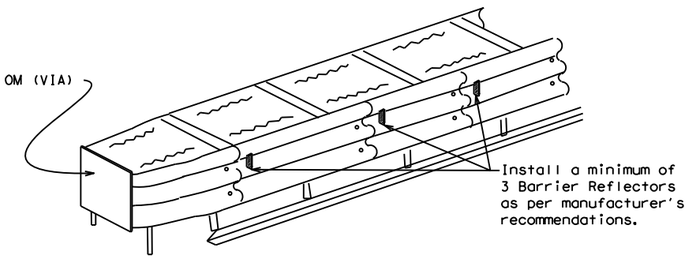
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)



DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

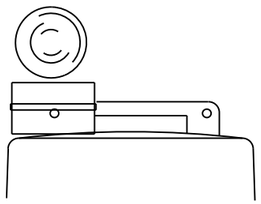
LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS

WARNING LIGHTS

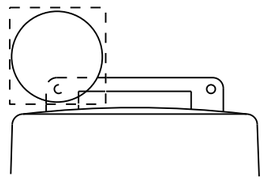


Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.



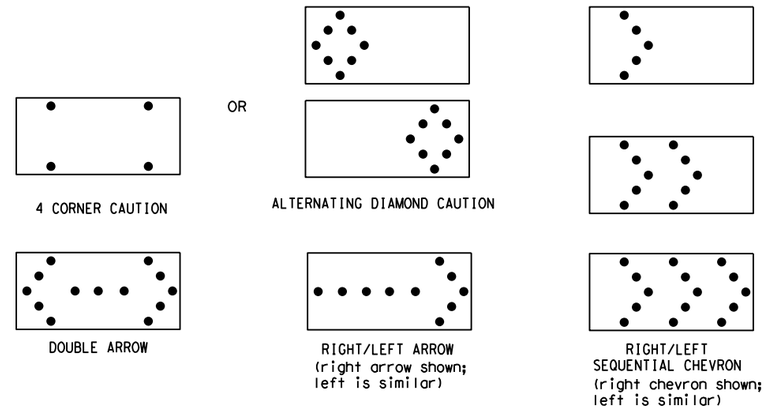
Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION
Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

SHEET 7 OF 12

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	WFS	CLAY		20

101

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:09:42 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\BC-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

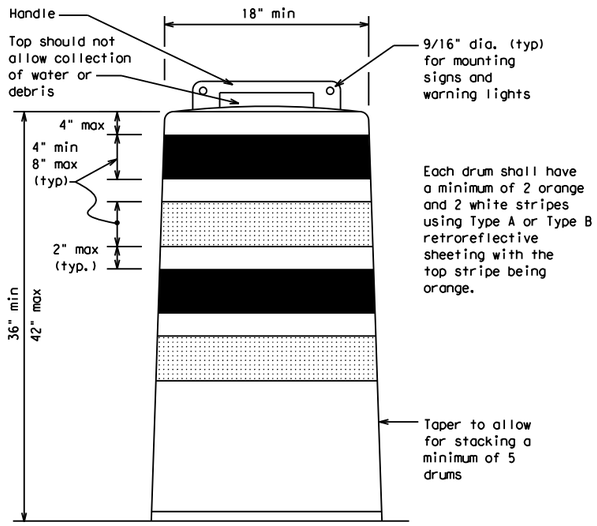
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

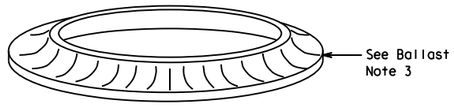
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

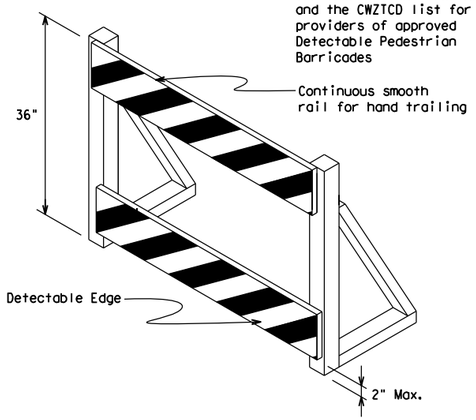
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials," Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

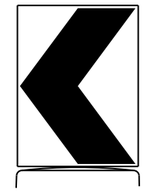




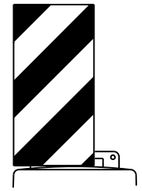


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

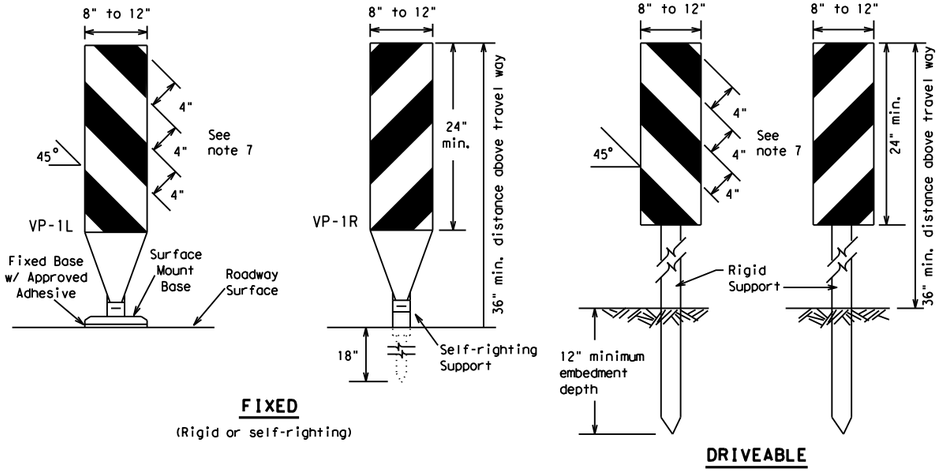
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	WFS	CLAY		21
7-13				

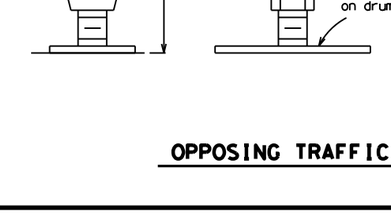
102

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

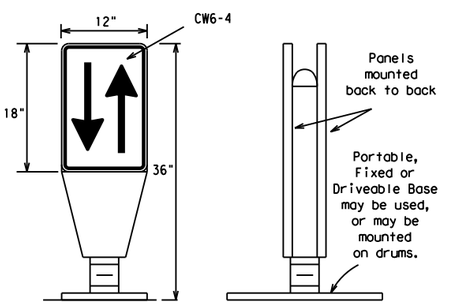


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

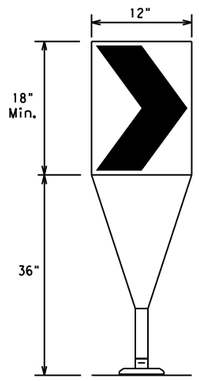
VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



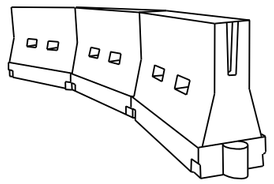
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	WFS	CLAY		22

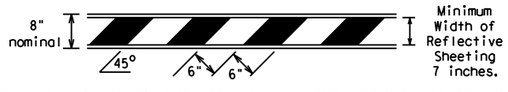
DATE: 2/28/2023 11:09:43 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\BC-21.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

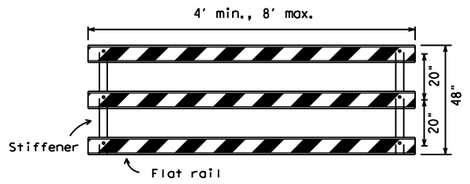
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



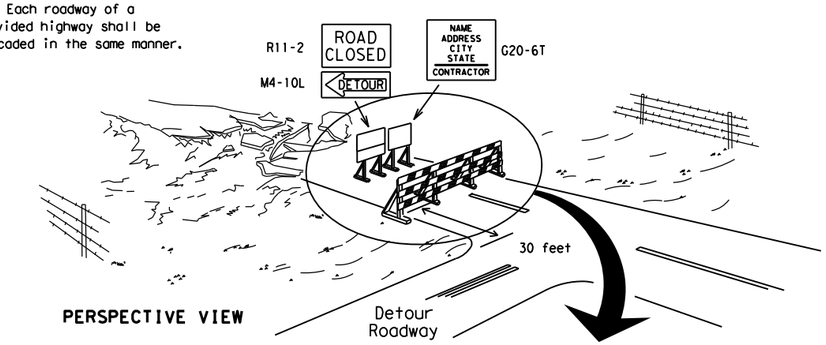
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

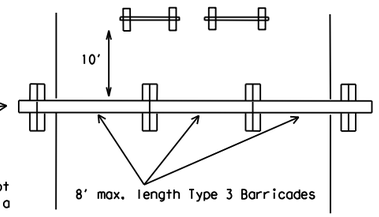
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

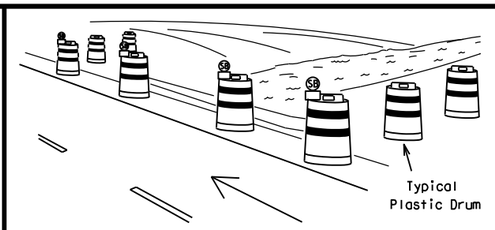
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

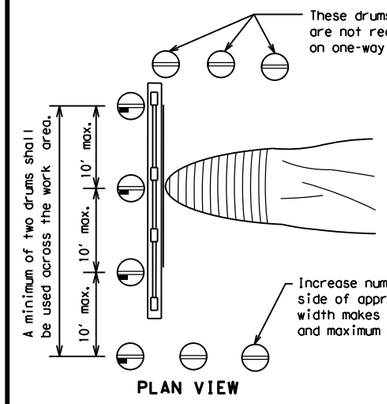
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

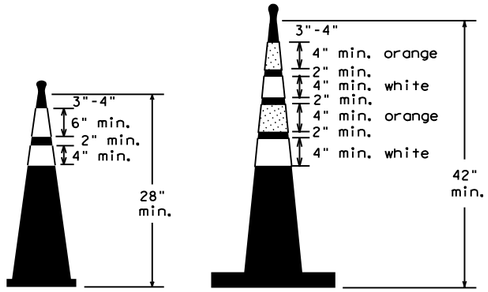
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



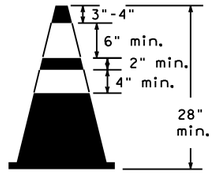
LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

PLAN VIEW

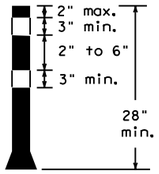
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



Two-Piece cones



One-Piece cones

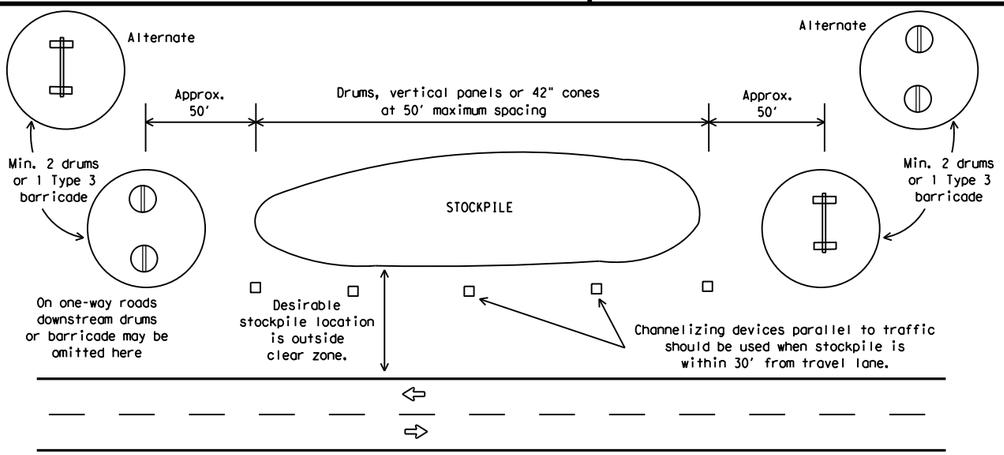


Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	WFS	CLAY		23

104

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:09:44 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\BC-21.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:09:46 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\BC-21.dgn

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

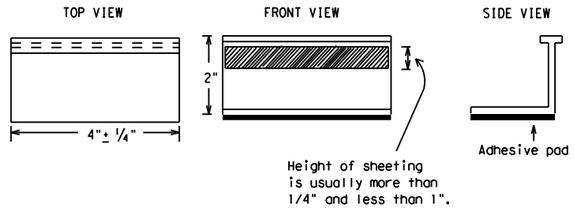
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-98 9-07 5-21 1-02 7-13 11-02 8-14	0282	03	031	SH 79
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WFS	CLAY		24

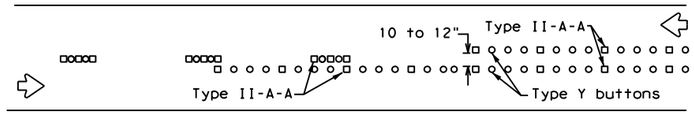
105

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

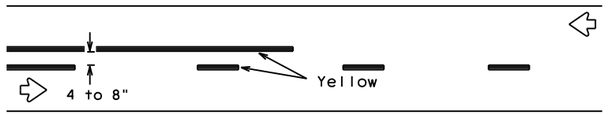
DATE: 2/28/2023 11:09:47 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\BC-21.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

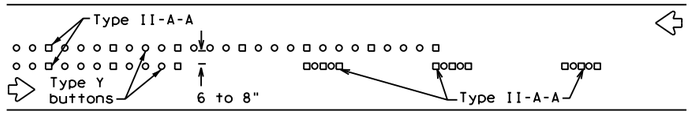
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



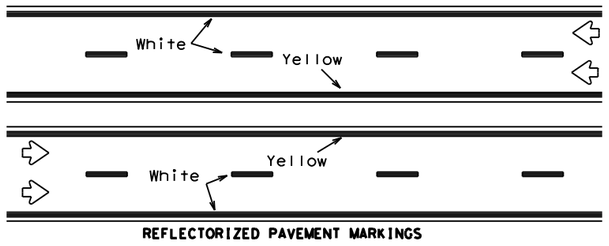
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



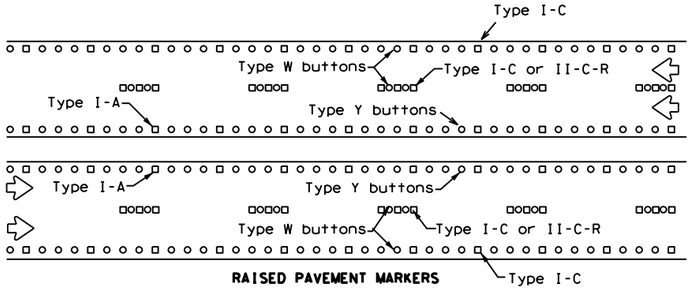
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



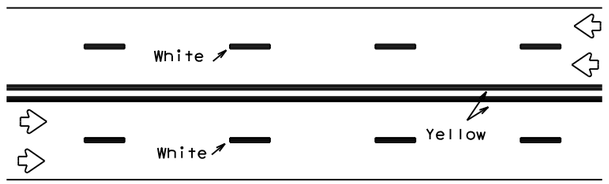
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



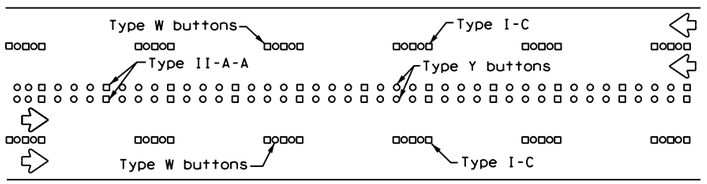
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



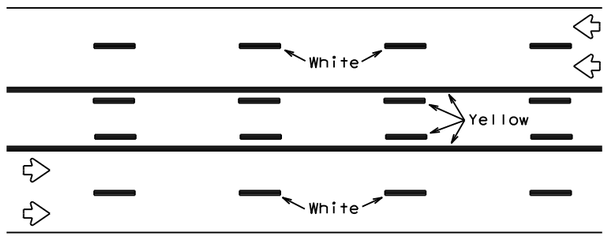
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



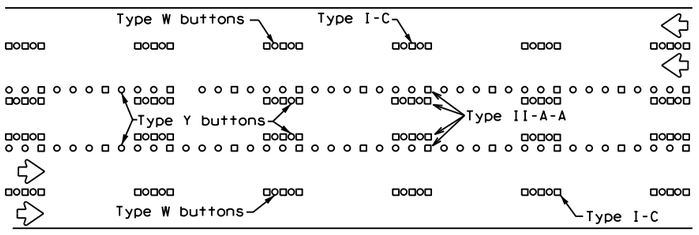
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

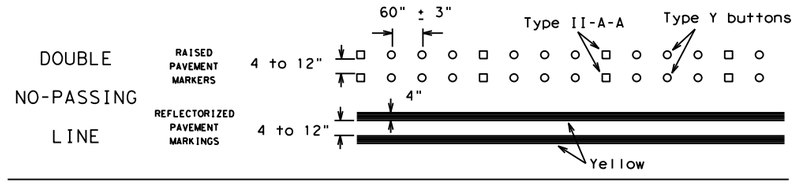
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

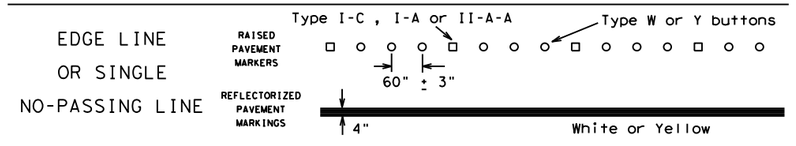
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

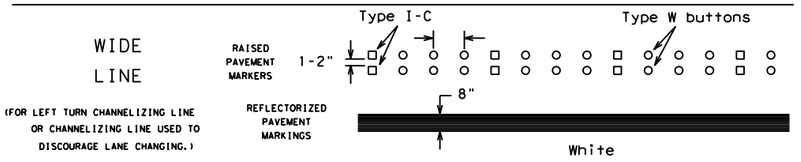


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



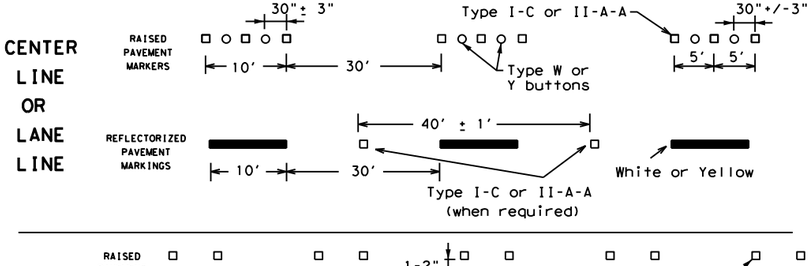
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

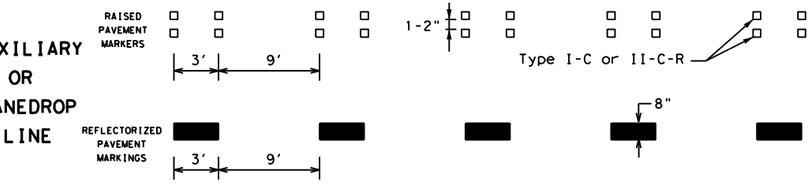


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

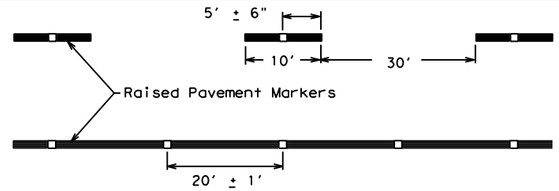


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

SHEET 12 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

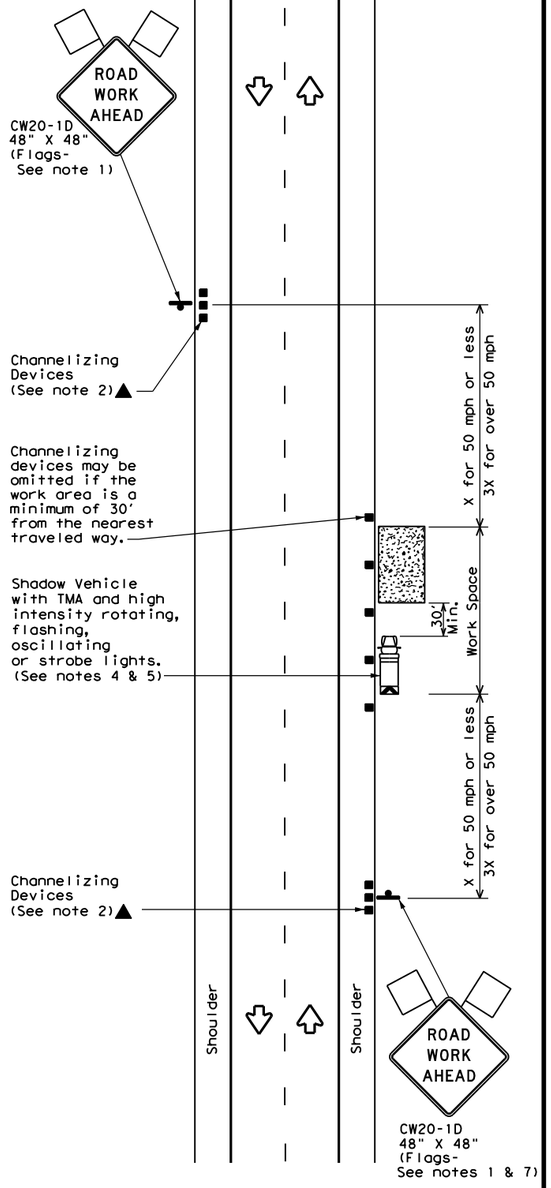
BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	0282	03	031	SH 79
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WFS	CLAY		25

106

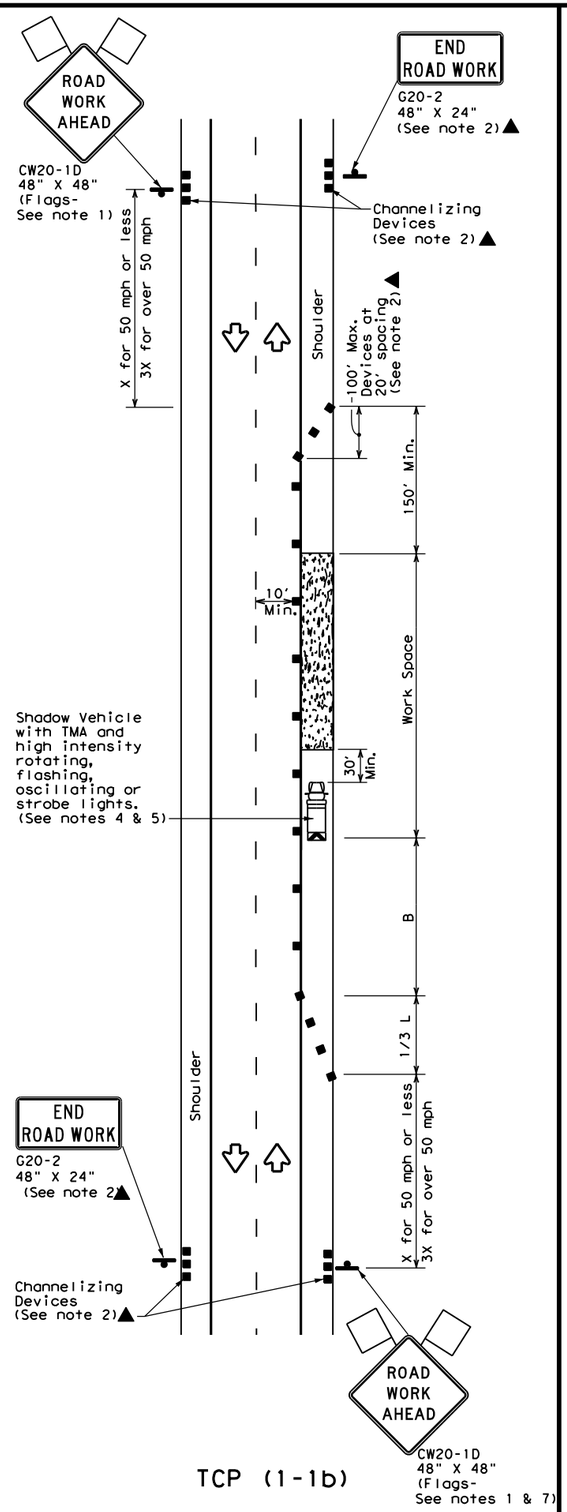
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:09:48 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\TCP(1-1)-18.dgn



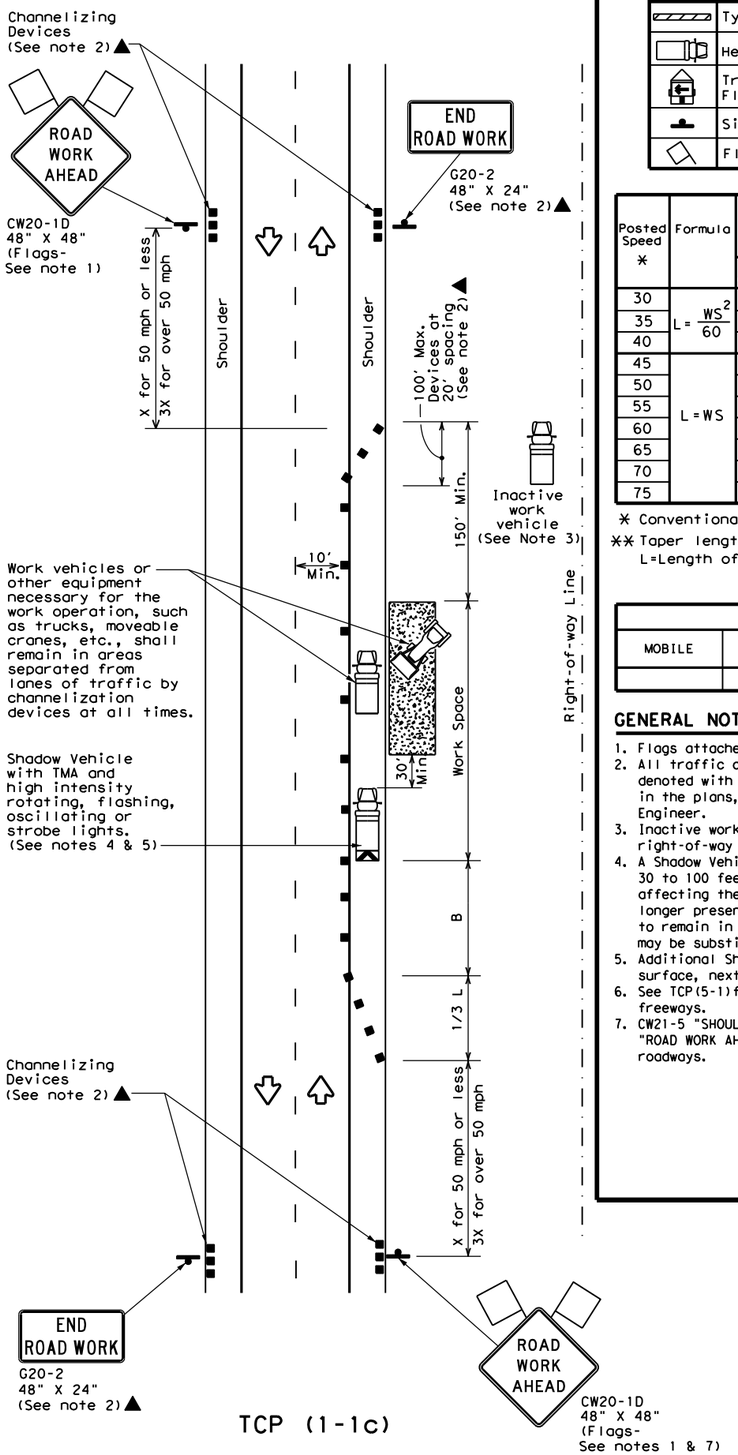
TCP (1-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

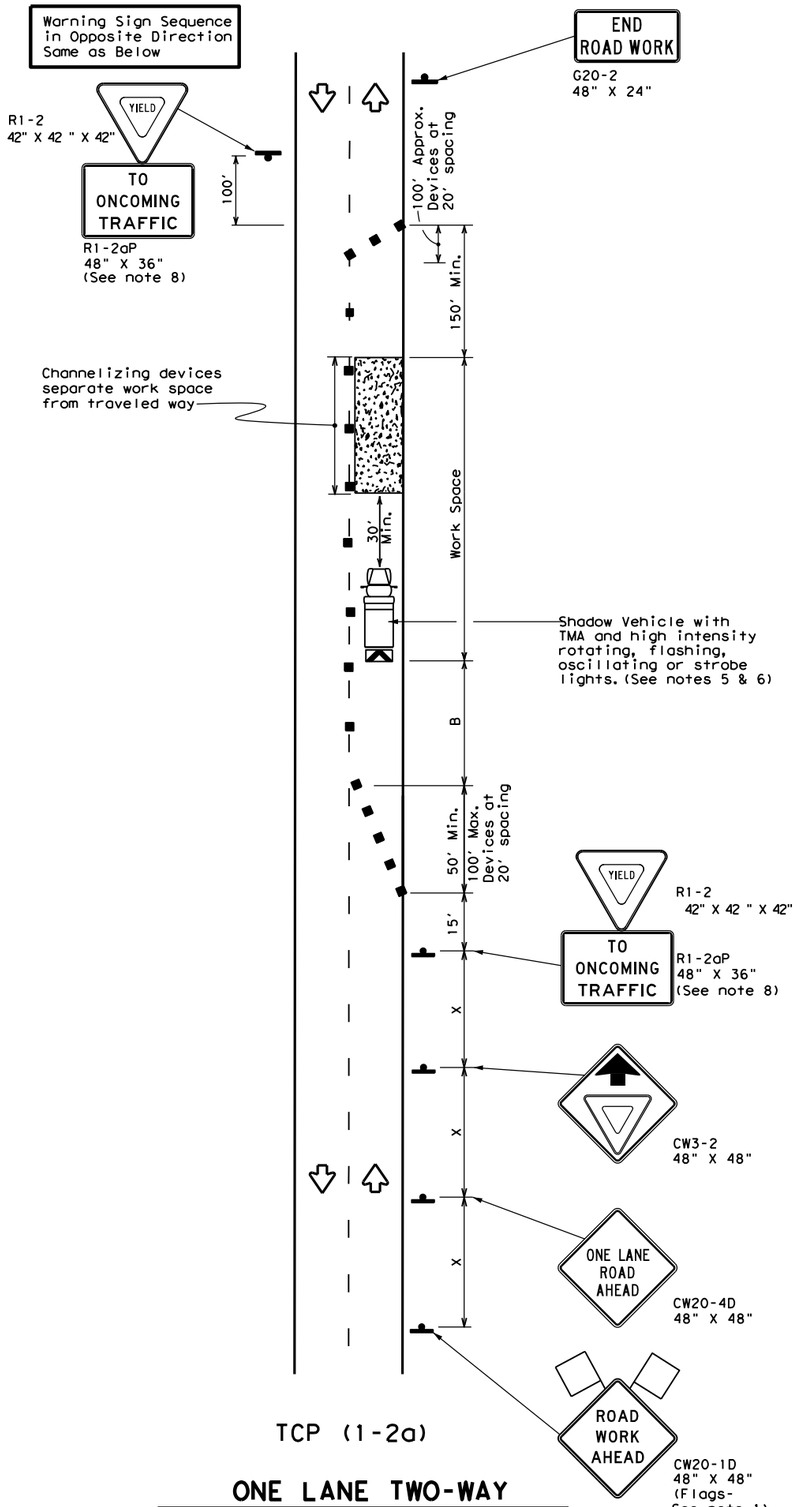
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(1-1)-18

FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	WFS	CLAY		26
1-97 2-18				

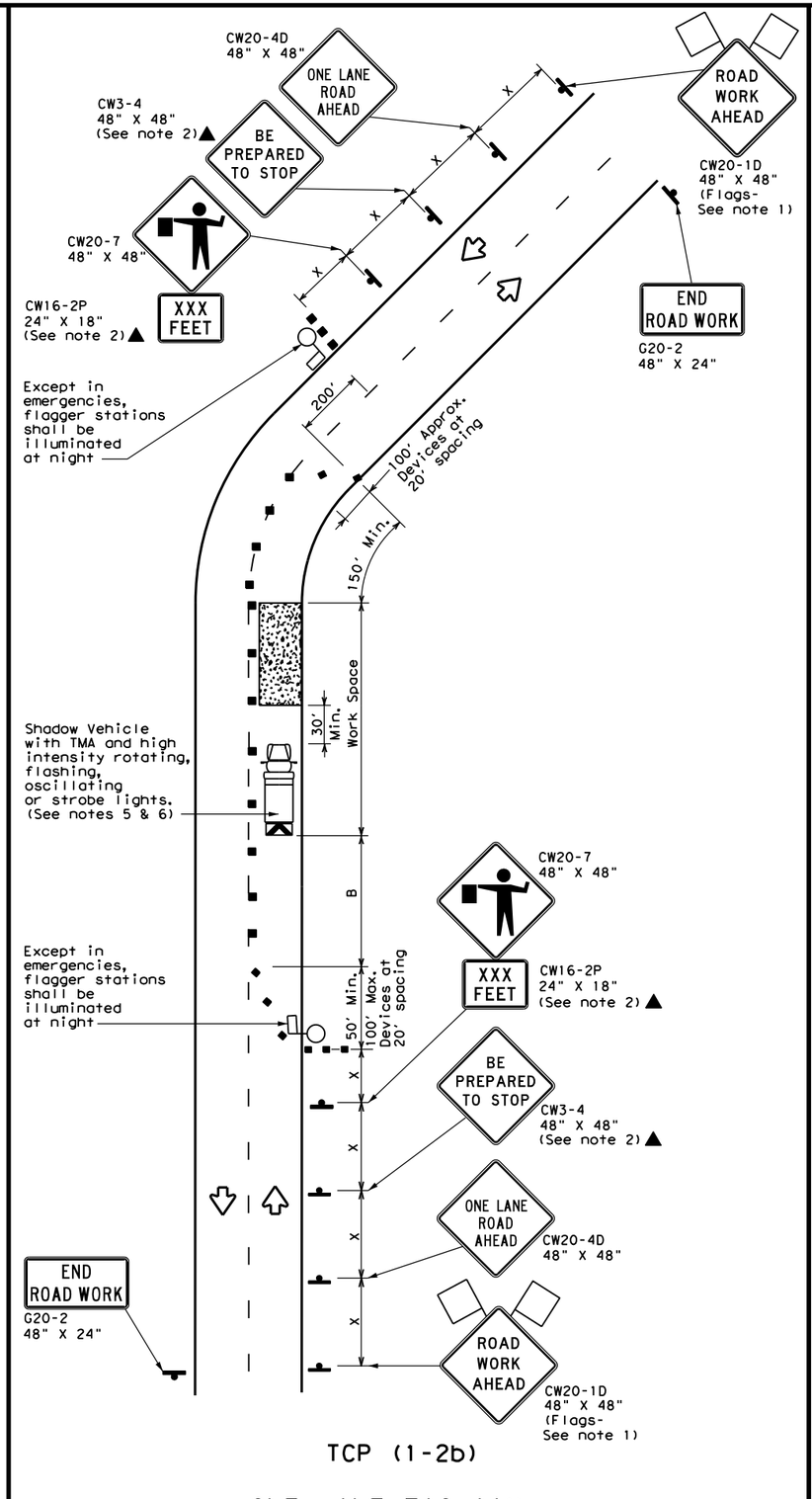
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:09:49 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\TCP(1-2)-18.dgn



TCP (1-2a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See note 7)



TCP (1-2b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

7. R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
8. R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (1-2b)

9. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
10. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
12. Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
13. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

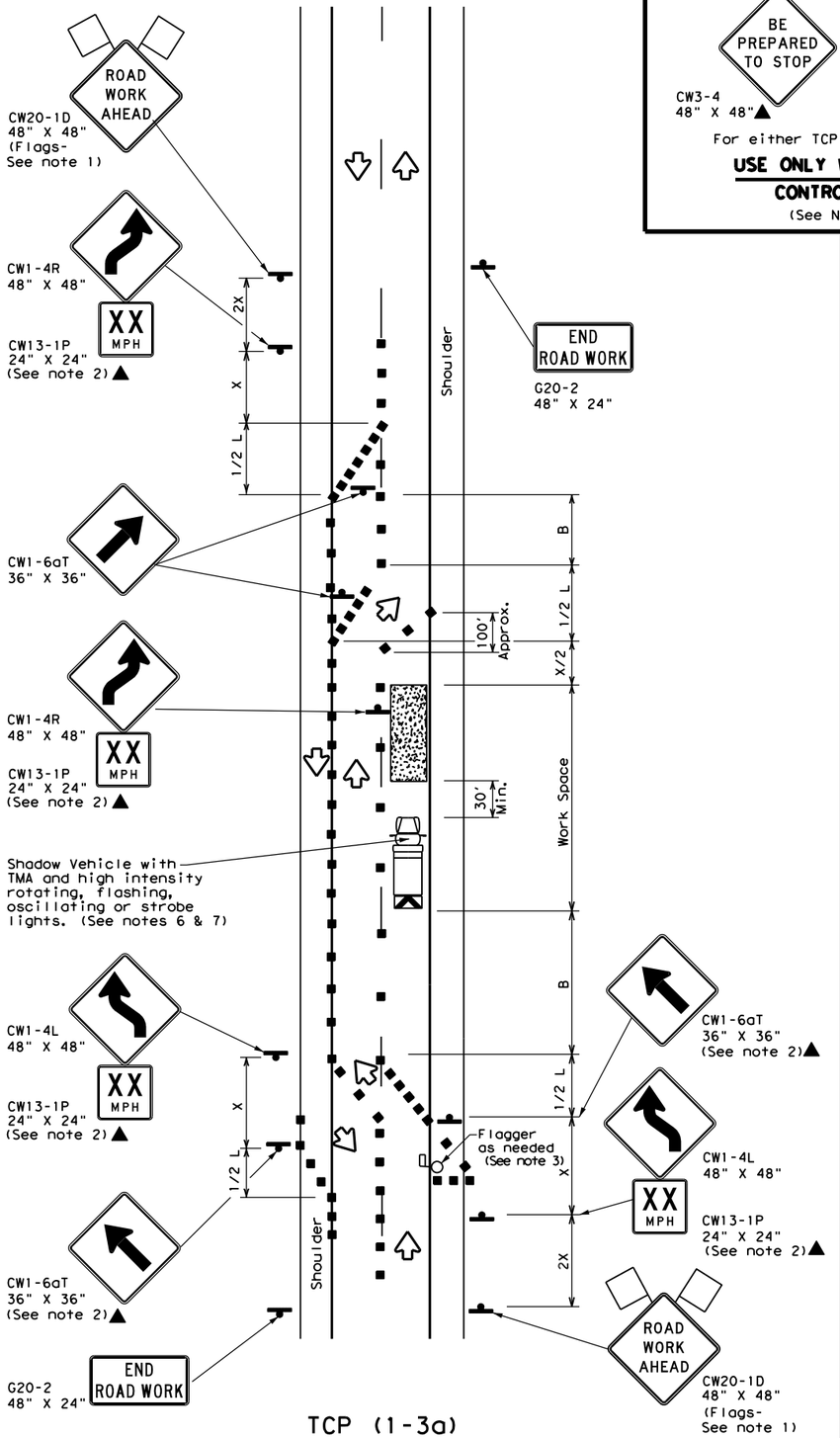
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(1-2)-18

FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-90 4-98 2-94 2-12 1-97 2-18	0282	03	031	SH 79
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WFS	CLAY		27

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:09:51 AM
FILE: I:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\TCP(1-3)-18.dgn



TCP (1-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

For either TCP(1-3a) or TCP(1-3b)

USE ONLY WHEN FLAGGERS CONTROL TRAFFIC

(See Notes 2 & 3)

TCP (1-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Additional flaggers may be positioned in advance of traffic queues to alert traffic to reduce speed.
4. DO NOT PASS, PASS WITH CARE and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed downstream of the ROAD WORK AHEAD signs.
5. When the work zone is made up of several work spaces, channelizing devices should be placed laterally across the closed lane to re-emphasize closure. Laterally placed channelizing devices should be repeated every 500 to 1000 feet in urban areas and every 1/4 to 1/2 mile in rural areas.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
8. Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20', or 15' if posted speed are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

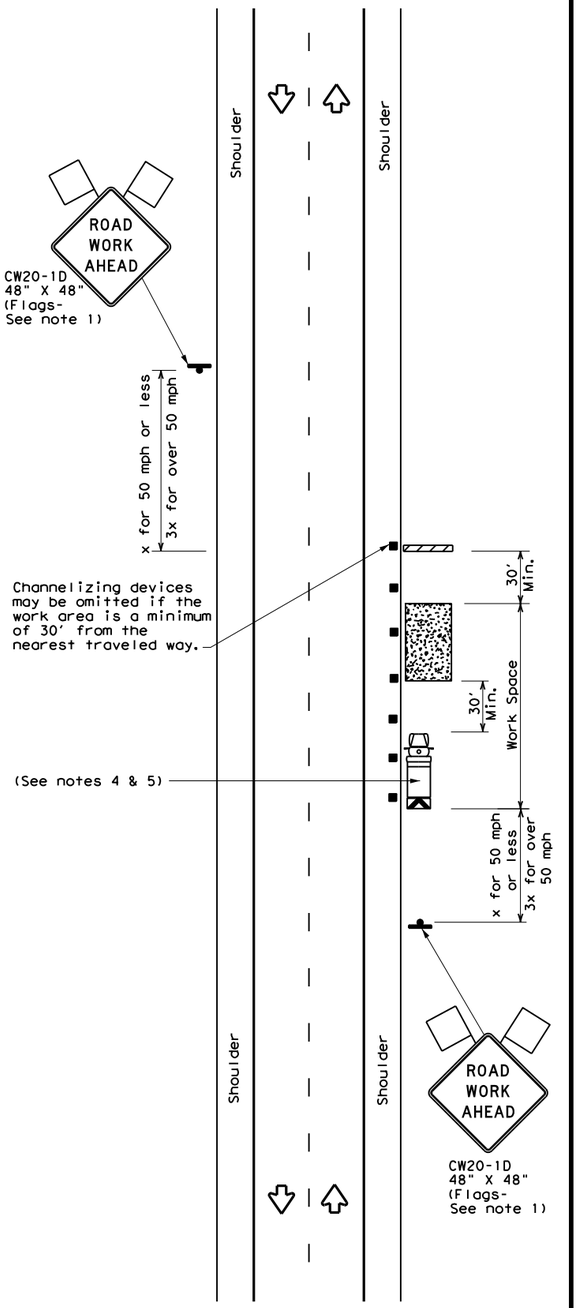
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO LANE ROADS

TCP(1-3)-18

FILE: tcp1-3-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	WFS	CLAY		28
1-97 2-18				

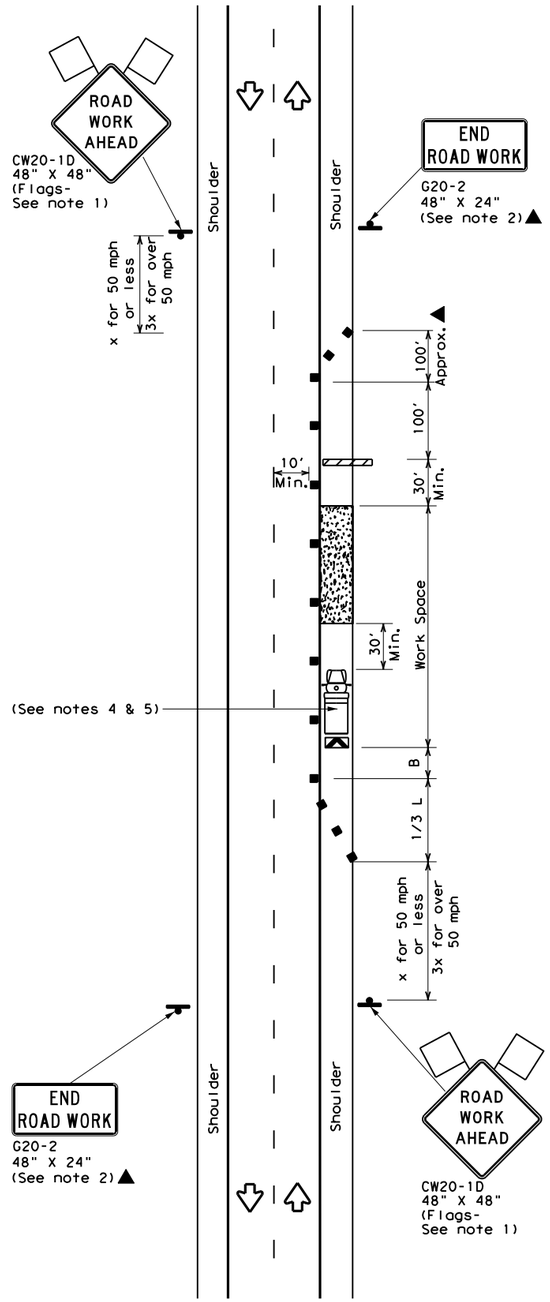
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:09:52 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESIGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\TCP(2-1)-18.dgn



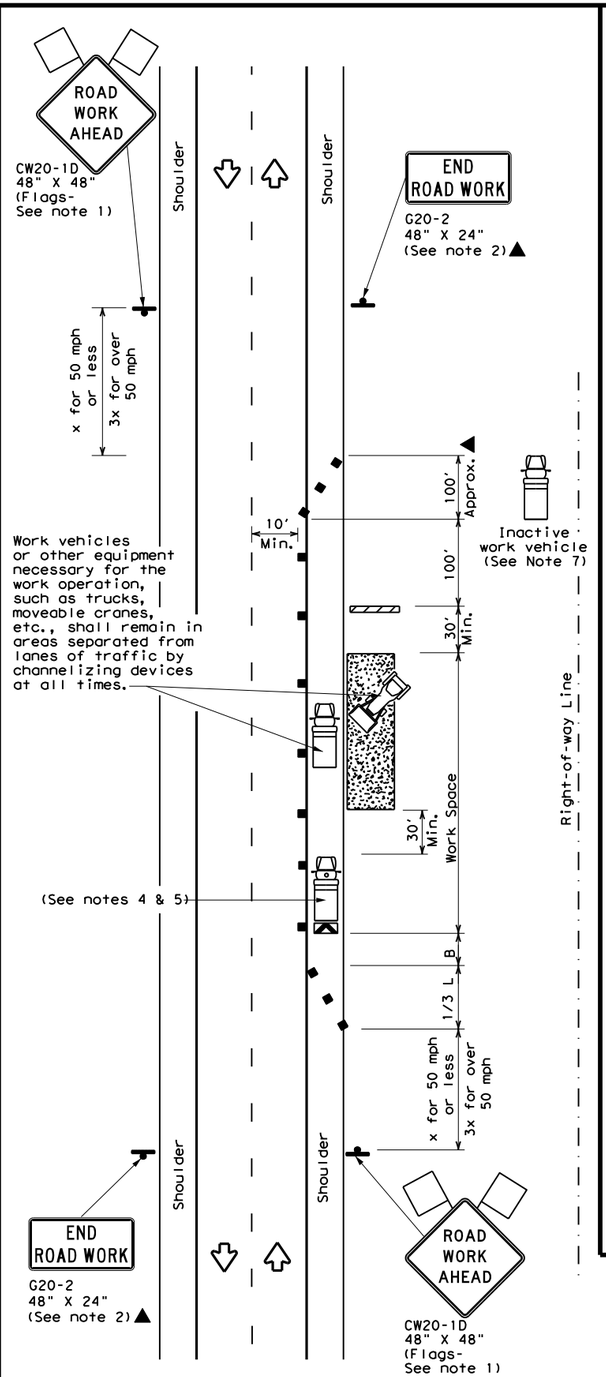
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

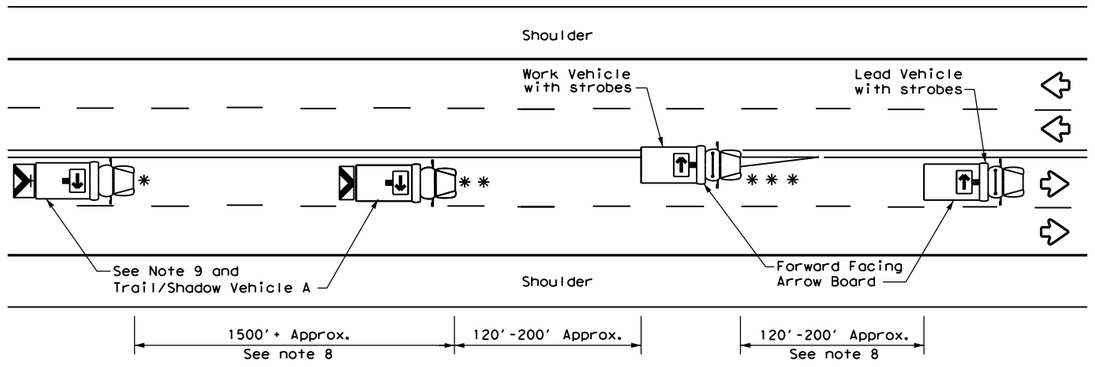
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(2-1)-18

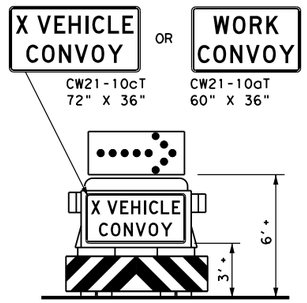
FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	WFS	CLAY		29
1-97 2-18				

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

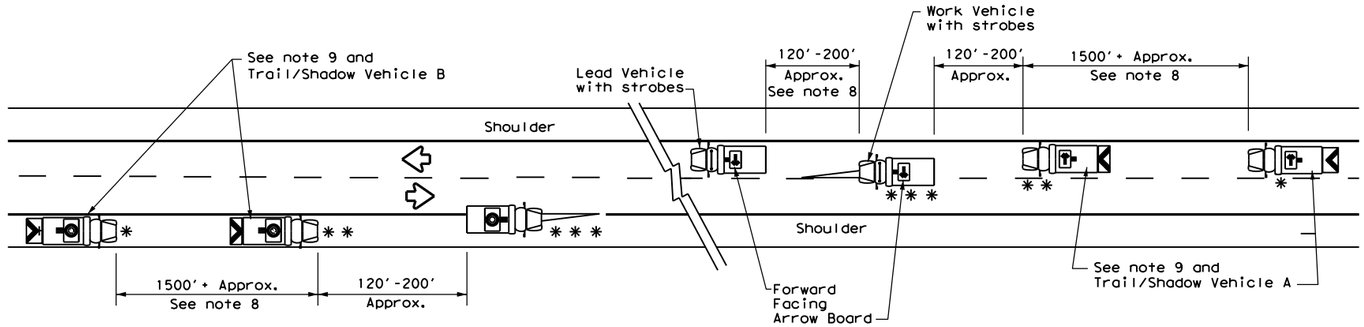
with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

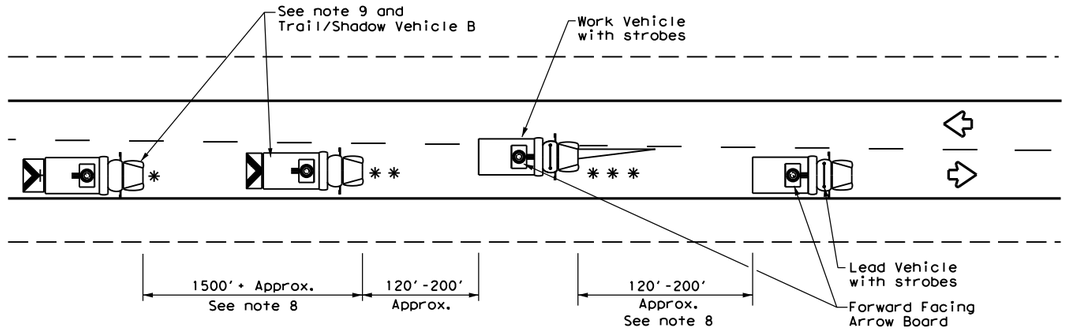


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

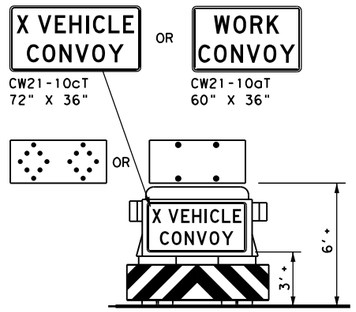
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



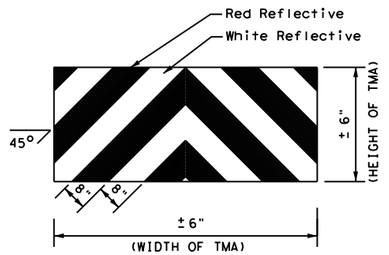
TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

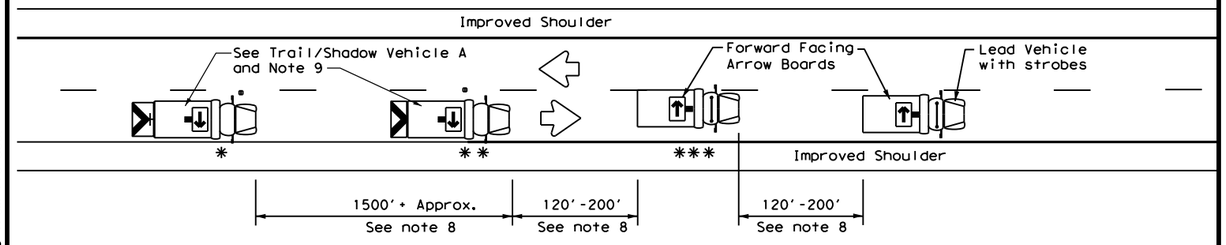
TCP(3-1)-13

FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	0282	03	031	SH 79
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WFS	CLAY		30

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:09:54 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\TCP(3-1)-13.dgn

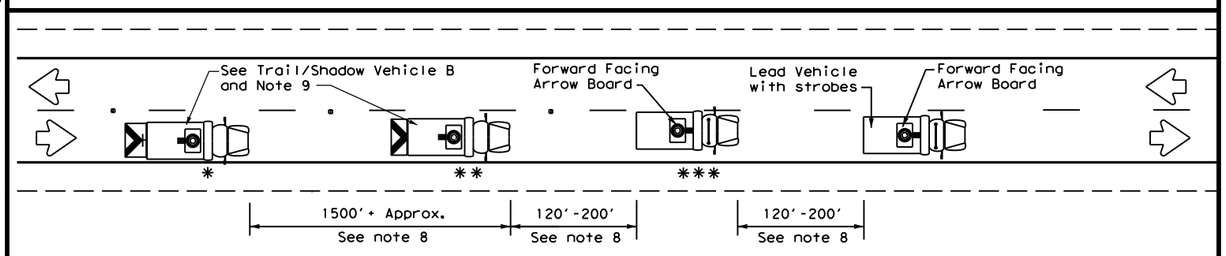
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:09:55 AM
FILE: i:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\TCP(3-3)-14.dgn



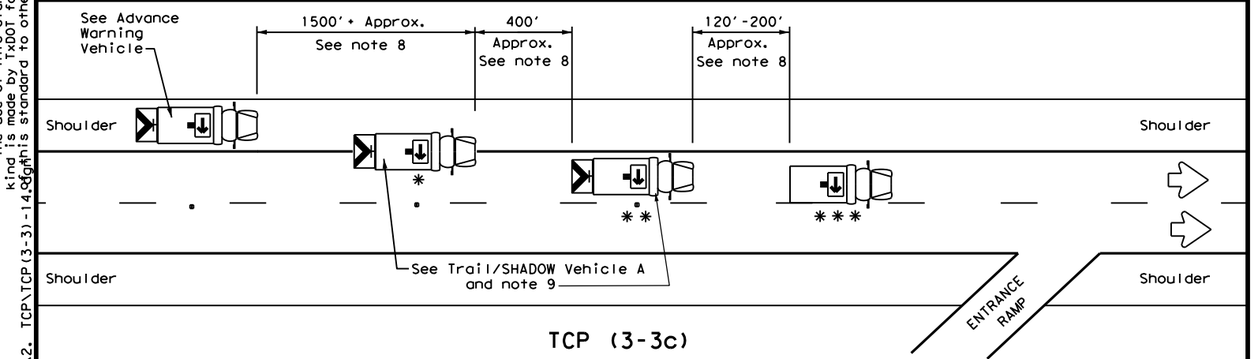
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



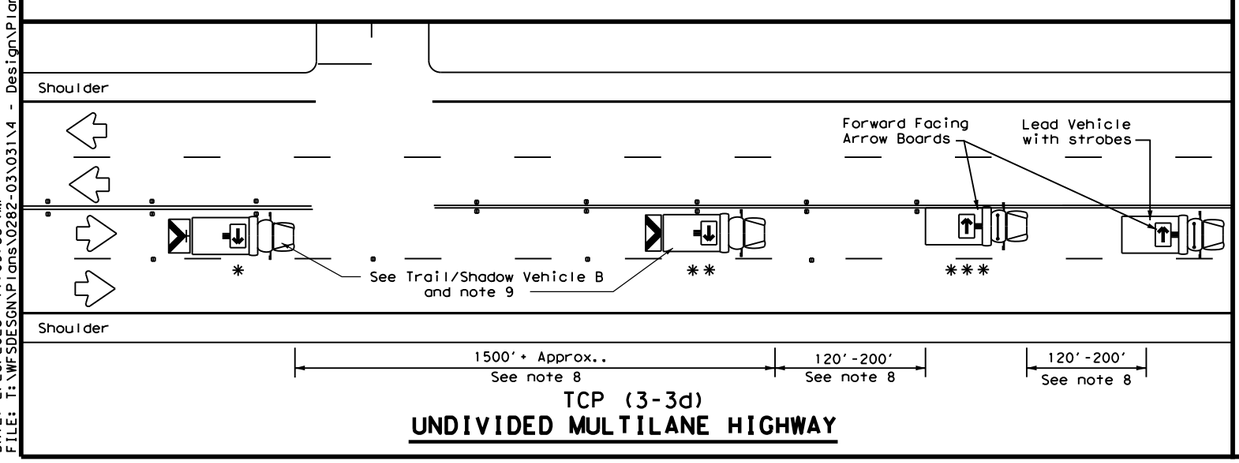
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



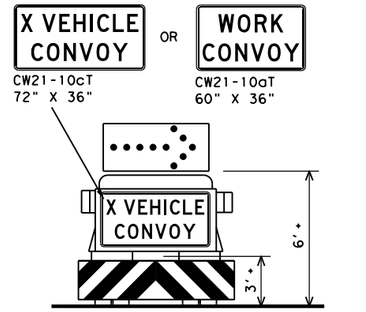
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



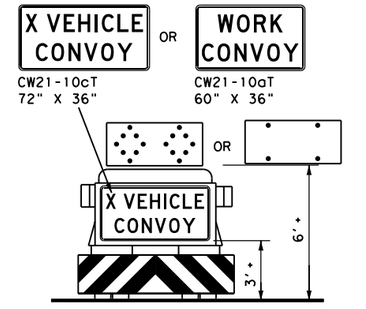
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



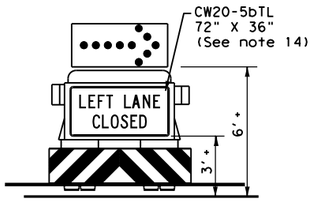
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

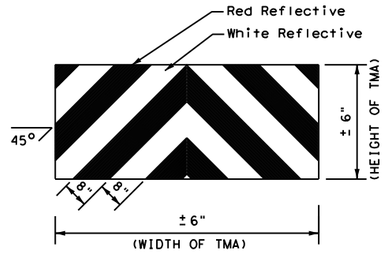


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL

TCP(3-3)-14

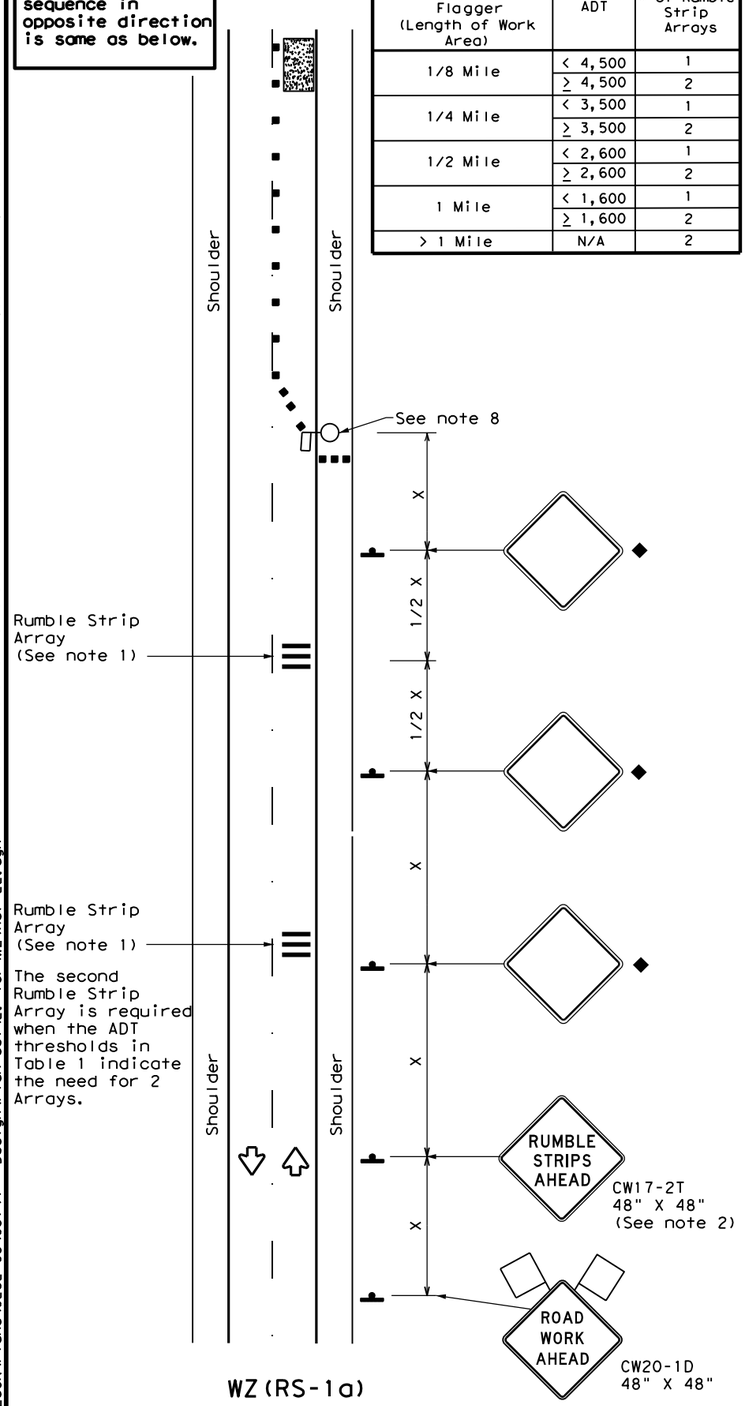
FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	WFS	CLAY		31
1-97 7-14				

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:09:57 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\WZ(RS)-22.dgn

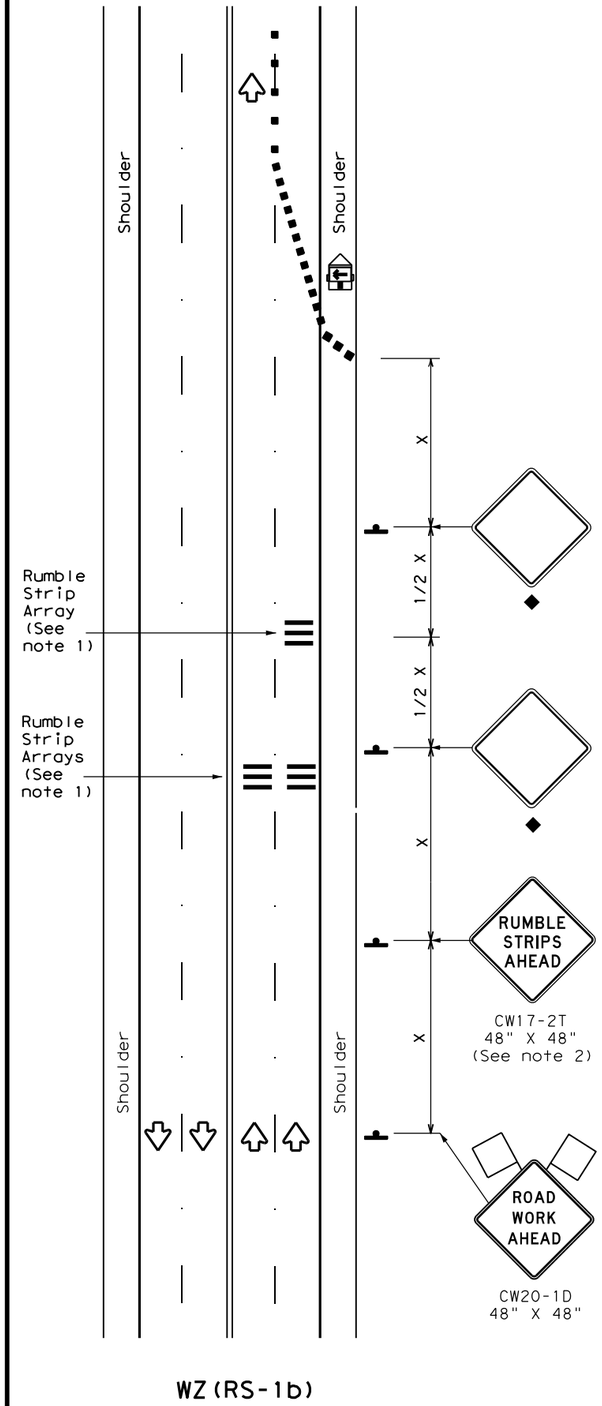
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
9. Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
10. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

* For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35' +

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ(RS)-22

FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-14 1-22 4-16	0282	03	031	SH 79
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WFS	CLAY		32

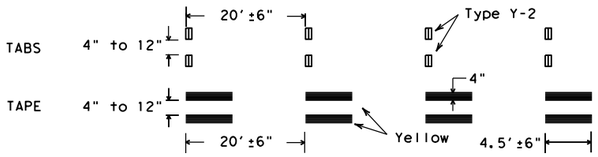
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:09:58 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\WZ(STPM)-13.dgn

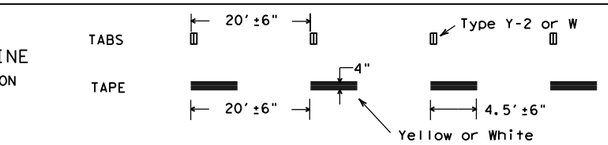
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

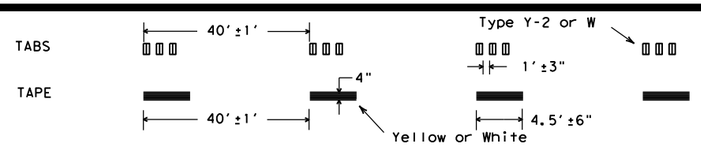


SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE or CHANNELIZATION LINE



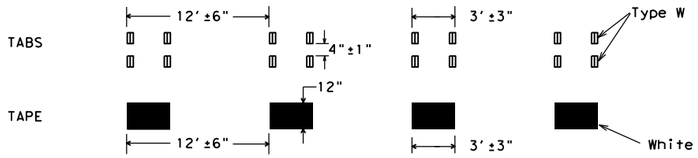
BROKEN LINES

(FOR CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE)

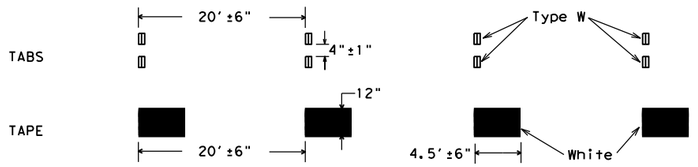


WIDE DOTTED LINES

(FOR LANE DROP LINES)



WIDE GORE MARKINGS



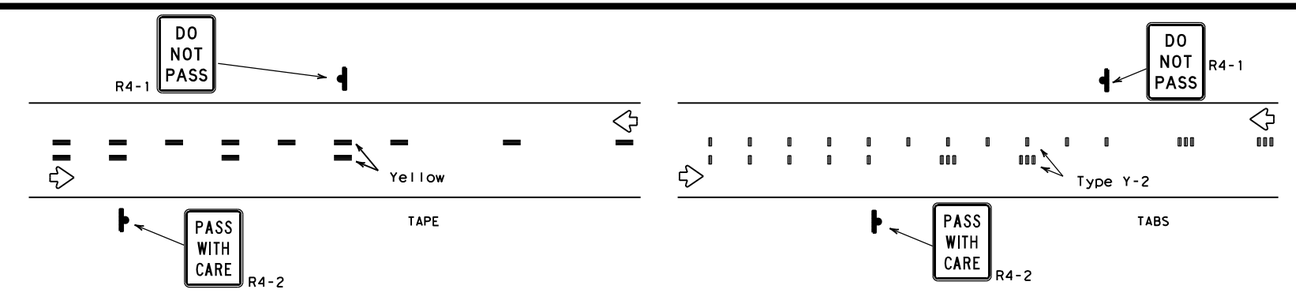
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

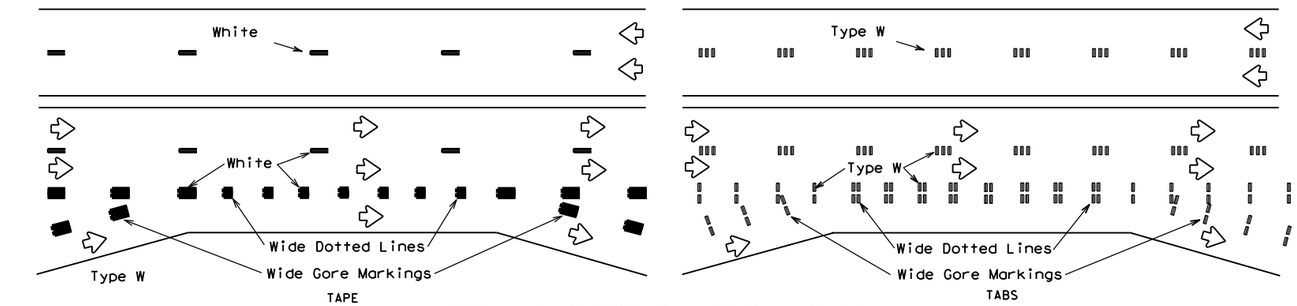
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

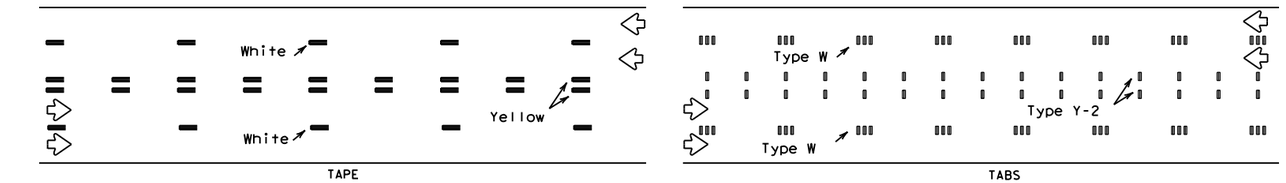
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



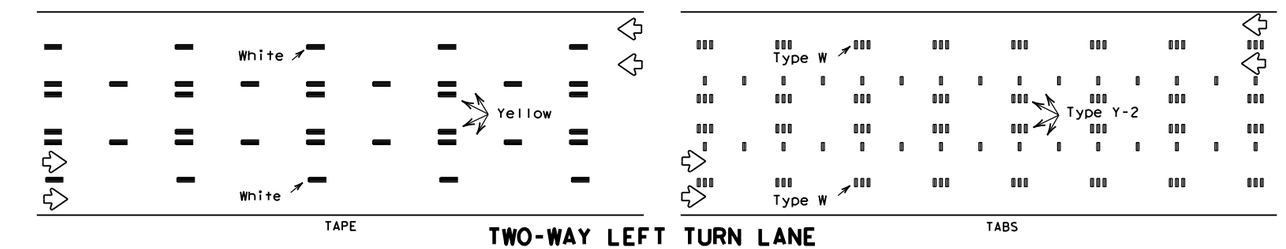
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



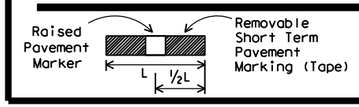
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:
   http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

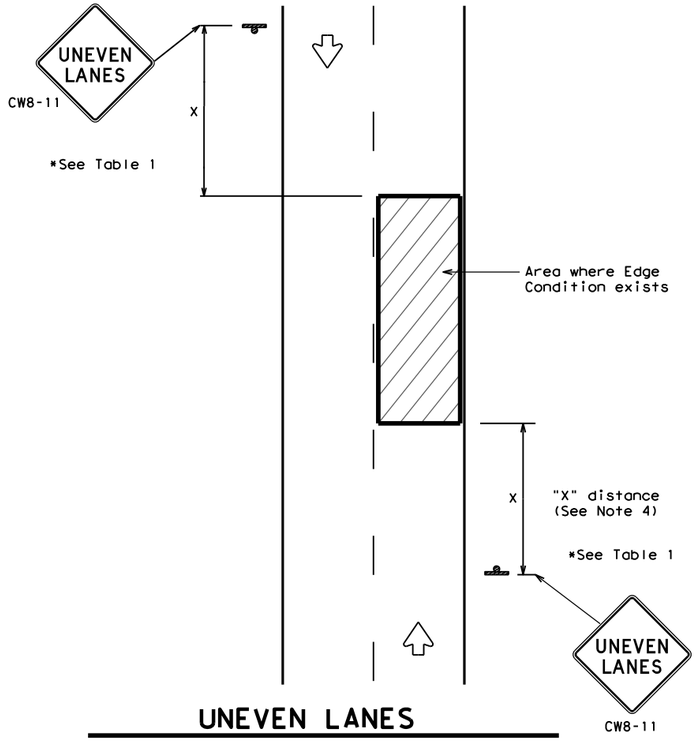
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ(STPM)-13

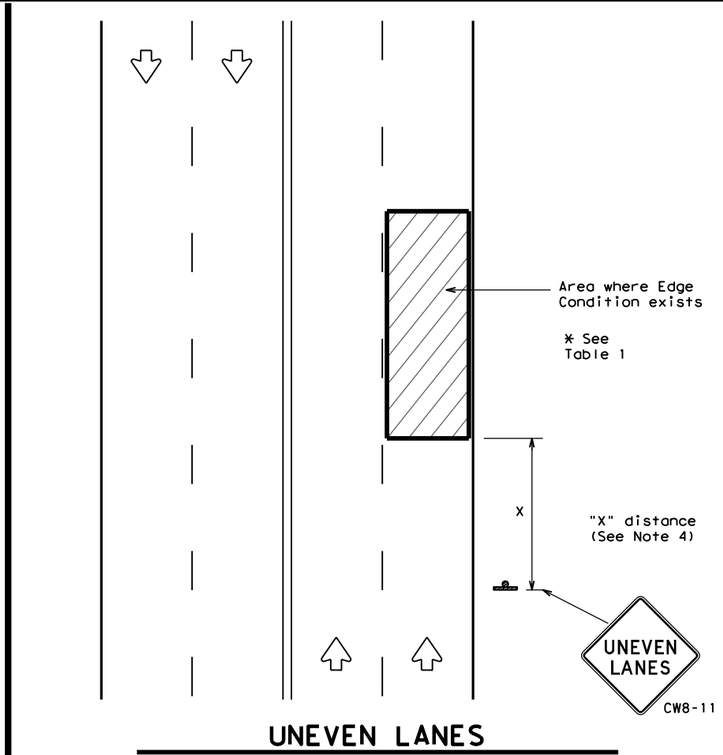
FILE:	wzstpm-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0282	03	031	SH 79
1-97		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
3-03		WFS	CLAY		33
7-13					

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

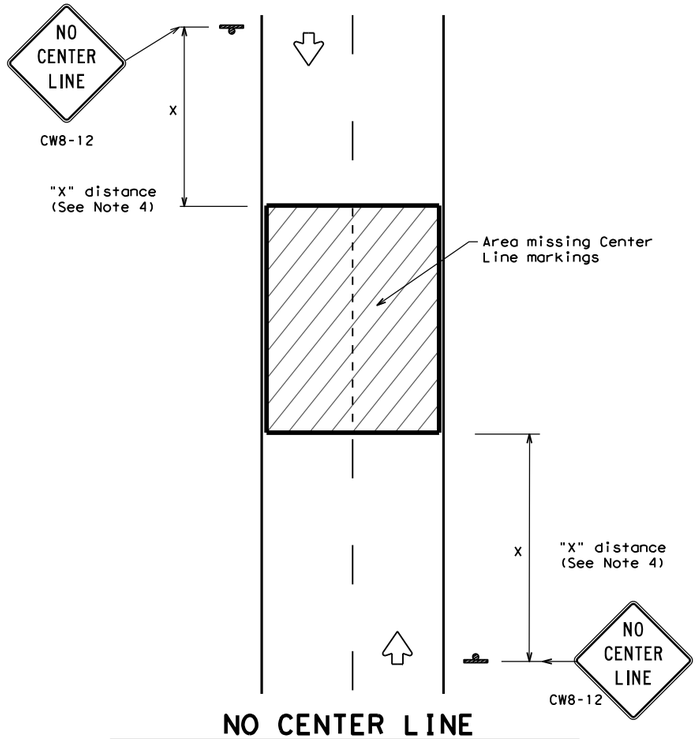
DATE: 2/28/2023 11:10:00 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\WZ(UL)-13.dgn



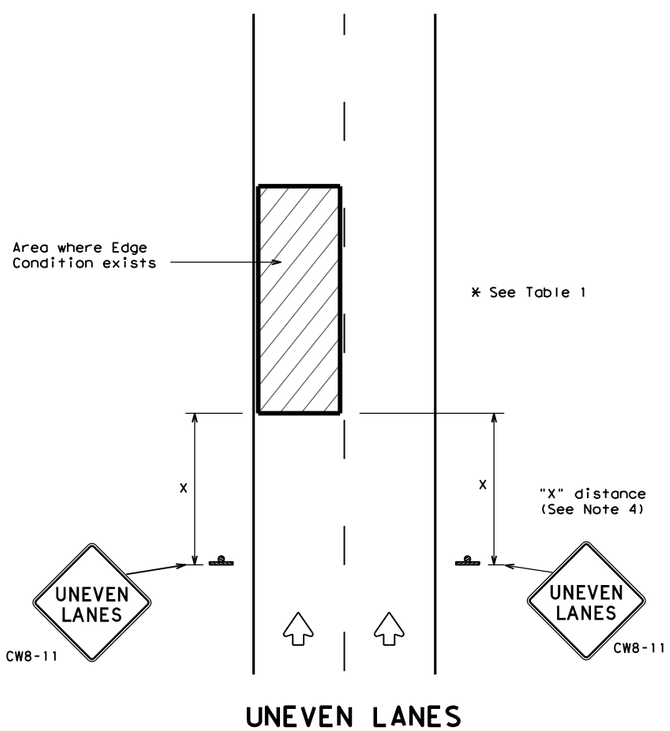
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

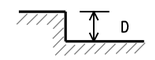
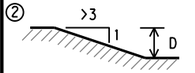
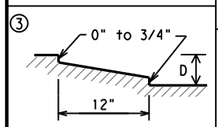
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① 	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② 	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③  Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

Texas Department of Transportation

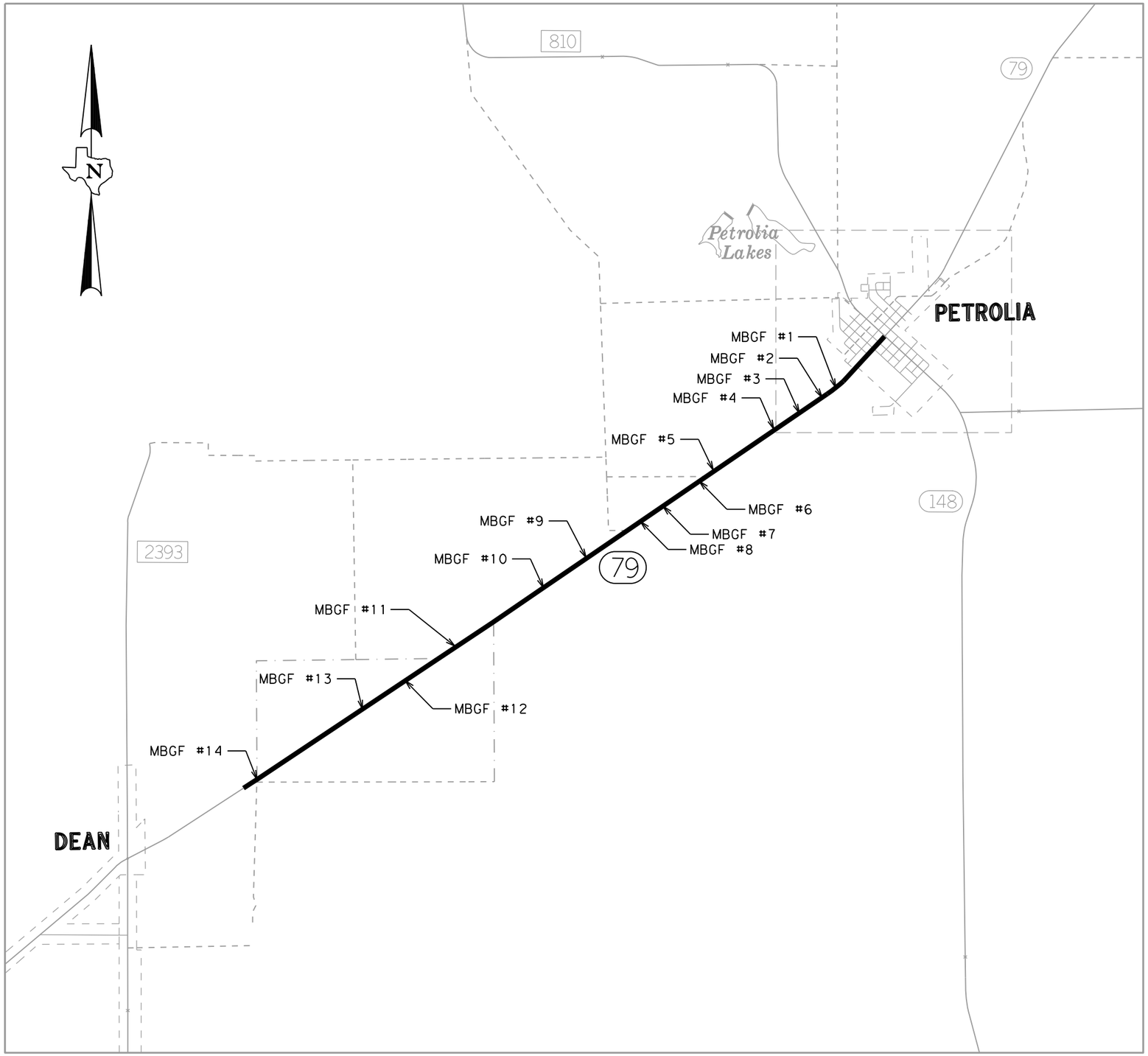
Traffic Operations Division Standard

SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ(UL)-13

FILE:	wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0282	03	031	SH 79
8-95 2-98 7-13		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 3-03		WFS	CLAY		34

112



METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE LOCATIONS:

MBGF #1 STA 876+72.10 REMOVE
LAT 34.006238 LON -98.241062

MBGF #2 STA 868+20.70 REPLACE
LAT 34.004931 LON -98.243409

MBGF #3 STA 859+83.10 REMOVE
LAT 34.003693 LON -98.25744

MBGF #4 STA 850+41.20 REPLACE
LAT 34.002260 LON -98.248343

MBGF #5 STA 814+32.90 REMOVE
LAT 33.996803 LON -98.258248

MBGF #6 STA 808+71.10 REMOVE
LAT 33.995958 LON -98.259820

MBGF #7 STA 786+11.20 REMOVE
LAT 33.992546 LON -98.266060

MBGF #8 STA 772+25.20 REMOVE
LAT 33.990447 LON -98.269902

MBGF #9 STA 742+71.40 REMOVE
LAT 33.985997 LON -98.278011

MBGF #10 STA 722+39.60 REMOVE
LAT 33.982917 LON -98.283623

MBGF #11 STA 672+51.10 REPLACE
LAT 33.975382 LON -98.297353

MBGF #12 STA 648+23.70 REMOVE
LAT 33.971727 LON -98.304044

MBGF #13 STA 621+46.10 REMOVE
LAT 33.967742 LON -98.311423

MBGF #14 STA 567+24.30 REPLACE
LAT 33.959803 LAT -98.326554

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/01/2023

SH 79
MBGF LAYOUT

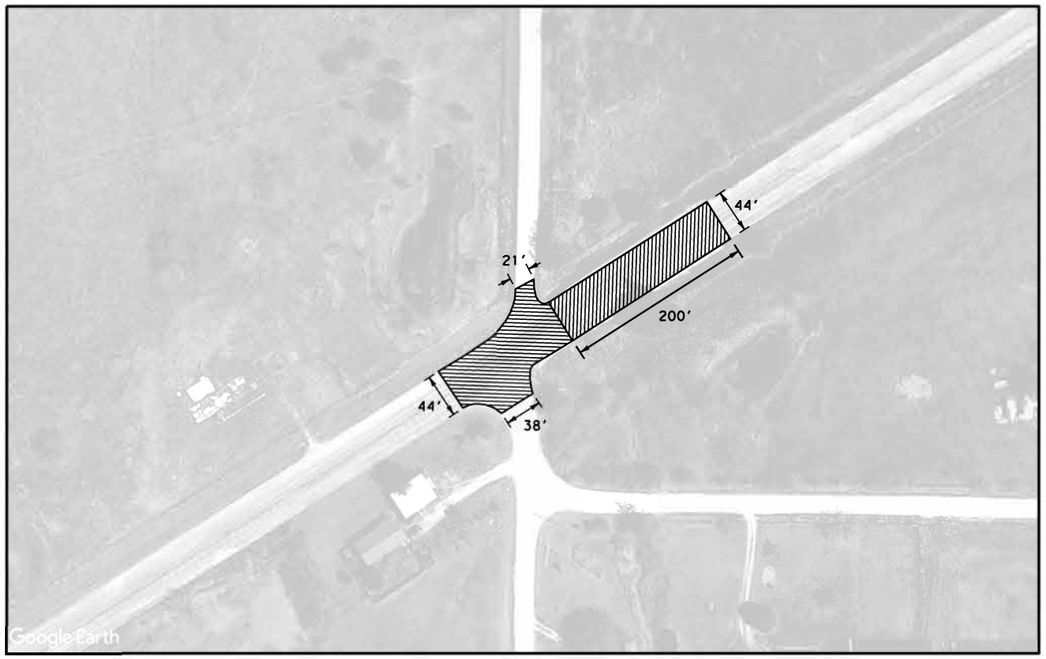
© 2023 Texas Department of Transportation®

SHEET 1 OF 1

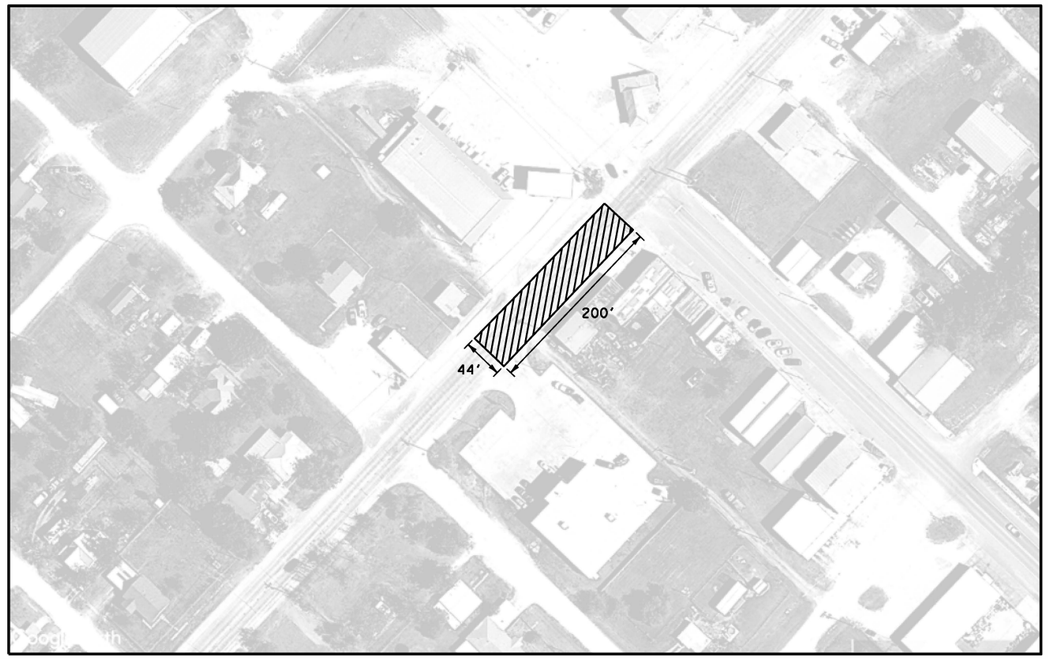
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
WFS	CLAY		35

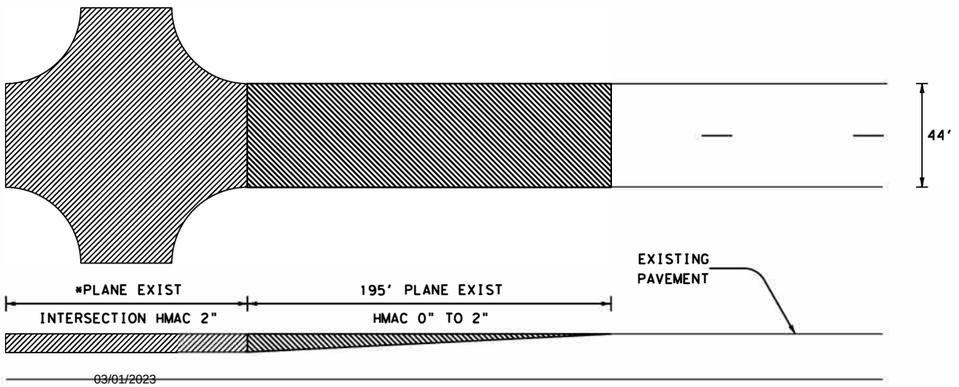
DATE: 2/28/2023 11:10:02 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESIGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\MBGF LAYOUT.dgn

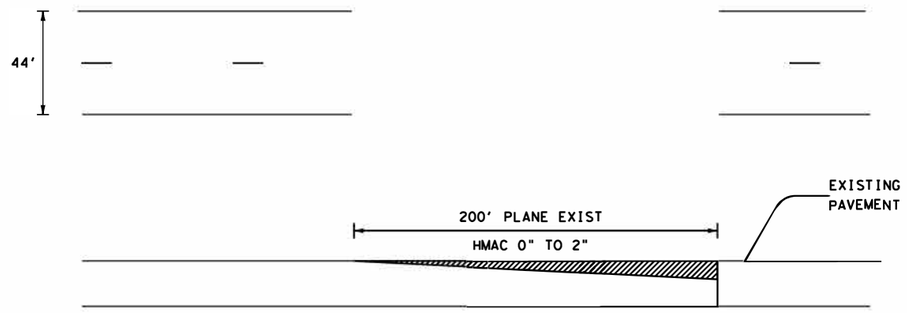
PLANING AT SOUTH END OF JOB



PLANING AT NORTH END OF JOB







03/01/2023

NOTES:

* TUCKER ROAD INTERSECTION PAVEMENT SHALL BE SMA AND QUANTITY IS INCLUDED IN ITEM 3080-6007.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

SH 79
PLANING DETAIL

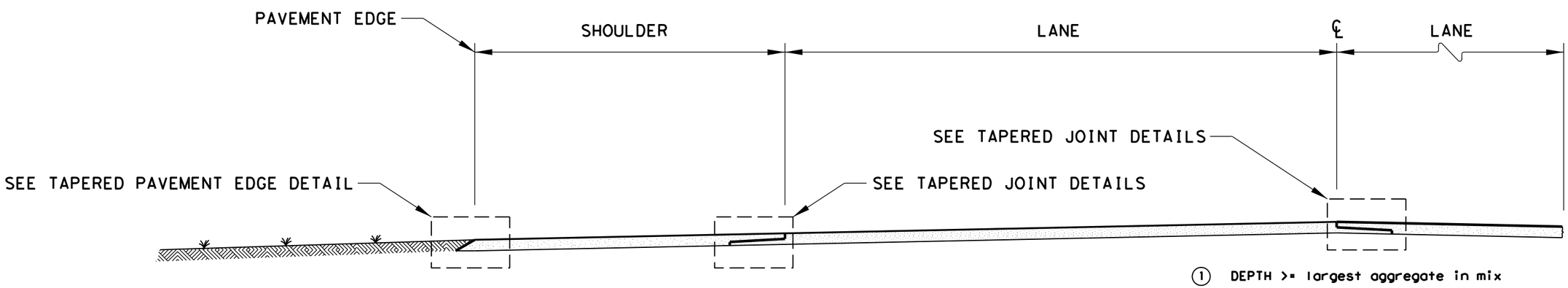
NOT TO SCALE

© 2023 Texas Department of Transportation®

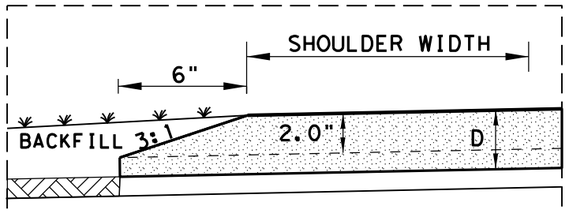
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
WFS	CLAY		36

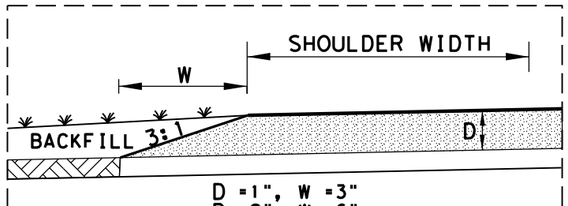
DATE: 2/28/2023 11:10:03 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\PLANING DETAIL.dgn



① DEPTH >= largest aggregate in mix

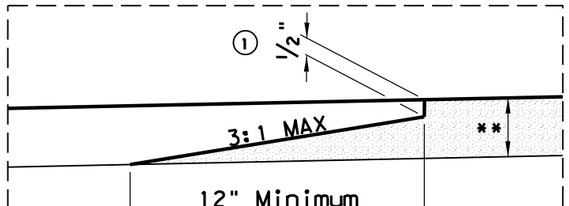


TAPERED PAVEMENT EDGE DETAIL"SAFETY EDGE" WHEN D IS > 2.0"

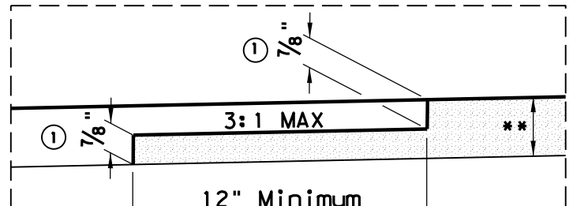


D =1", W =3"
D =2", W =6"

TAPERED PAVEMENT EDGE DETAIL"SAFETY EDGE" WHEN D IS 2.0" OR LESS



TAPERED JOINT DETAIL HMA LIFT THICKNESS LESS THAN 2"



TAPERED JOINT DETAIL HMA LIFT THICKNESS MORE THAN 2"

** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR DEPTH AND TYPE OF HMA.

NOTES:

LONGITUDINAL JOINTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BY TAPERING THE BITUMINOUS MAT. THE TAPERED PORTION SHALL EXTEND BEYOND THE NORMAL LANE WIDTH. THE TAPERED PORTION OF THE MAT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BY THE USE OF AN APPROVED SCREED ATTACHMENT WHICH WILL PRODUCE THE DESIRED SHAPE WITH THE MAIN SCREED. USE OF AN EXTERNAL STRIKE-OFF DEVICE TO MODIFY THE MAT SHAPE AFTER PASSING OF THE SCREED WILL NOT BE ALLOWED. TACK COAT SHALL BE APPLIED TO THE IN-PLACE TAPER BEFORE THE ADJACENT MAT IS PLACED. FINAL DENSITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ENTIRE PAVEMENT, INCLUDING THE TAPER AREA, WILL REMAIN UNCHANGED.

PAVEMENT EDGES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BY TAPERING THE BITUMINOUS MAT. THE TAPERED PORTION SHALL BE PLACED WITHIN THE NORMAL LANE WIDTH UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS. THE TAPERED PORTION OF THE MAT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BY THE USE OF AN APPROVED SCREED ATTACHMENT WHICH WILL PRODUCE THE DESIRED SHAPE WITH THE MAIN SCREED. USE OF AN EXTERNAL STRIKE-OFF DEVICE TO MODIFY THE MAT SHAPE AFTER PASSING OF THE SCREED WILL NOT BE ALLOWED. COMPACTION OF THE PAVEMENT EDGE TAPER WILL BE REQUIRED TO AS NEAR TO FINAL DENSITY AS POSSIBLE.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/01/2023

SH 79
HOT MIX LONGITUDINAL JOINT DETAIL

©2023
Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
WFS	CLAY		37

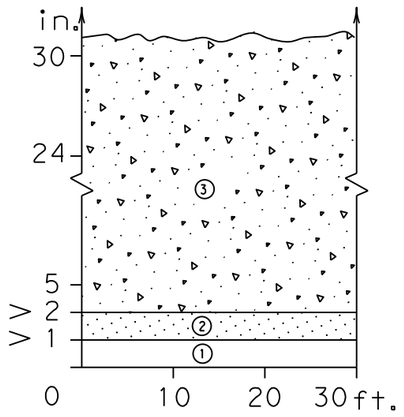
DATE: 2/28/2023 11:10:06 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\HOT MIX LONGITUDINAL JOINT DETAIL.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conver-sion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

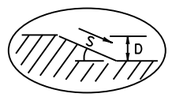
DATE:
FILE:

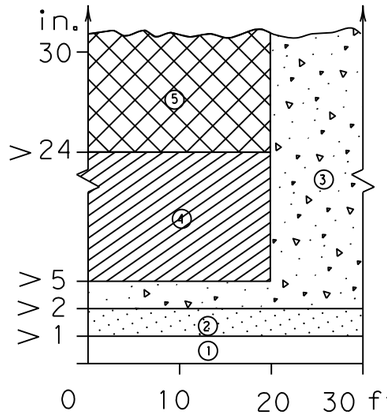
DEFINITION OF TREATMENT ZONES FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

Edge Height (D) in Inches versus Lateral Clearance (Y) in Feet

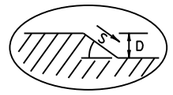


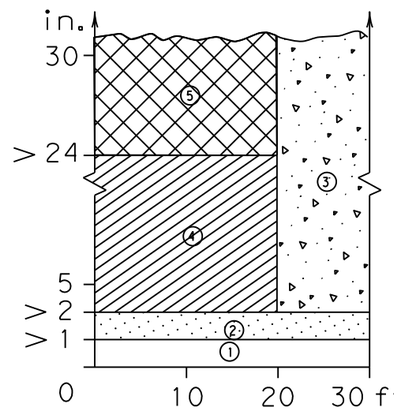
Edge Condition I
S = (3:1) (or flatter)



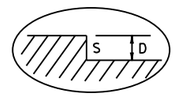


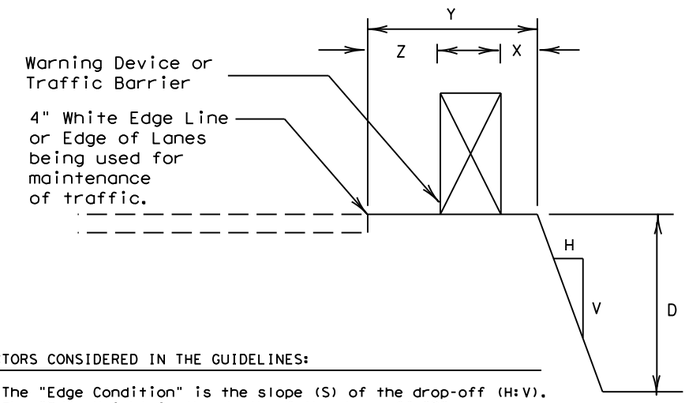
Edge Condition II
S = ((2.99):1) to (1:1)





Edge Condition III
S is steeper than (1:1)





FACTORS CONSIDERED IN THE GUIDELINES:

1. The "Edge Condition" is the slope (S) of the drop-off (H:V). The "Edge Height is the depth of the drop-off "D".

2. Distance "X" is to be the maximum practical under job conditions. Two feet minimum for high speed conditions. Distance "Y" is the lateral clearance from edge of travel lane to edge of dropoff. Distance "Z" does not have a minimum.

3. In addition to the factors considered in the guidelines, each construction zone drop-off situation should be analyzed individually, taking into account other variables, such as: traffic mix, posted speed in the construction zone, horizontal curvature, and the practicality of the treatment options.

4. The conditions for indicating the use of positive or protective barriers are given by Zone-5 and Figure-1. Traffic barriers are primarily applicable for high speed conditions. Urban areas with speeds of 30 mph or less may have a lesser need for signing, delineation, and barriers. Right-angled edges, however, with "D" greater than 2 inches and located within a lateral offset of 6 feet, may indicate a higher level of treatment.

5. If the distance "Y" must be less than 3 feet, the use of a positive barrier may not be feasible. In such a case, consider either: 1) narrowing the lanes to a desired 11 to 12 feet or 10 foot minimum (see CW20-8 sign), or 2) provide an edge slope such as Edge Condition I.

Zone	Treatment Types Guidelines:
①	No treatment.
②	CW 8-11 "Uneven Lanes" signs.
③	CW 8-9a "Shoulder Drop-Off" or CW 8-11 signs plus vertical panels.
④	CW 8-9a or CW 8-11, signs plus drums. Where restricted space precludes the use of drums, use vertical panels. An edge fill may be provided to change the edge slope to that of the preferable Edge Condition I.
⑤	Check indications (Figure-1) for positive barrier. Where positive barrier is not indicated, the treatment shown above for Zone- 4 may be used after consideration of other applicable factors.

Edge Condition Notes:

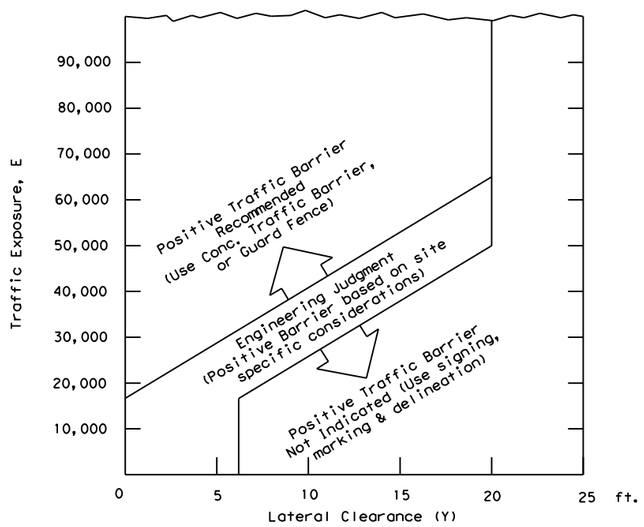
1. Edge Condition I: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope rate of (3 to 1) or flatter. The slope must be constructed with a compacted material capable of supporting vehicles.

2. Edge Condition II: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope between (2.99 to 1) and (1to 1) so long as "D" does not exceed 5 inches. Under-carriage drag on most automobiles will occur when "D" exceeds 6 inches. As "D" exeeds 24 inches, the possibility for rollover is greater in most vehicles.

3. Edge Condition III: When slopes are greater than (1 to 1) and where "D" is greater than 2 inches, a more difficult control factor may exist for some vehicles, if not properly treated. For example, where "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 24 inches different types of vehicles may experience different steering control at different edge heights. Automobiles might experience more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 5 inches. Trucks, particularly those with high loads, have more steering control differen-tial when "D" is greater than 5 inches and up to 24 inches. When "D" exceeds 24 inches, the possibility of rollover is greater for most vehicles.

4. Milling or overlay operations that result in Edge Condition III should not be in place without appropriate warning treatments, and these conditions should not be left in place for extended periods of time.

FIGURE-1: CONDITIONS INDICATING USE OF POSITIVE BARRIER FOR ZONE 5 (▨)



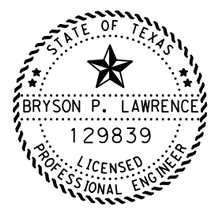
1 E = ADT x T
Where ADT is that portion of the average daily traffic volume traveling within 20 feet (generally two adjacent lanes) of the edge dropoff condition; and, T is the dura-tion time in years of the dropoff condition.

2 Figure-1 provides a practical approach to the use of positive barriers for the protection of vehicles from pavement drop-offs. Other factors, such as the presence of heavy machinery, construction workers, or the mix and volume of traffic may make the use of positive barriers appropriate, even when the edge condition alone may not justify the use of a barrier.

3 An approved end treatment should be provided for any positive barrier end located within a lateral offset of 20 feet from the edge of the travel lane.

These guidelines apply to temporary traffic control areas or work zones where continuous pavement edges or drop-offs exists parallel and adjacent to a lane used by traffic. The edge conditions may be present between shoulders and travel lanes, between adjacent or opposing travel lanes, or at intermediate points across the width of the paved surface. Due to the variability in construction operations, tolerances in the variables may be allowed by the engineer. These guidelines do not apply to short term operations. These guidelines do not constitute a rigid standard or policy; rather, they are guidance to be used in conjunction with engineering judgement. These guidelines may be updated on the Design Division's on-line manuals.

Engineer's Seal



Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/01/2023

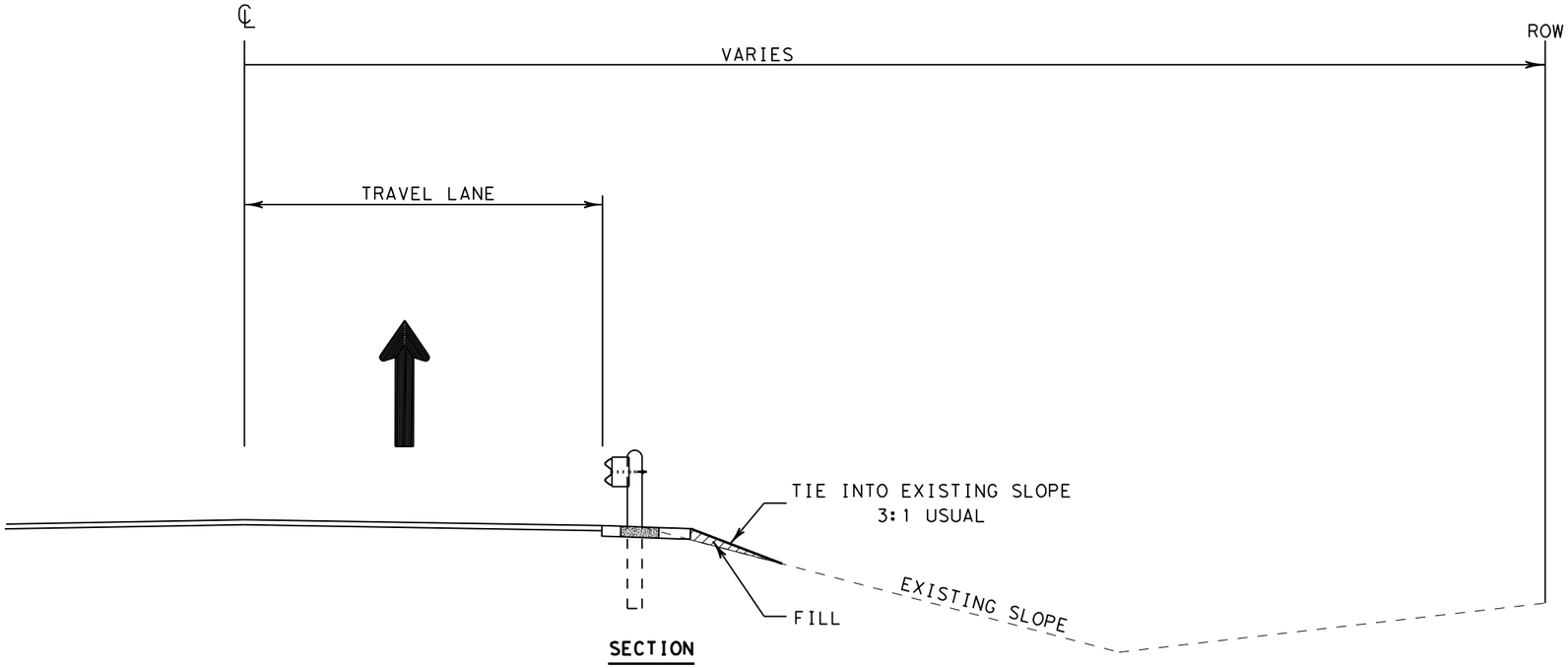
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

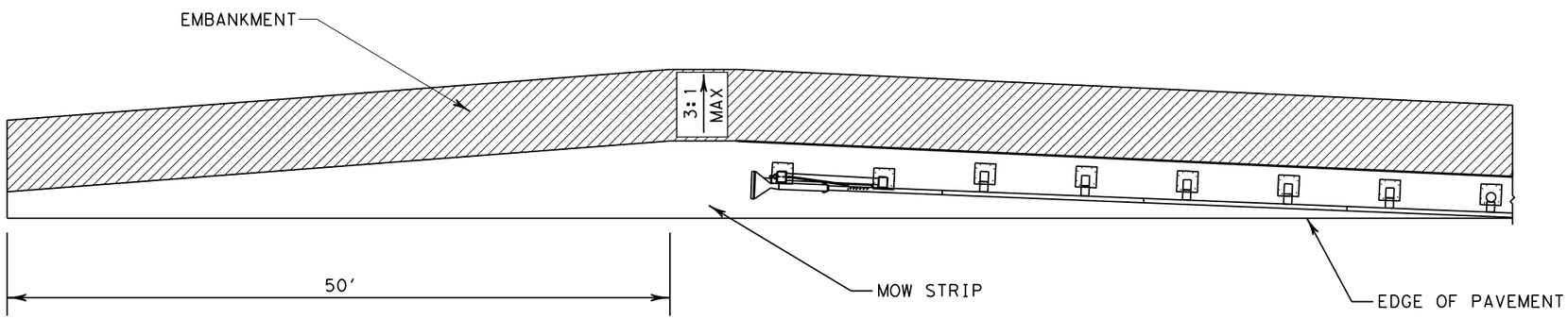
©TxDOT August 2000

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
03-01	0282	03	031	SH 79
08-01 correct typos	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WFS	CLAY		38



SECTION



PLAN

NOTES:

1. MATERIAL MUST BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER BEFORE CONSTRUCTION BEGINS.
2. COMPLETE ALL EMBANKMENT WORK PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF PROPOSED MBGF AND SGT.
3. SEE GF(31)MS-19 FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN.

NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/01/2023

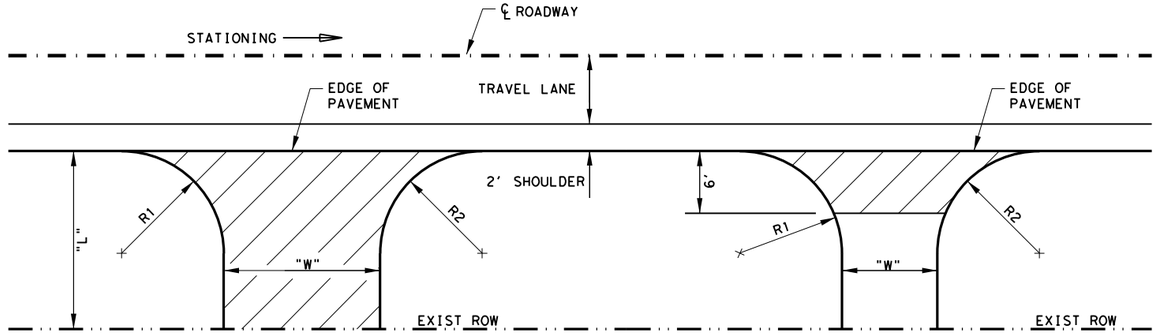
SH 79
EMBANKMENT DETAIL

© 2023
Texas Department of Transportation®

SHEET 1 OF 1

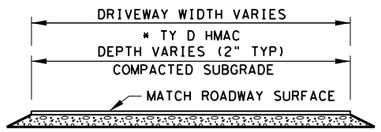
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
WFS	CLAY		39

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:10:08 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\EMBANKMENT DETAIL.dgn

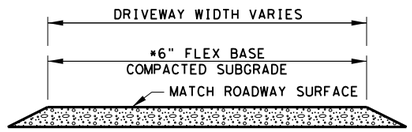


PLAN OF TYPICAL COUNTY ROAD OR FM ROAD INTERSECTION

PLAN OF TYPICAL PRIVATE DRIVEWAY



ACP SIDEROAD TYPICAL SECTION



BASE SIDEROAD TYPICAL SECTION

* FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY.
SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 530.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/01/2023

SH 79
SIDEROAD DETAILS

© 2023 Texas Department of Transportation®

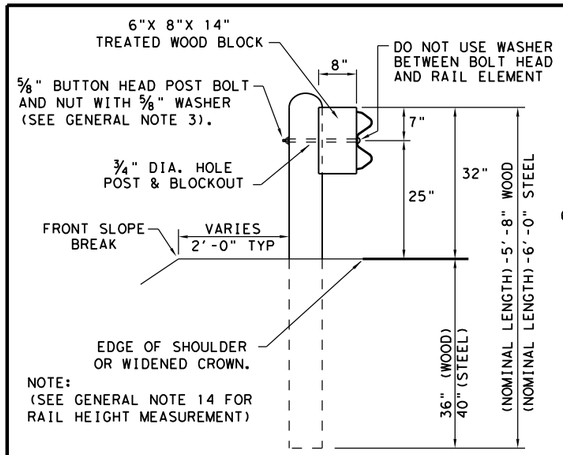
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
WFS	CLAY		40

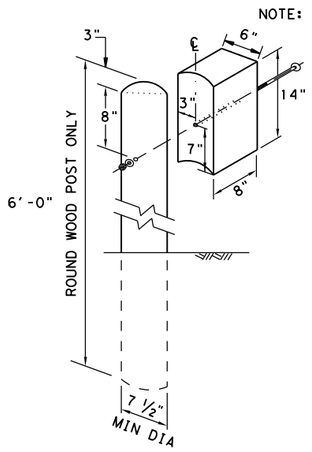
DATE: 2/28/2023 11:10:10 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\SIDEROAD DETAILS.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

DATE: 2/28/2023
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\GF(31)-19.dgn

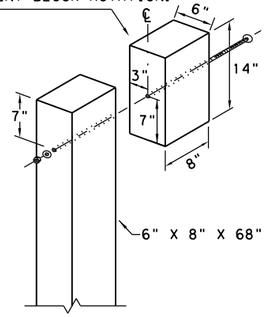


TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT

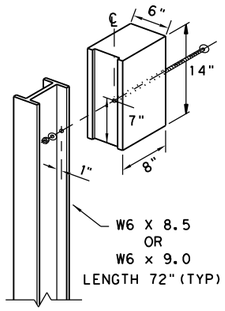


WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

NOTE: TOENAIL WITH ONE 16D GALV. NAIL TO PREVENT BLOCK ROTATION.

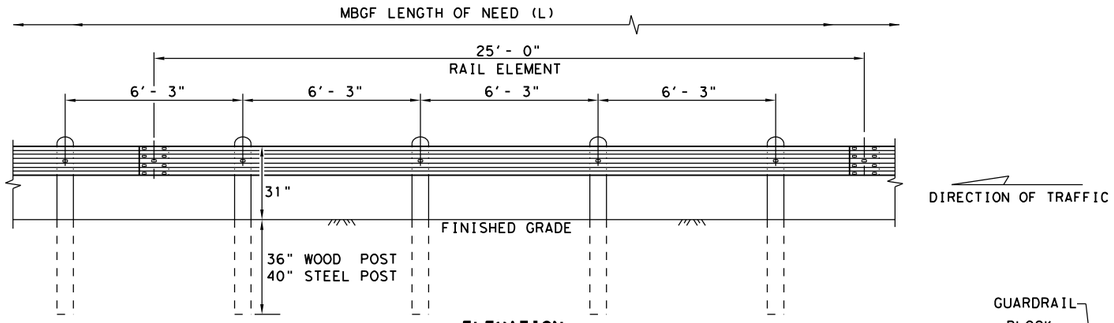


WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



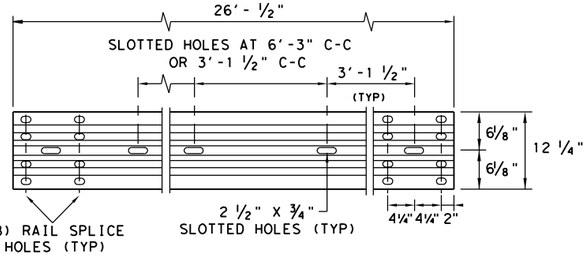
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



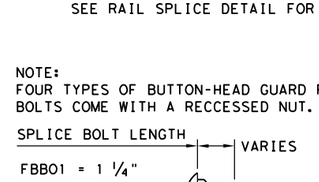
ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



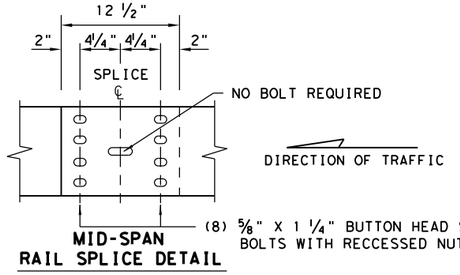
ELEVATION 25'- 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.



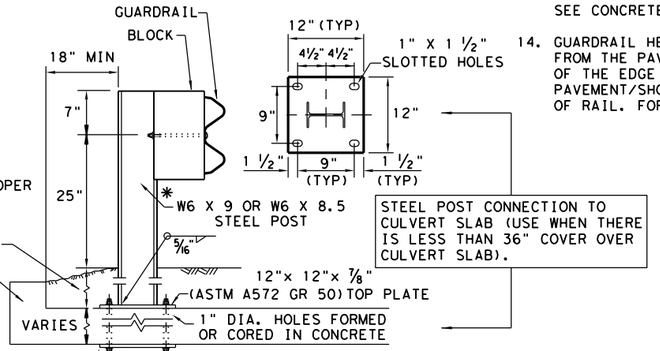
BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



* POST(S) MAY REQUIRE FIELD MODIFICATION TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL HEIGHT.

STEEL POST CONNECTION TO CULVERT SLAB (USE WHEN THERE IS LESS THAN 36" COVER OVER CULVERT SLAB).

LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

Texas Department of Transportation

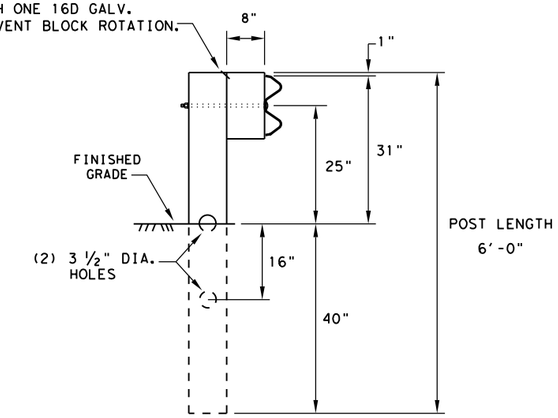
Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WFS	CLAY		41

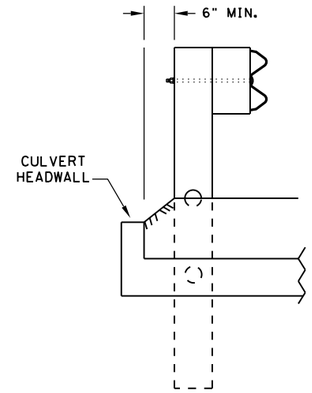
DISCLAIMER:
THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

DATE: 2/28/2023
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\GF(31)LS-19.dgn



RECTANGULAR CRT POST (6"X 8" X 6' LONG)

(6) CRT REQUIRED
SEE ELEVATION DETAIL FOR LOCATIONS



LATERAL OFFSET BETWEEN THE GUARDRAIL AND THE CULVERT HEADWALL

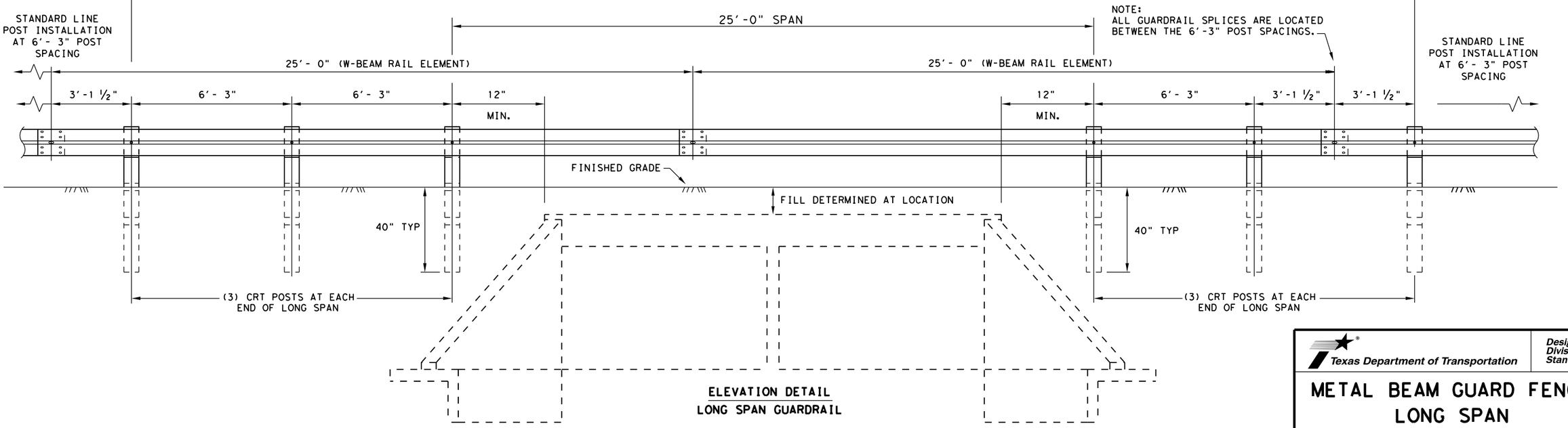
GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF LINE POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF THE TRANSITIONS SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENT SHALL MEET ALL REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 12'- 6" OR 25'- 0" NOMINAL LENGTHS.
3. RAIL POST HOLES ARE OFFSET 3'- 1 ½" FROM STANDARD GUARDRAIL TO ACCOMMODATE THE MIDSPAN SPLICING.
4. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NO MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT.
5. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
8. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
9. FLAME CUTTING OF HOLES IN GUARDRAIL SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED. IF YOU ENCOUNTER MIS-ALIGNED BOLT HOLES IN GUARDRAIL CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION & OPTIONS.

NOTE: SEE GF(31) STANDARD FOR STANDARD LINE POSTS.

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

GF(31) - LONG SPAN SYSTEM (PAID FOR BY THE EACH)



ELEVATION DETAIL
LONG SPAN GUARDRAIL

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

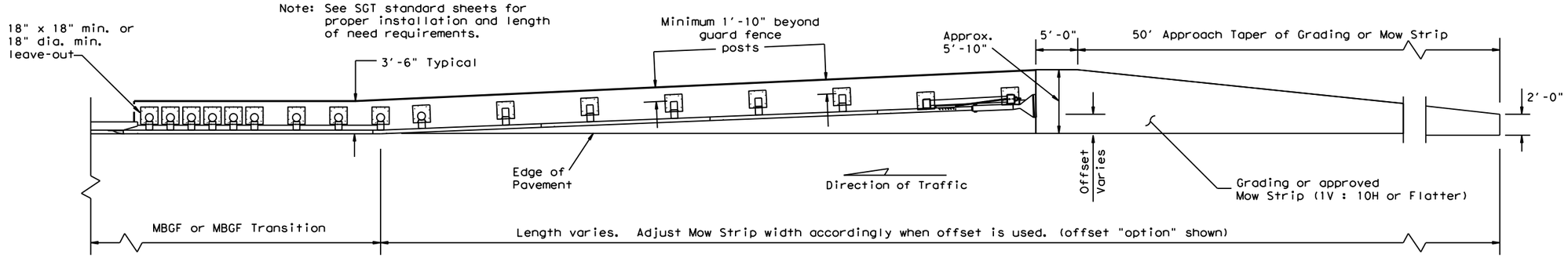
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE LONG SPAN TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)LS-19

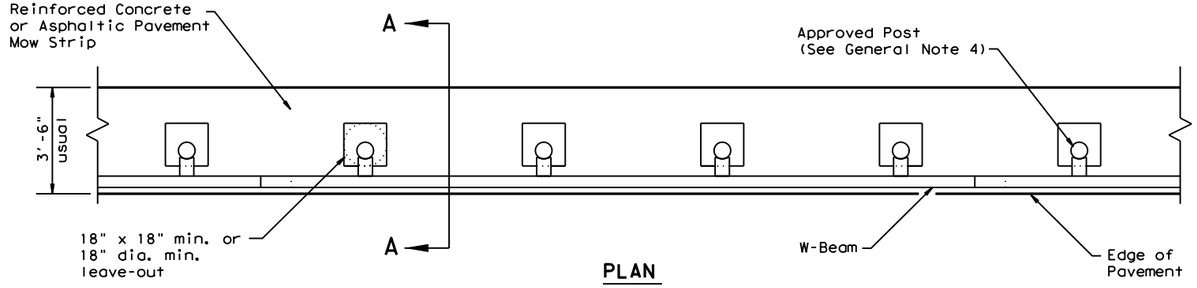
FILE: gf31ls19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG		
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79		
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
	WFS	CLAY		42		

DISCLAIMER:
THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

DATE: 2/28/2023
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\GF(31)MS-19.dgn

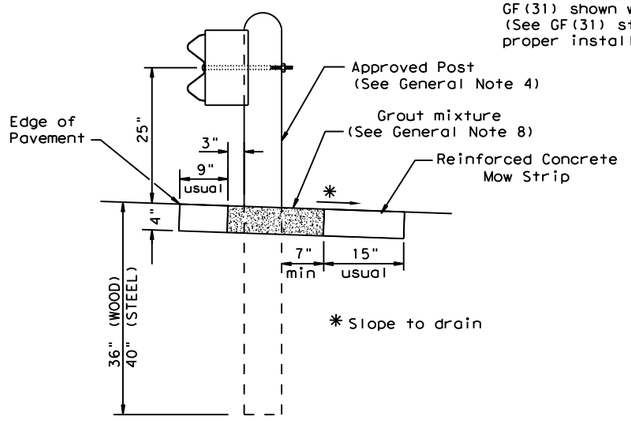


GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS



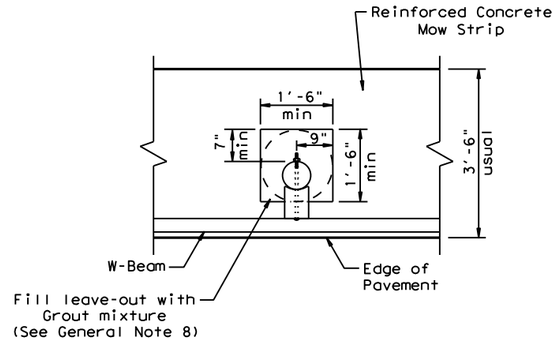
PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
(See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



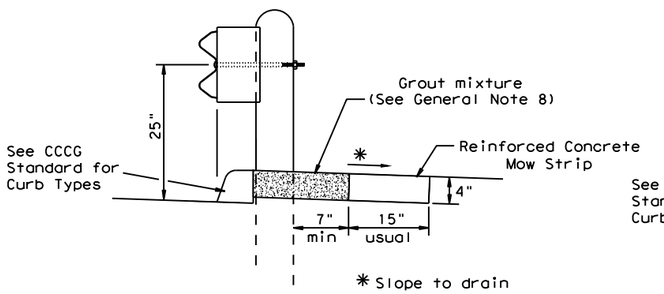
SECTION A-A

Typical



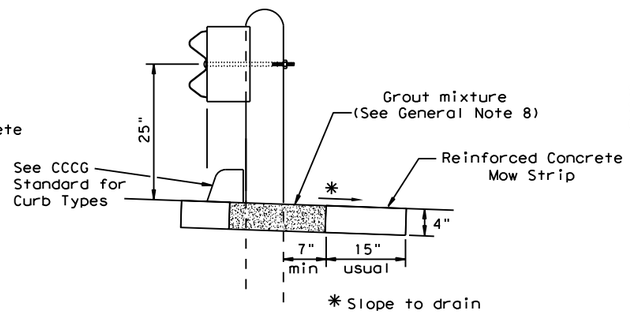
MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip
with 18" x 18" Square or
18" Dia. minimum leave-out.



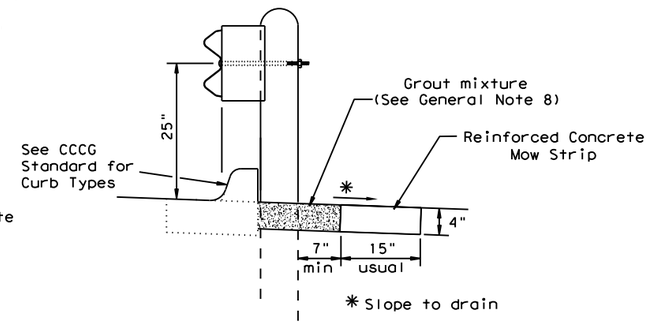
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip



CURB OPTION (3)

Note: Site Condition(s)

Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.

Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 ½" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.

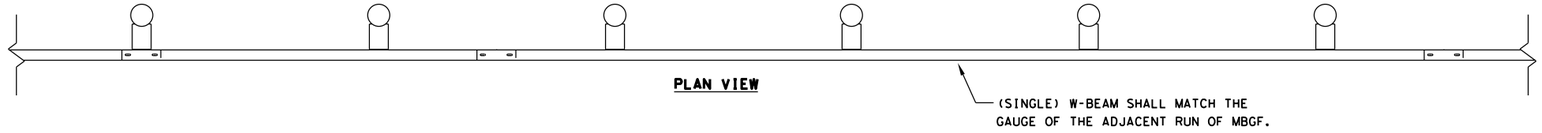
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

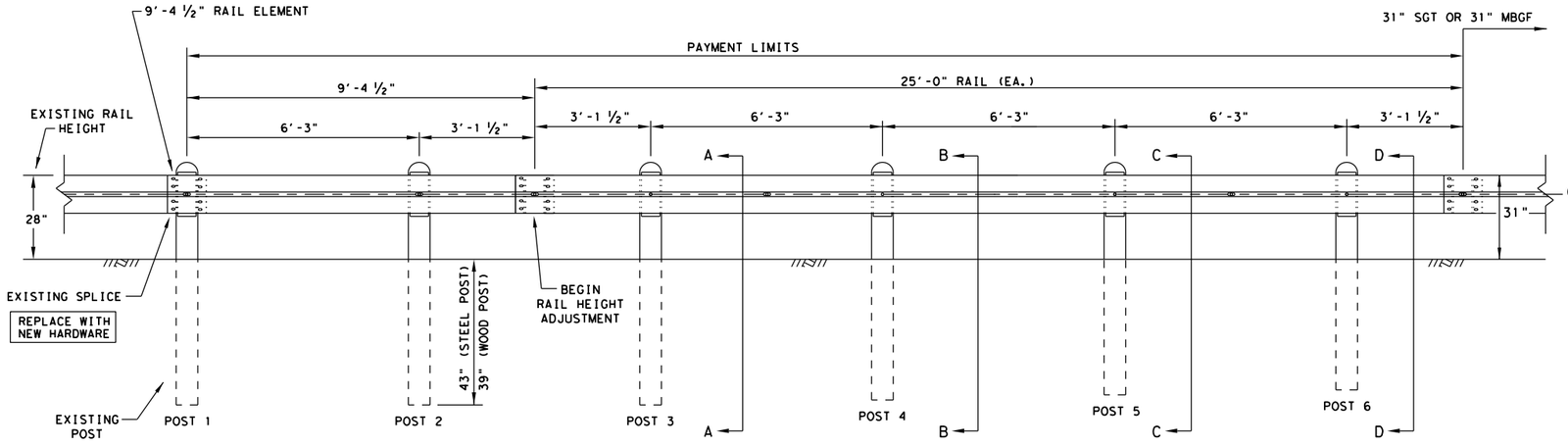
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)MS-19

FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WFS	CLAY		43

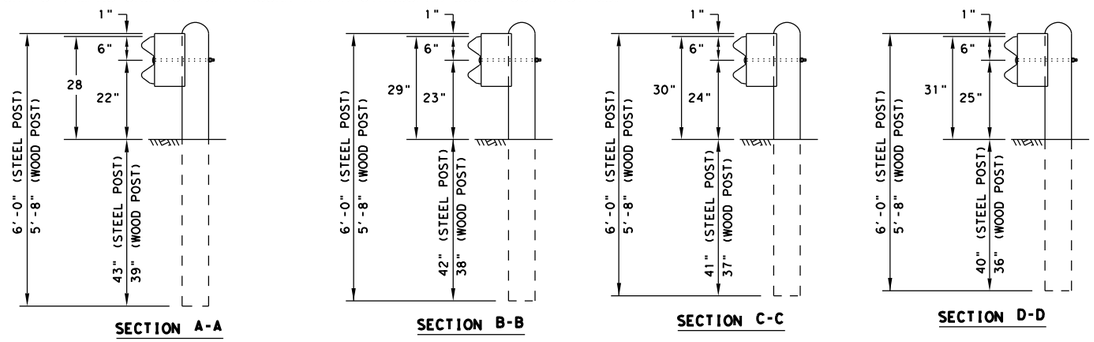


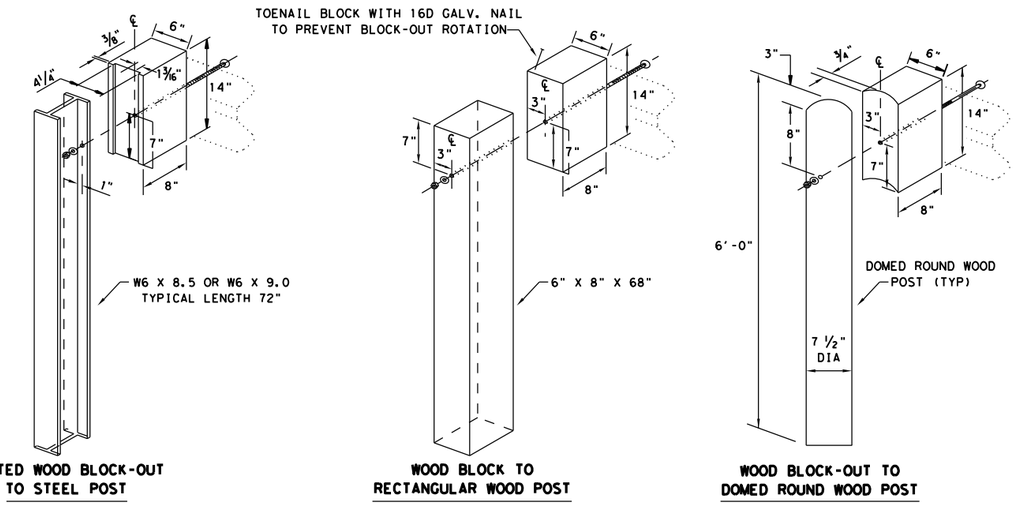
PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

✳"WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.





POST AND BLOCK-OUT TYPES AVAILABLE

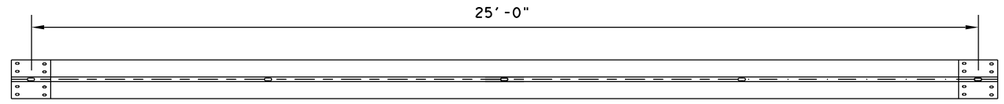
HARDWARE LIST	
QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	9'-4 ½" W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENT 12GA.
1	25'-0" W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENT 12GA. (TYP)
6	7 ½" DIA X 6'-0" DOMED ROUND WOOD POSTS (TYP)
6	6" X 8" X 68" RECTANGULAR WOOD POSTS (TYP)
6	W6 X 8.5 OR W6 X 9 X 72" STEEL POSTS (TYP)
6	6" X 8" X 14" WOOD BLOCKS OR COMPOSITE (TYP)
FOR WOOD POST 6	⅝" X 18" GUARDRAIL BOLTS WITH NUTS (FBB04)
6	⅝" ROUND WASHERS (ASTM F436) (FWC16a)
FOR STEEL POST 6	⅝" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLTS WITH NUTS (FBB03)
24	⅝" X 1- ¼" GUARDRAIL SPLICE BOLTS WITH DOUBLE RECESSED NUTS (ASTM A563) (FBB01)

NOTE: HARDWARE SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

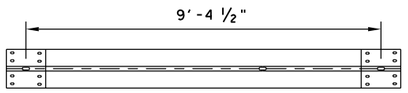
GUARDRAIL POST BOLTS (ASTM A307 GR.A)
GUARDRAIL ROUND WASHERS (ASTM F436)
GUARDRAIL DOUBLE RECESSED NUTS (ASTM A563)
GUARDRAIL SPLICE BOLTS (ASTM A307 GR.A)
GUARDRAIL SPLICE NUTS (ASTM A563)

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'-0", OR 12'-6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST" BOLTS (ASTM A307) SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT (ASTM A563) AND ⅝" ROUND WASHER (ASTM F436) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. BUTTON HEAD "SPLICE" BOLTS (ASTM A307) ARE ⅝" X 1-¼" WITH ⅝" NUTS (ASTM A563).
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM REQUIRING CONSTRUCTION OF THE TRANSITION.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. SEE GF(31) STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
11. REFER TO STANDARD GF(31) FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
12. RAIL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT IS ASSESSED AT TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT FOR STEEL POST HEIGHT TRANSITION TO 28" STEEL POST GUARDRAIL.



25'-0" (NOM.) W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENT



9'-4 ½" (NOM.) W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENT

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

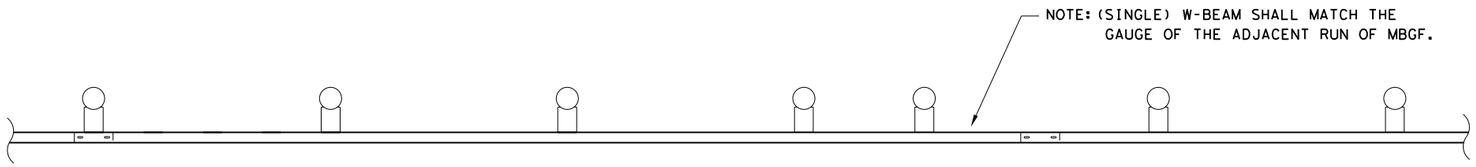
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE RAIL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT (28" TO 31") TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

RAIL-ADJ(A)-19

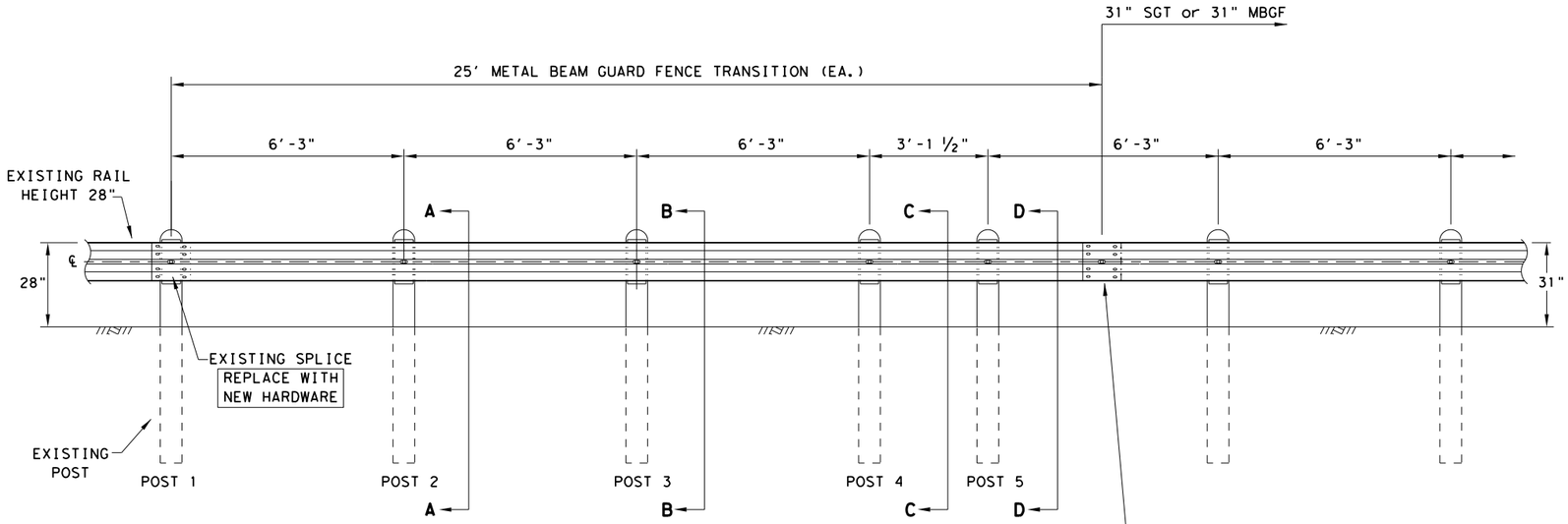
FILE: railadja19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WFS	CLAY		44

DISCLAIMER:
THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

DATE: 2/28/2023
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\RAIL-ADJ(B)-19.dgn

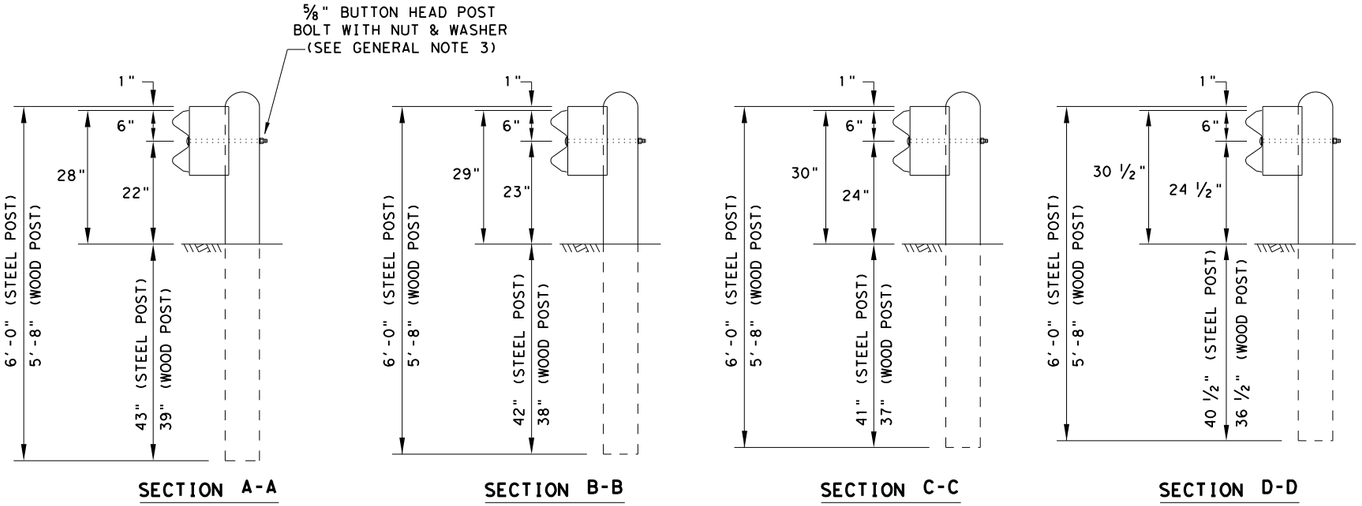


PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

* "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'- 1 1/2" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST" BOLTS (ASTM A307) SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT (ASTM A563) AND 5/8" ROUND WASHER (ASTM F436) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. BUTTON HEAD "SPLICE" BOLTS (ASTM A307) ARE 5/8" X 1- 1/4" WITH 5/8" NUTS (ASTM A563).
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM REQUIRING CONSTRUCTION OF THE TRANSITION.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. SEE GF(31) STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
11. REFER TO STANDARD GF(31) FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
12. RAIL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT IS ASSESSED AT TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT FOR STEEL POST HEIGHT TRANSITION TO 28" STEEL POST GUARDRAIL.

HARDWARE LIST

QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	25'-0" W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENT 12GA. (TYP)
5	7 1/2" DIA X 6'-0" DOMED ROUND WOOD POSTS (TYP)
5	6" X 8" X 68" RECTANGULAR WOOD POSTS (TYP)
5	W6 X 8.5 OR W6 X 9 X 72" STEEL POSTS (TYP)
5	6" X 8" X 14" WOOD BLOCKS OR COMPOSITE (TYP)
5	5/8" X 18" GUARDRAIL BOLTS AND NUTS (FBB04)
5	5/8" ROUND WASHERS (ASTM F436) (FWC16a)
5	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLTS AND NUTS (FBB03)
16	5/8" X 1- 1/4" GUARDRAIL SPLICE BOLTS WITH DOUBLE RECESSED NUTS (ASTM A563) (FBB01)

POST AND BLOCK-OUT TYPES AVAILABLE
FOR WOOD POST
FOR STEEL POST

NOTE: HARDWARE SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

GUARDRAIL POST BOLTS (ASTM A307 GR.A)
GUARDRAIL ROUND WASHERS (ASTM F436)
GUARDRAIL DOUBLE RECESSED NUTS (ASTM A563)
GUARDRAIL SPLICE BOLTS (ASTM A307 GR.A)
GUARDRAIL SPLICE NUTS (ASTM A563)

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE RAIL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT (28" TO 31") TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT RAIL-ADJ(B)-19

FILE: railadjb19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WFS	CLAY		45

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/28/2023
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\SGT(10S)31-16.dgn

NOTE: STEEL I-BEAM POST W6 X 8.5 (6'-0") PN: 533G
STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUTS (6"X8"X14") PN: 4076B
AT (POSTS 2 THRU 8)

⅝" X 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G
⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

LINE AT THE BACK OF POST #2 THRU #8

FROM THE CENTERLINE OF POST(1) & POST(0)

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

16"

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3) POST(2) POST(1) POST(0)

PLAN VIEW

MASH TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) LENGTH OF SoftStop TERMINAL (50'-9 ½")

BEGIN LENGTH OF NEED

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO - POST (2)

SEE DETAIL 1

TRAFFIC FLOW

50'-9 ½" STANDARD INSTALLATION LENGTH (MASH TL-3 SoftStop)

BEGIN STANDARD MBGF

END PAYMENT FOR SGT

6¼" 3'-1 ½" 6'-3" 6'-3"

ANCHOR RAIL WITH SLOTS - (THREADED THRU HEAD)
SEE SoftStop MANUAL FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

MIDDLE SLOT CUTOUT (1) 1 ¾" X 6'-10 ¼"

OUTSIDE SLOTS CUTOUT (2) 1½" X 6'-9 ⅝"

MBGF LAPPED IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW

25'-0" DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PN: 61G

SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) PN: 15215G

SoftStop FACE SEE GN(3) & NOTE: B

3'-1 ½"(+/-) 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 5'-8" 4'-7"

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

END OF ANCHOR RAIL PN: 15215G

SEE NOTE: A

SEE NOTE: C

POST 32" HEIGHT

31"

RAIL 25'-0" PN: 61G

RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G

31"

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

SEE DETAIL 2

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

SEE DETAIL 3

6'-1 3/8"

(8) ⅝"× 1-¼" GR BOLTS PN: 3360G
⅝" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G

POST 40" DEPTH (TYP 1-8)

RAIL HEIGHT

(8) ⅝"× 1-¼" HGR BOLTS PN: 3360G
⅝" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G

RAIL HEIGHT

POST(2) 6'-0" (SYTP) PN: 15000G

POST(1) 4'-9 ½" SYTP PN: 15203G

POST(0) 6'-5 ⅜" PN: 15205A

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3)

ELEVATION VIEW

HARDWARE FOR POST(2) THRU POST(8)
(1) ⅝"× 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G
(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN: 3340G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

(1) ⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT PN 3391G

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

(2) ⅝" WASHERS PN 4372G

(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN 3340G

DETAIL 1

SHOWN AT POST(1) NEAR GROUND

(1) ⅝" HEX NUT

(1) ⅝" x 1-½" HEX HD BOLT-GR-5 PN: 105286

(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHERS PN: 3240G

DETAIL 2

SHOWN AT POST(1)

ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA) PN: 15207G

ANCHOR PLATE WASHER ½" THICK PN: 15206G

1" ROUND WASHER F463 PN: 4902G

(2) ⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5 PN: 105285G

ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE: 6

(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE) PN: 3240G

1" NUT PN: 3908G SHALL BE SECURELY TIGHTENED AFTER FINAL ASSEMBLY, BUT NOT DEFORMING THE KEEPER PLATE.

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

(2) ⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH PN: 3245G

W-BEAM FLATTENED (4 PLIES)

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

SEE NOTE: A

(2) ¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT (TYP) PN: 3717G

(4) ¾" FLAT WASHER (TYP) PN: 3701G

(2) ¾" HEX NUT (TYP) PN: 3704G

6'-1 3/8" POST DEPTH

(2) ANCHOR POST ANGLE PN: 15201G

DETAIL 3

AT POST(0)

6'-5 ⅜" (W6 X 15) I-BEAM POST PN: 15205A

TRAFFIC FLOW

ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE: 6

4" X 7 ½" X 14" BLOCKOUT COMPOSITE PN: 6777B

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD PN: 4076B

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

8" 6" 14"

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

13/16" DIAMETER YIELDING HOLES LOCATED IN FLANGES

FINISHED GRADE

(HOLES APROXIMATELY CENTERED AT FINISHED GRADE)

ISOMETRIC VIEW POST(1 & 2)

W6 X 8.5 I-BEAM POST SHOWING STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUT

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

W-BEAM RAIL 25'-0"

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

POST HEIGHT 32"

31" RAIL HEIGHT

40"

LINE POST (3, 4, 5, 6, 7 & 8)

FINISHED GRADE

SECTION VIEW B-B

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5) I-BEAM POST PN: 533G

W-BEAM RAIL 25'-0"

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

POST HEIGHT 32"

31" RAIL HEIGHT

40"

POST(2)

FINISHED GRADE

SECTION VIEW A-A

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5) (SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15000G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

POST 17"- ½" HEIGHT

4'-9 ½"

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

40"

POST(1)

FRONT VIEW POST(1)

4'-9 ½" (W6 X 8.5) (SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15203G

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

APPROX 5'-10"

5'-0"

50' APPROACH GRADING

2'-0"

STANDARD MBGF

EDGE OF PAVEMENT

NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

2'-0" MAX. RAIL OFFSET

APPROACH GRADING (1V:10H OR FLATTER) SEE PRODUCT ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE: A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-¾" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE: B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE: C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 ⅜")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 ½")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 ½" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (½" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3717G	2	¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	¾" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	¾" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3360G	16	⅝" x 1 ¼" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	⅝" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	⅝" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	⅝" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	⅝" WASHER F436
105285G	2	⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	⅝" x 1 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE: B

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TRINITY HIGHWAY
SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(10S)31-16

FILE: sgt10s3116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: MB/VP		
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0282	03	031		SH 79	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	WFS	CLAY			46	

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/28/2023
FILE: T:\WFSDESIGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\SGT(11S)31-18.dgn

(SEE GN NOTE 15)
STANDARD 31" MBGF

ITEM (6)
INNER SIDE SLIDER
(ISS) PANEL FOR RAIL 3

FIELD-SIDE
(RAIL 3)

NOTE:
RECESSED HEX NUTS FACING
TRAFFIC-SIDE **SEE DETAIL (C)**

REFERENCE LINE USED TO INSTALL
LINE POST(9) THRU POST(2)

POST 1 OFFSET DISTANCE MEASURED
7-⅝" FROM REFERENCE LINE

POST 9 POST 8 POST 7 POST 6 POST 5 POST 4 POST 3 POST 2

ITEM (10)
CABLE ASSEMBLY

ITEM (2)
GROUNDSTRUT

NO BLOCKOUT
AT (POST 1)

RAIL 4 RAIL 3 RAIL 2 RAIL 1

CABLES

NOTES:
1. ITEM (12) COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS INSTALLED AT LINE POST(9) THRU LINE POST(2).
2. DO NOT INSTALL A BLOCKOUT AT LINE POST(1).

ITEM (5)
TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER
(TSS) PANEL FOR RAIL 2

NOTE: SECURE THE (TSS) PANEL TO OUTSIDE OF RAIL 2 WITH THE PANEL ARROWS POINTING TOWARDS THE HEAD.

PLAN VIEW

INSTALL GUARD FENCE RECESSED
HEX NUTS ON TRAFFIC-SIDE

MBGF
RAIL 2

MBGF
RAIL 1

DETAIL (C)

TRAFFIC FLOW

END PAYMENT (SGT) BY EACH

DO NOT BOLT
RAIL TO POST 6

BEGIN LENGTH OF NEED

INSTALLATION LENGTH 55'- ½"

49'-8 ⅝"

6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-¾" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 37 ½" 5'-3 ⅛"

ITEM (25)
MAX-TENSION HEAD
SEE DETAIL (A)

RAIL
HEIGHT
31"

ITEM (13) RAIL 4

ITEM (13) RAIL 3

ARROWS

DETAIL (D)

ITEM (13) RAIL 2

ITEM (13) RAIL 1

RAIL
HEIGHT
31"

HEAD
HEIGHT

DETAIL (B)

A

32-¼"

FINISHED
GRADE

CABLES

FINISHED
GRADE

ITEM (10)
CABLE
ASSEMBLY

ITEM (2)
GROUNDSTRUT

68-⅛"

POST 9 POST 8 POST 7 POST 6 POST 5 POST 4 POST 3 POST 2

POST 1
ITEM (4)
I-BEAM
W6 X 9

NO BLOCKOUT
AT (POST 1)

SOIL
ANCHOR POST
ITEM (1)

(8) X-LITE LINE POST - ITEM (11)

ELEVATION VIEW

A

TSS PANEL
GALVANIZED
ITEM (5)

RSS PLATE
GALVANIZED
ITEM (8)

INSTALL THE TSS AND RSS
WITH THE ARROWS POINTING
TOWARDS THE MAX-HEAD

TSS PANEL AND RSS PLATE

DETAIL (D)

HEAD
HEIGHT
32-¼"

TOP OF POST

31-⅞"

FINISHED
GRADE

40-⅛"

68-⅛"
ANCHOR POST
DEPTH

ITEM (1)
ANCHOR

ITEM (11)
LINE POSTS
2 THRU 9
(NOTE: ITEM (4) POST 1 (NOT SHOWN),
TO BE INSTALLED AT SAME DEPTH
AS LINE POSTS.)

SOIL ANCHOR, POST 1
& LINE POST 2 THRU 9

SECTION VIEW A-A

NOTE:
USE THE MASH APPROVED
X-TENSION CABLE ASSEMBLY.

7 ⅝"

2 ⅛"

UPPER CABLE
(BACK SIDE)

LOWER CABLE
(TRAFFIC SIDE)

DETAIL (B)

CABLE
FRICTION PLATE
HEAD UNIT
ITEM (9)

NOTE:
INSTALL ⅝" RECESSED HEX
NUTS ON TRAFFIC SIDE.

ITEM (24)

ITEM (21)

ITEM (20)
8X

ITEM (17)
8X

ITEM (23)
6X
3 SCREWS
EACH SIDE

ITEM (22)
BRACKET
SHIPPED FLAT

ITEM (3)

ITEM (16)
4X

(RAIL 1)

* ITEM (25)
HIGH INTENSITY
REFLECTIVE SHEETING

NOTE: DELINEATION MARKER IN
ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.

SPLICE FOR IMPACT-HEAD
TO GUARD FENCE (RAIL1)

DETAIL (A)

* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.

** ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN.
ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS
ITEM(27) 25'GUARD FENCE PANELS

APPROX 5'-10"

5'-0"

50' APPROACH GRADING

STANDARD
MBGF

2'-0"

EDGE OF PAVEMENT

NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

2'-0" MAX.
RAIL OFFSET

APPROACH GRADING
(1V:10H OR FLATTER)
SEE PRODUCT ASSEMBLY MANUAL
FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.

TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST(MPL)FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
9. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

ITEM #	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT.-GALVANIZED	1
5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
15	BSI-2001886	⅝" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
16	BSI-2001885	¾" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
17	4001115	⅝" X 1 ¼" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
18	2001840	⅝" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
19	2001636	⅝" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
20	4001116	⅝" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
21	BSI-2001888	⅝" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
23	BSI-2001887	¼" X ¾" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWR03	1
* 25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
** 26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
** 27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL,8-SPACE,12GA.	2
28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

Texas Department of Transportation

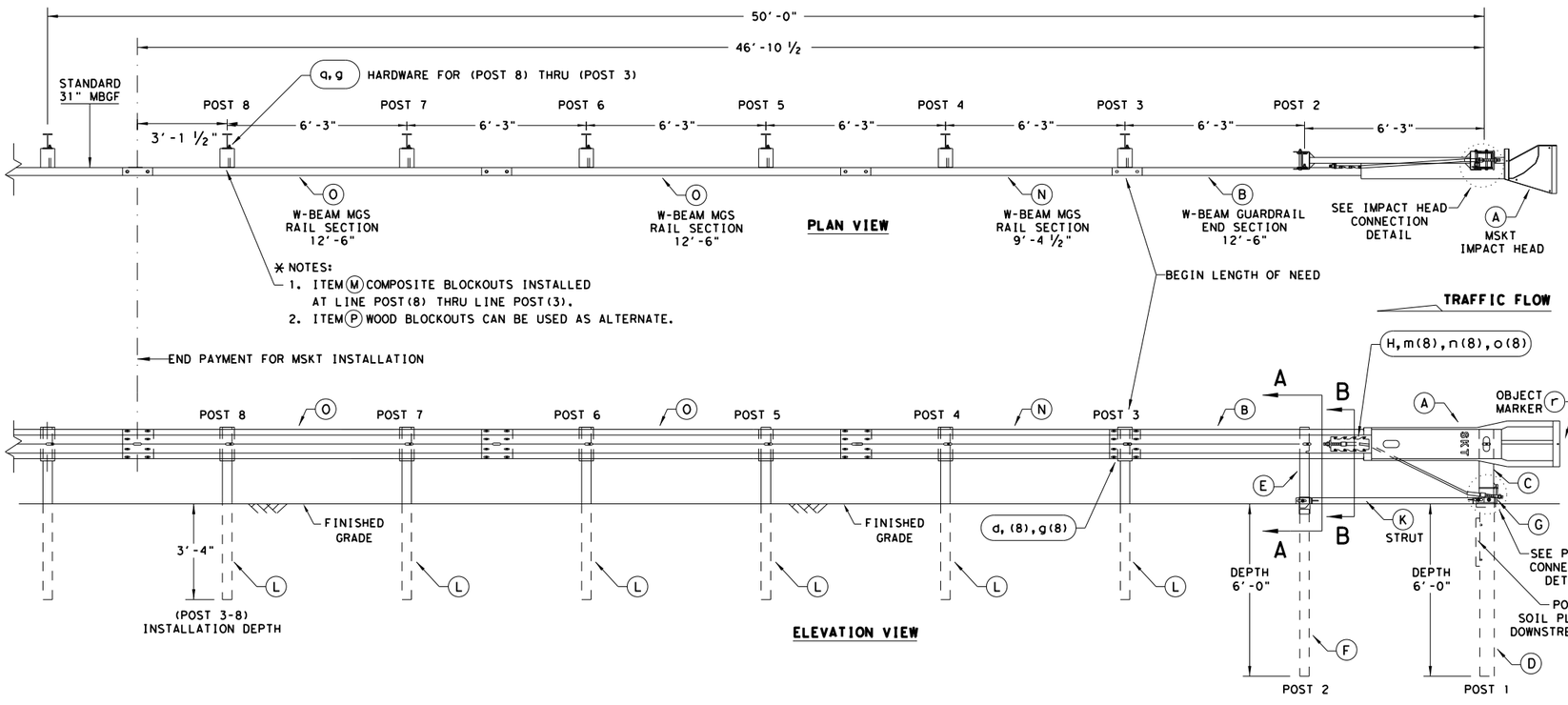
Design Division Standard

MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(11S)31-18

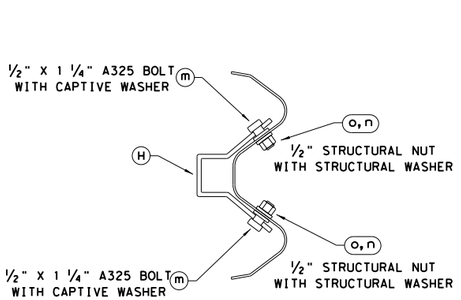
FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WFS	CLAY		47

DISCLAIMER:
THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSIONOF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

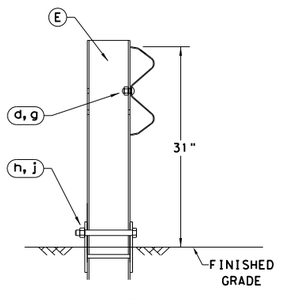
DATE: 2/28/2023
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\SGT(12S)31-18.dgn



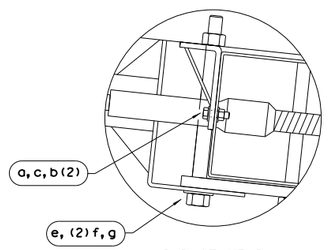
NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.



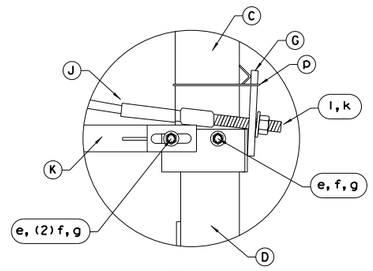
SECTION B-B
ANCHOR BRACKET



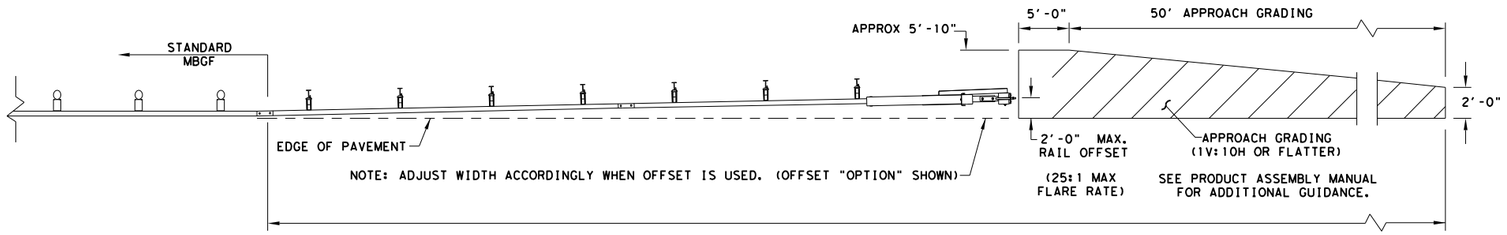
POST 2
SECTION A-A



IMPACT HEAD
CONNECTION DETAIL



POST 1
CONNECTION DETAIL



NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X ⅛" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 ½")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	⅝" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	⅝" WASHER	W0516
c	2	⅝" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	⅝" Dia. x 1 ¼" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	⅝" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	⅝" WASHER	W050
g	33	⅝" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	¾" Dia. x 8 ½" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	¾" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	½" x 1 ¼" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	½" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 9/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	⅝" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151

SEE NOTES: *

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. **
* ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
** ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
MSKT-MASH-TL-3
SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL	
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	WFS	CLAY		48	

Culvert Station and/or Creek Name	Description of Box Culert No.Spans ~ Span X Height	Max Fill Height (ft)	Applicable Box Culvert Standard (4)	Applicable Wingwall or End Treatment Standard	Skew Angle (0°,15°, 30° or 45°)	Side Slope or Channel Slope (SL:1)	T Culvert Top Slab Thick's (in)	U Culvert Wall Thick's (in)	C Estimated Curb Height (ft)	Hw (1) Height of Wing (ft)	A Curb to End of Wingwall (ft)	B Offset of End of Wingwall (ft)	Lw Length of Longest Wingwall (ft)	Ltw Culvert Toewall Length (ft)	Atw Anchor Toewall Length (ft)	Riprap Apron (C.Y.)	Class (2) "C" Conc. (Curb) (CY)	Class (3) "C" Conc. (Wing.) (CY)	Total Wingwall Area (SF)
SH 79 - STR # 1 (Lt)	1 ~ 3' X 2'	2'	SCC-3&4	SETB-FW-0	0	4:1	7"	7"	2.958	5.292	19.833	11.451	22.902	N/A	25.902	3.4	0.5	9.9	N/A
SH 79 - STR # 1 (Rt)	1 ~ 3' X 2'	2'	SCC-3&4	SETB-FW-0	0	4:1	7"	7"	2.000	4.333	16.000	9.238	18.475	N/A	21.475	2.2	0.3	7.5	N/A
SH 79 - STR # 3 (Both)	1 ~ 3' X 2'	2'	SCC-3&4	SETB-SW-0	0	4:1	7"	7"	0.833	3.167	N/A	N/A	11.333	N/A	3.000	0.4	0.2	6.4	N/A
SH 79 - STR # 5 (Both)	3 ~ 5' X 2'	2'	MC-5-20	SETB-FW-0	0	4:1	7"	7"	1.438	3.771	13.750	7.939	15.877	N/A	32.044	8.6	1.8	13.6	N/A
SH 79 - STR # 6 (Both)	1 ~ 3' X 2'	2'	SCC-3&4	SETB-FW-0	0	4:1	7"	7"	1.188	3.521	12.750	7.361	14.722	N/A	17.722	3.0	0.4	10.8	N/A
SH 79 - STR # 7 (Both)	1 ~ 5' X 2'	2'	SCC-5&6	SETB-SW-0	0	4:1	7"	7"	1.208	3.542	N/A	N/A	12.833	N/A	5.000	1.2	0.6	7.8	N/A
SH 79 - STR # 8 (Both)	1 ~ 3' X 2'	2'	SCC-3&4	SETB-FW-0	0	4:1	7"	7"	1.417	3.750	13.667	7.890	15.781	N/A	18.781	3.4	0.4	11.6	N/A
SH 79 - STR # 9 (Both)	1 ~ 6' X 3'	2'	SCC-5&6	SETB-FW-0	0	4:1	7"	7"	1.917	5.250	19.667	11.355	22.709	N/A	28.709	8.4	1.0	20.0	N/A
SH 79 - STR # 10 (Both)	1 ~ 8' X 5'	2'	SCC-8	SETB-FW-S	30	3:1	7"	7"	2.438	7.771	22.313	22.313	31.555	N/A	31.550	10.8	2.0	30.4	N/A
SH 79 - STR # 12 (Both)	1 ~ 9' X 5'	2'	SCC-9	SETB-FW-S	30	4:1	7"	7"	1.250	6.583	25.000	25.000	35.355	N/A	35.392	14.4	1.0	29.8	N/A
SH 79 - STR # 13 (Both)	1 ~ 3' X 3'	2'	SCC-3&4	SETB-FW-0	0	4:1	7"	7"	1.438	4.771	17.750	10.248	20.496	N/A	23.496	5.4	0.4	17.2	N/A

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:10:32 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\BCS.dgn

NOTES:
Skew = 0° on SW-0, FW-0, SETB-CD, SETB-SW-0, and SETB-FW-0 standard sheets;
30° maximum for safety end treatment

SL:1 = Horizontal : 1 Vertical
· Side slope at culvert for flared or straight wingwalls.
· Channel slope for parallel wingwalls.
· Slope must be 3:1 or flatter for safety end treatments.

T = Box culvert top slab thickness. Dimension can be found on the applicable box culvert standard sheet.

U = Box culvert wall thickness. Dimension can be found on the applicable box culvert standard sheet.

C = Curb height

See applicable wing or end treatment standard sheets for calculations of Hw, A, B, Lw, Ltw, Atw, and Total Wingwall Area.

Hw = Height of wingwall

A = Distance from face of curb to end of wingwall (not applicable to parallel or straight wingwalls)

B = Offset of end of wingwall (not applicable to parallel or straight wingwalls)

Lw = Length of longest wingwall.

Ltw = Length of culvert toewall (not applicable when using riprap apron)

Atw = Length of anchor toewall (applicable to safety end treatment only)
Total Wingwall Area = Wingwall area in sq. ft. for two wingwalls (one structure end) if Lt or Rt.
Area for four wingwalls (two structure ends) if Both.

(1) Round the wall heights shown to the nearest foot for bidding purposes.

(2) Concrete volume shown is for box culvert curb only. For curbs using the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet quantities shown must be increased by a factor of 2.25. If Class S concrete is required for the top slab of the culvert, also provide Class S concrete for the curb. Curb concrete is considered part of the Box Culvert for payment.

(3) Concrete volume shown is total of wings, footings, culvert toewall (if any), anchor toewalls (if any) and wingwall toewalls. Riprap aprons, culverts, and curb quantities are not included.

(4) Regardless of the type of culvert shown on this sheet, the Contractor has the option of furnishing cast-in-place or precast culverts unless otherwise shown elsewhere on the plans. If the Contractor elects to provide culverts of a different type than those shown on this sheet, it is the Contractor's responsibility to make the necessary adjustments to the dimensions and quantities shown.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/01/2023

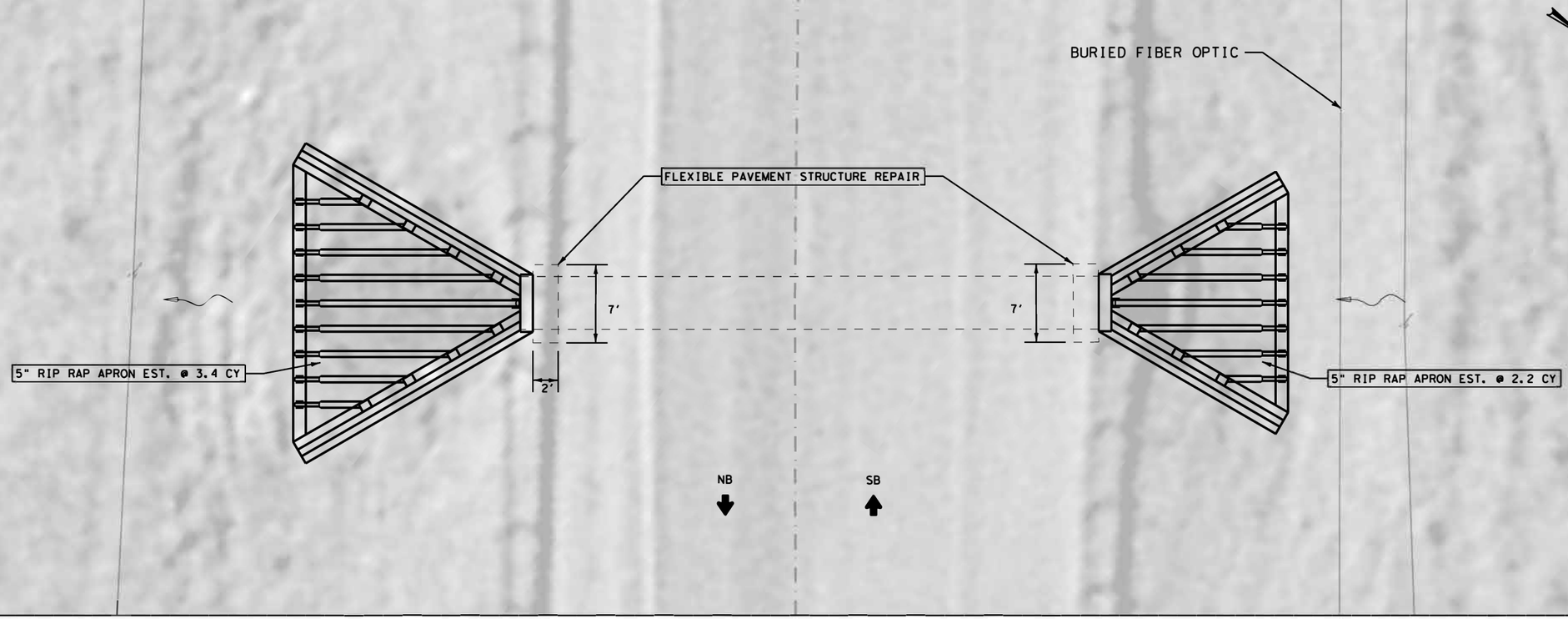
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

BOX CULVERT SUPPLEMENT
WINGS AND END TREATMENTS

BCS

FILE: bcsstde1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WFS	CLAY		49



LEGEND

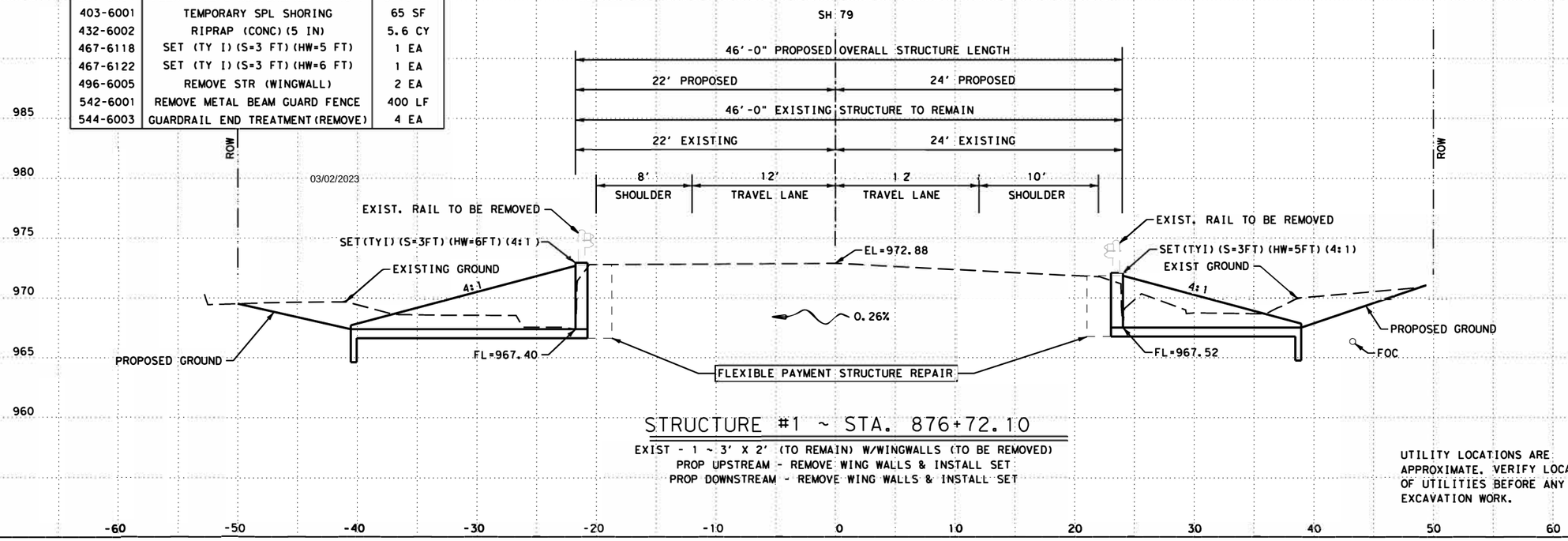
DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

CHANNEL FLOW DIRECTION

0 5 10

SCALE IN FEET

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
110-6002	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	8.75 CY
351-6004	FLEX PAVE STRUCTURE REPAIR(8")	3.10 SY
403-6001	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	65 SF
432-6002	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	5.6 CY
467-6118	SET (TY I)(S=3 FT)(HW=5 FT)	1 EA
467-6122	SET (TY I)(S=3 FT)(HW=6 FT)	1 EA
496-6005	REMOVE STR (WINGWALL)	2 EA
542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	400 LF
544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT(REMOVE)	4 EA



STRUCTURE #1 ~ STA. 876+72.10

EXIST - 1 ~ 3' X 2' (TO REMAIN) W/WINGWALLS (TO BE REMOVED)
PROP UPSTREAM - REMOVE WING WALLS & INSTALL SET
PROP DOWNSTREAM - REMOVE WING WALLS & INSTALL SET

UTILITY LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. VERIFY LOCATION OF UTILITIES BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION WORK.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

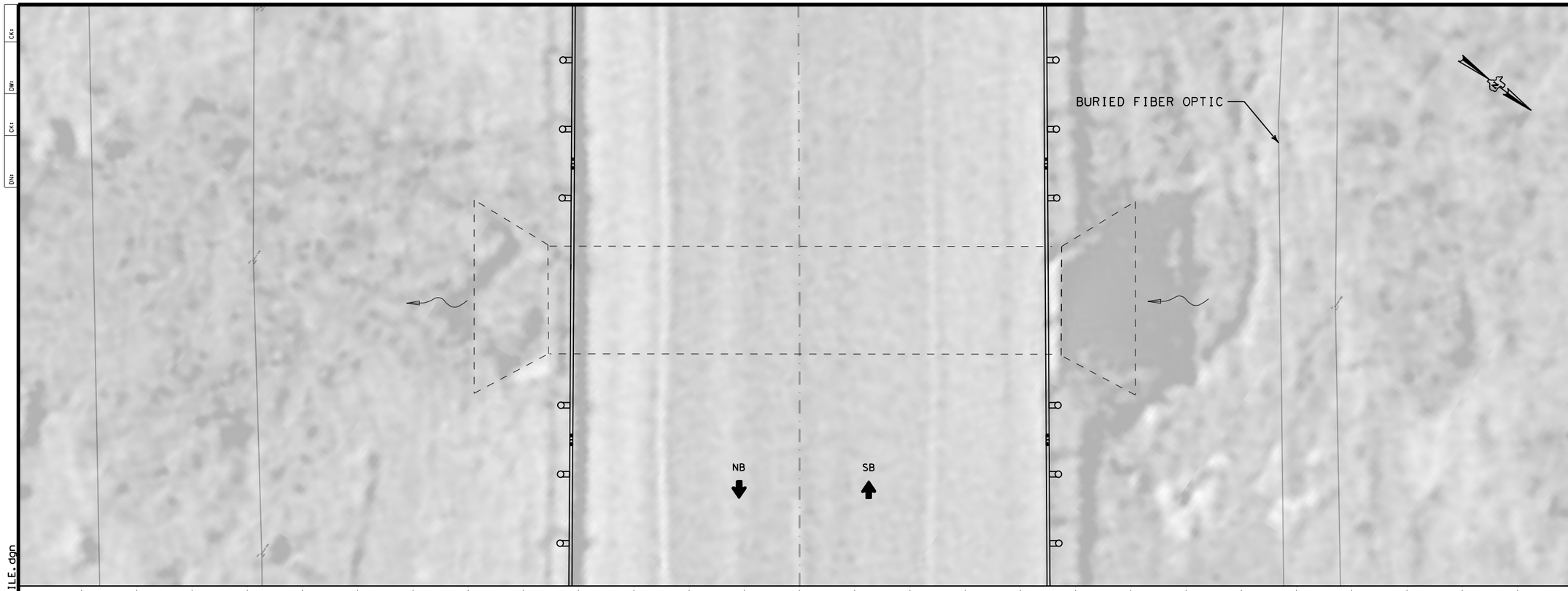
SH 79
CULVERT PLAN & PROFILE

SHEET 1 OF 14

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
03	CLAY		50

DATE: 3/2/2023 8:17:40 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\CULVERT PLAN & PROFILE.dgn



LEGEND

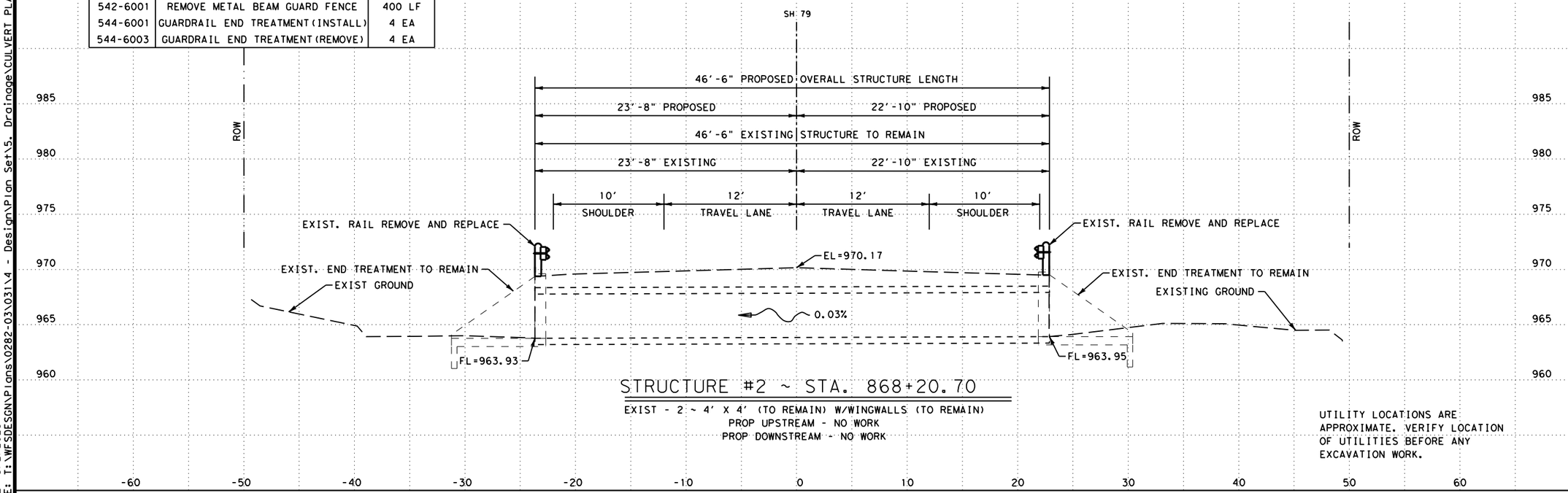
DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

CHANNEL FLOW DIRECTION

0 5 10

SCALE IN FEET

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
540-6017	MTL BM GD FEN(LONG SPAN SYSTEM)	50 EA
540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN(TIM POST)	350 LF
542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	400 LF
544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT(INSTALL)	4 EA
544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT(REMOVE)	4 EA



STRUCTURE #2 ~ STA. 868+20.70

EXIST - 2 ~ 4' X 4' (TO REMAIN) W/WINGWALLS (TO REMAIN)
PROP UPSTREAM - NO WORK
PROP DOWNSTREAM - NO WORK

UTILITY LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. VERIFY LOCATION OF UTILITIES BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION WORK.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/02/2023

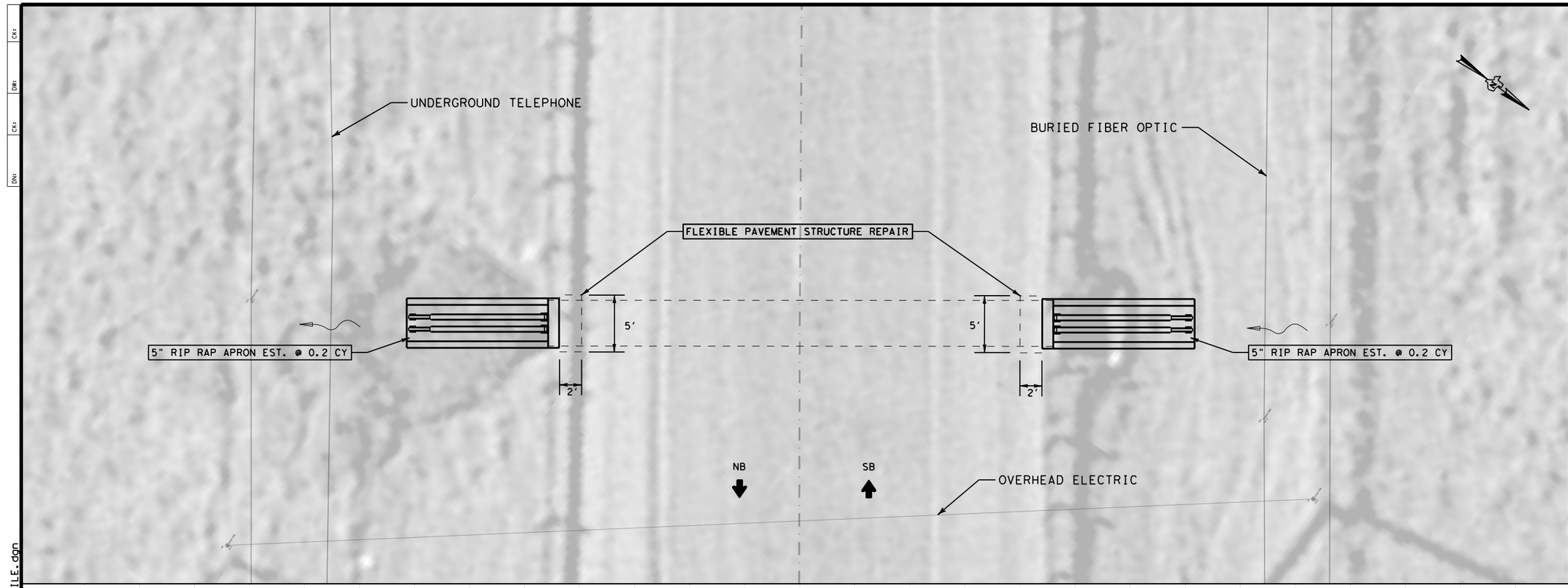
SH 79
CULVERT PLAN & PROFILE

SHEET 2 OF 14

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
03	CLAY		51

DATE: 3/2/2023 8:18:26 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\CULVERT PLAN & PROFILE.dgn



LEGEND

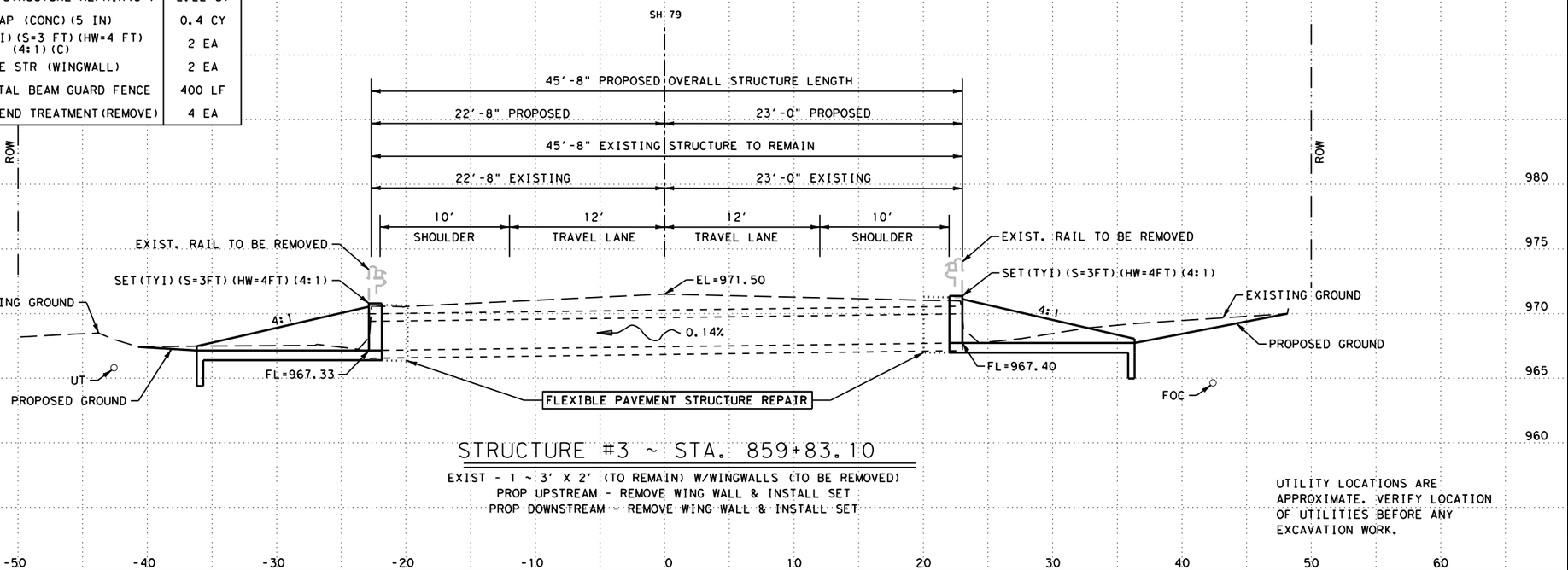
DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

CHANNEL FLOW DIRECTION

0 5 10

SCALE IN FEET

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
110-6002	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	3.52 CY
351-6004	FLEX PAVE STRUCTURE REPAIR(8")	2.22 SY
432-6002	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	0.4 CY
467-6112	SET (TY I)(S=3 FT)(HW=4 FT)(4:1)(C)	2 EA
496-6004	REMOVE STR (WINGWALL)	2 EA
542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	400 LF
544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT(REMOVE)	4 EA



STRUCTURE #3 ~ STA. 859+83.10

EXIST - 1 ~ 3' X 2' (TO REMAIN) W/WINGWALLS (TO BE REMOVED)
PROP UPSTREAM - REMOVE WING WALL & INSTALL SET
PROP DOWNSTREAM - REMOVE WING WALL & INSTALL SET

UTILITY LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. VERIFY LOCATION OF UTILITIES BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION WORK.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/02/2023

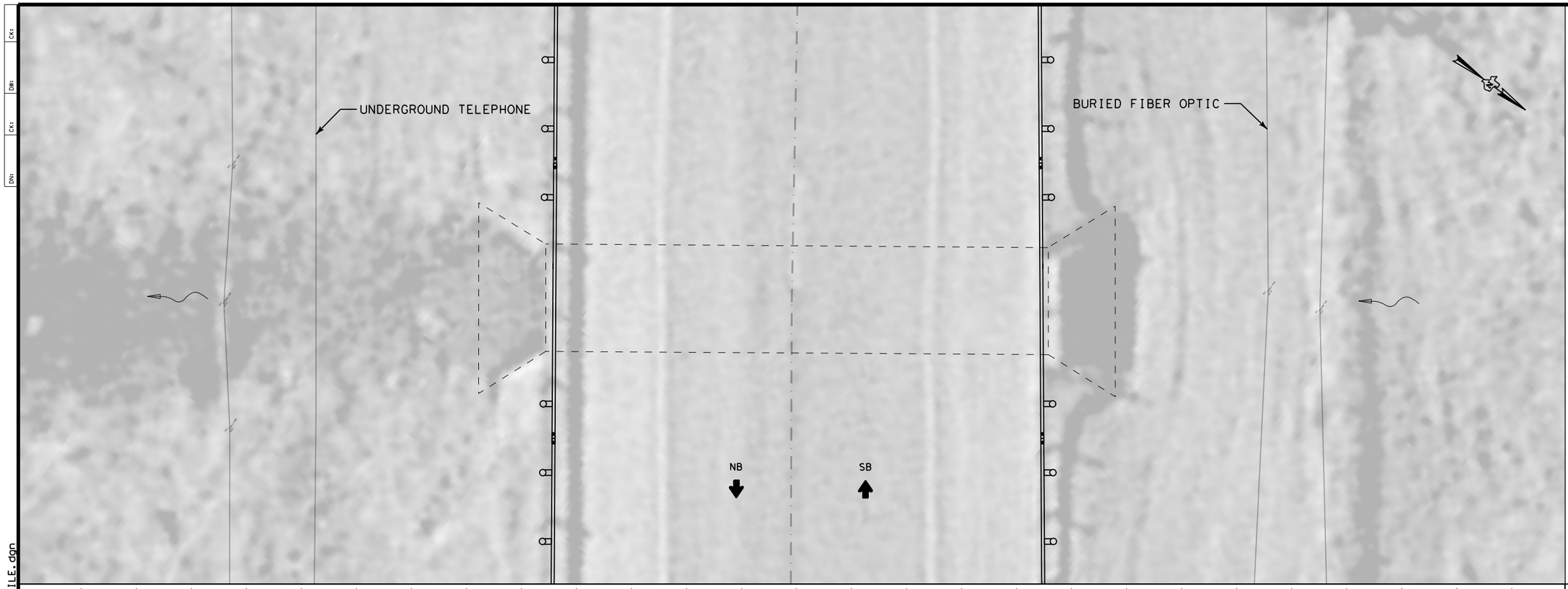
SH 79
CULVERT PLAN & PROFILE

SHEET 3 OF 14

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
03	CLAY		52

DATE: 3/2/2023 8:19:15 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\CULVERT PLAN & PROFILE.dgn



LEGEND

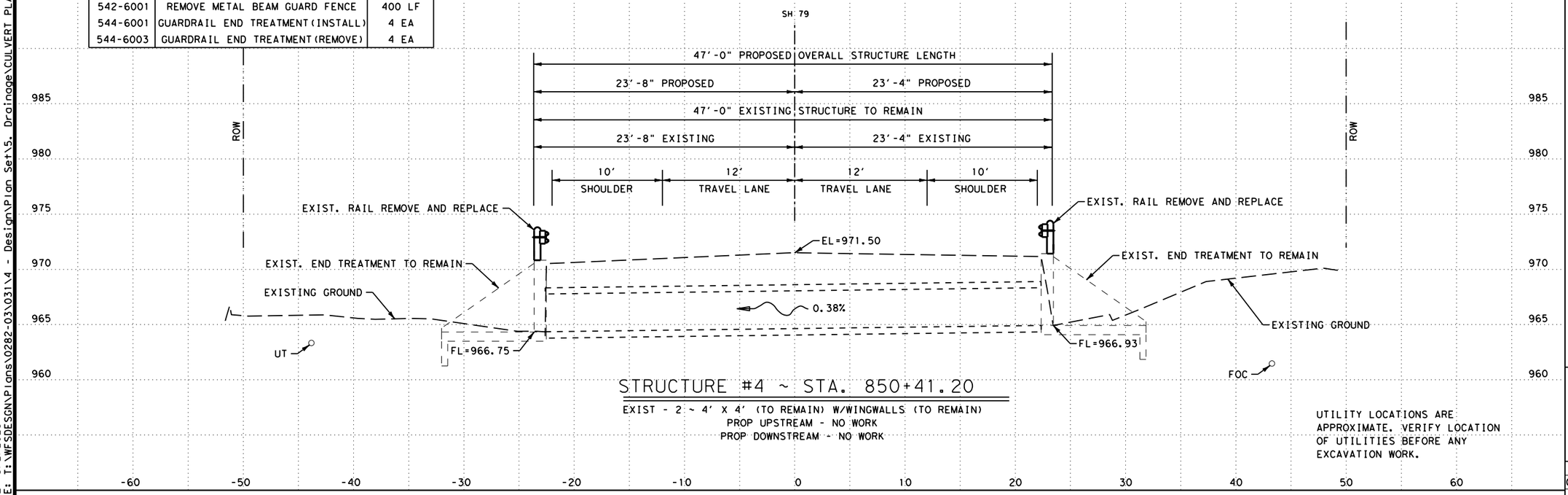
DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

CHANNEL FLOW DIRECTION

0 5 10

SCALE IN FEET

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
540-6017	MTL BM GD FEN(LONG SPAN SYSTEM)	50 EA
540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN(TIM POST)	350 LF
542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	400 LF
544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT(INSTALL)	4 EA
544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT(REMOVE)	4 EA



STRUCTURE #4 ~ STA. 850+41.20

EXIST - 2 ~ 4' X 4' (TO REMAIN) W/WINGWALLS (TO REMAIN)
PROP UPSTREAM - NO WORK
PROP DOWNSTREAM - NO WORK

UTILITY LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. VERIFY LOCATION OF UTILITIES BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION WORK.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/02/2023

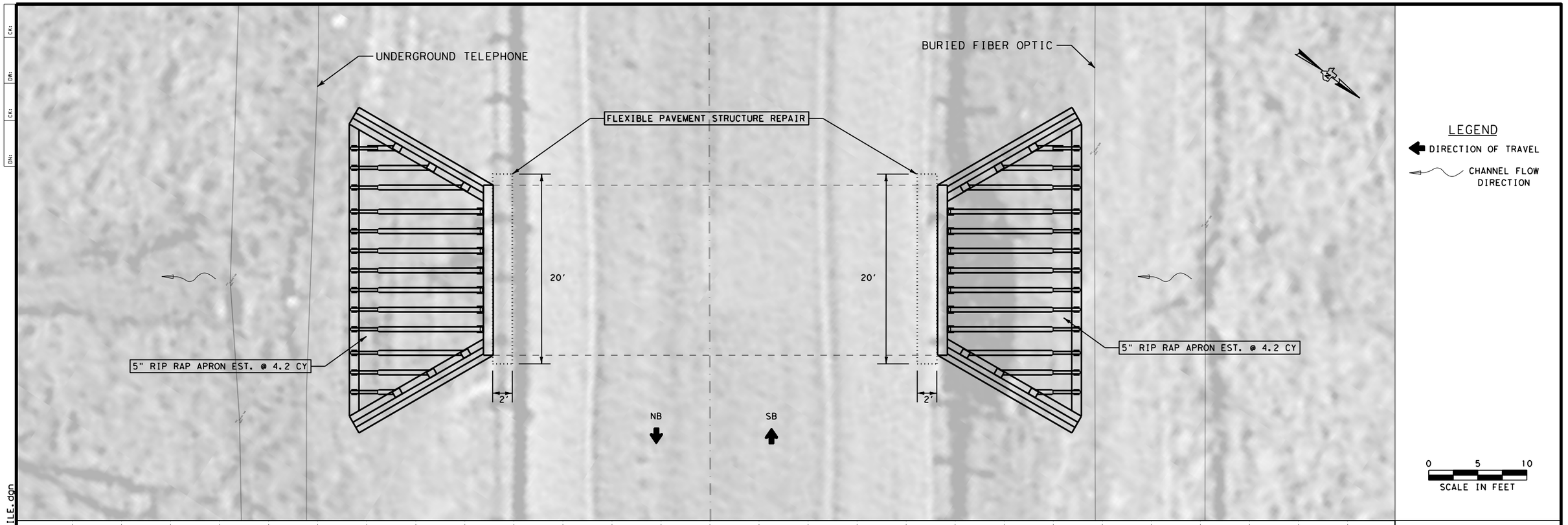
SH 79
CULVERT PLAN & PROFILE

SHEET 4 OF 14

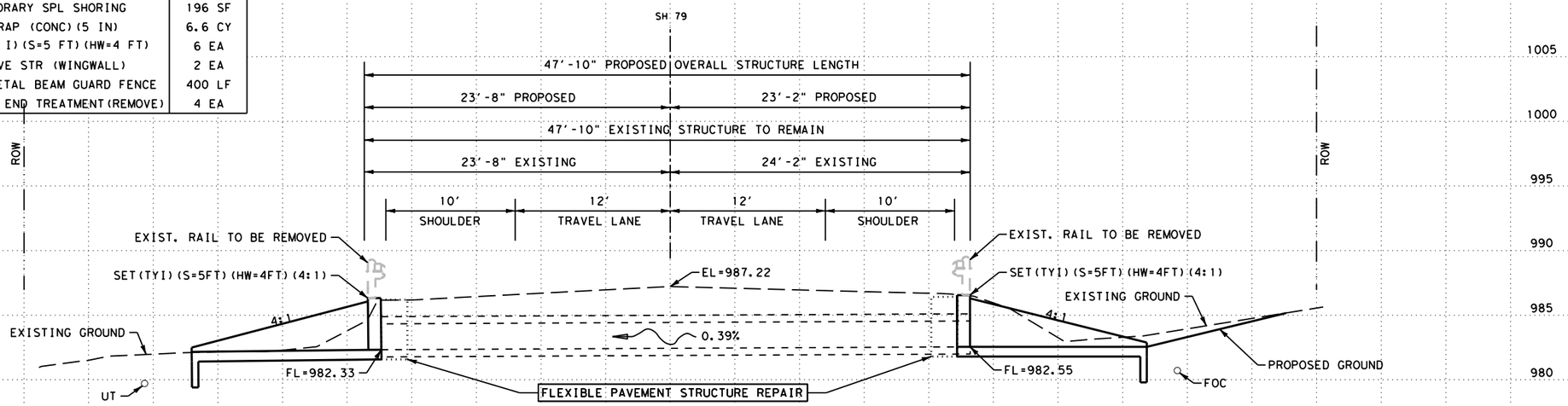
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
03	CLAY		53

DATE: 3/2/2023 8:20:00 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\CULVERT PLAN & PROFILE.dgn



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
110-6002	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	29.91 CY
351-6004	FLEX PAVE STRUCTURE REPAIR(8")	8.88 SY
403-6001	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	196 SF
432-6002	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	6.6 CY
467-6177	SET (TY I)(S=5 FT)(HW=4 FT)	6 EA
496-6005	REMOVE STR (WINGWALL)	2 EA
542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	400 LF
544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT(REMOVE)	4 EA



STRUCTURE #5 ~ STA. 814+32.90

EXIST - 3 ~ 5' X 2' (TO REMAIN) W/WINGWALLS (TO BE REMOVED)
PROP UPSTREAM - REMOVE WING WALL & INSTALL SET
PROP DOWNSTREAM - REMOVE WING WALL & INSTALL SET

UTILITY LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. VERIFY LOCATION OF UTILITIES BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION WORK.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/02/2023

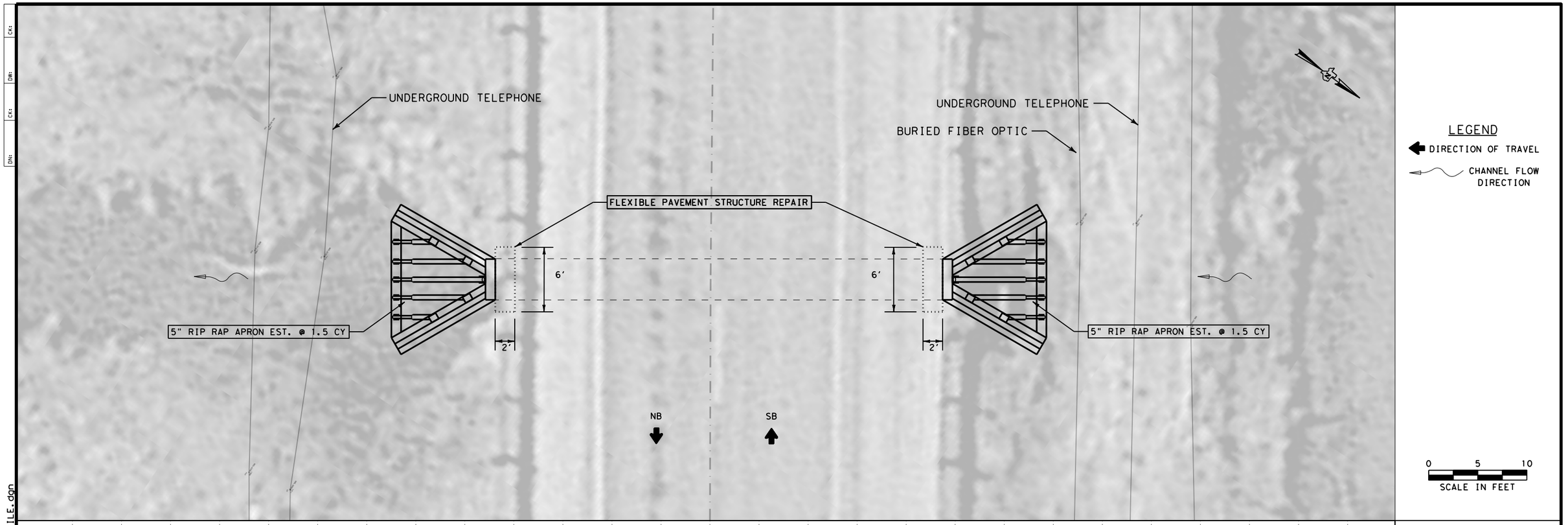
SH 79
CULVERT PLAN & PROFILE

SHEET 5 OF 14

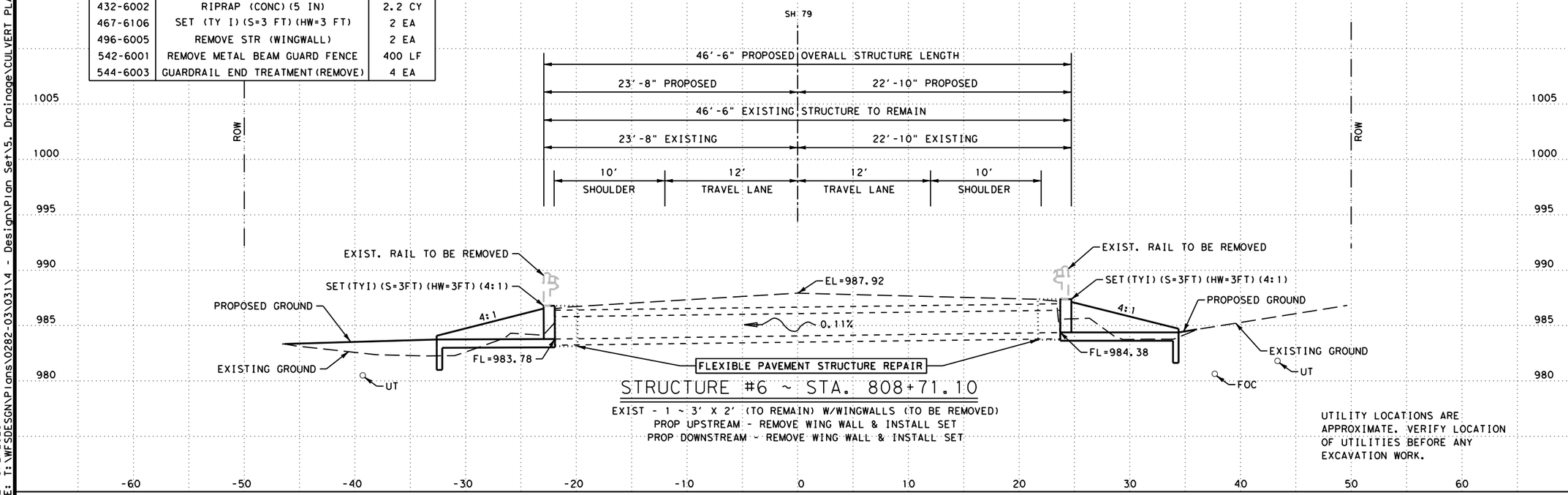
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
03	CLAY		54

DATE: 3/2/2023 8:20:49 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\CULVERT PLAN & PROFILE.dgn



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
110-6002	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	1.97 CY
351-6004	FLEX PAVE STRUCTURE REPAIR(8")	2.66 SY
432-6002	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	2.2 CY
467-6106	SET (TY I)(S=3 FT)(HW=3 FT)	2 EA
496-6005	REMOVE STR (WINGWALL)	2 EA
542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	400 LF
544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT(REMOVE)	4 EA



STRUCTURE #6 ~ STA. 808+71.10

EXIST - 1 ~ 3' X 2' (TO REMAIN) W/WINGWALLS (TO BE REMOVED)
PROP UPSTREAM - REMOVE WING WALL & INSTALL SET
PROP DOWNSTREAM - REMOVE WING WALL & INSTALL SET

UTILITY LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. VERIFY LOCATION OF UTILITIES BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION WORK.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/02/2023

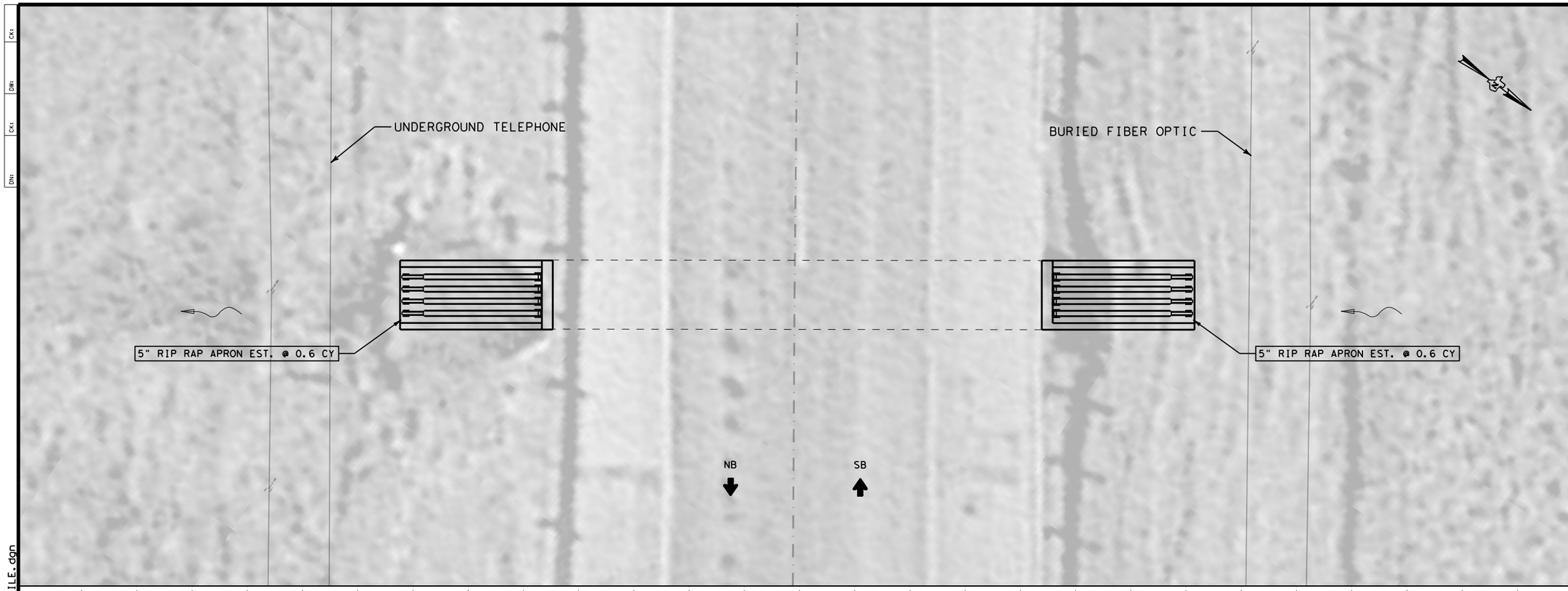
SH 79
CULVERT PLAN & PROFILE

SHEET 6 OF 14

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
03	CLAY		55

DATE: 3/2/2023 8:21:34 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\CULVERT PLAN & PROFILE.dgn



LEGEND

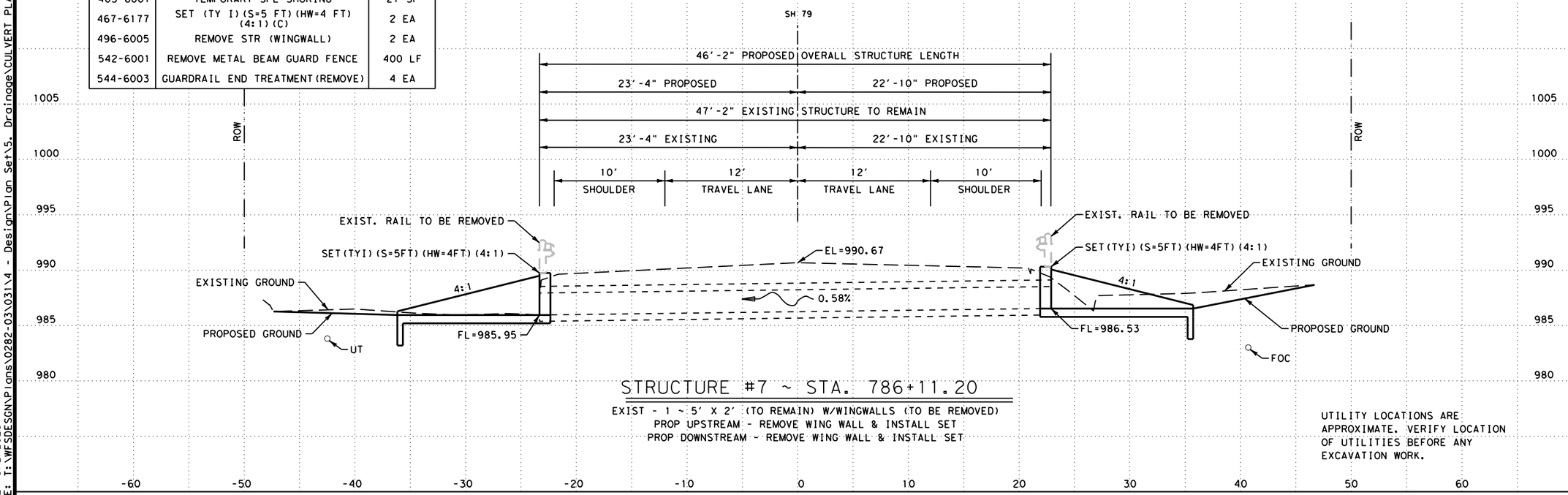
DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

CHANNEL FLOW DIRECTION

0 5 10

SCALE IN FEET

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
110-6002	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	4.88 CY
403-6001	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	21 SF
467-6177	SET (TY I)(S=5 FT)(HW=4 FT)(4:1)(C)	2 EA
496-6005	REMOVE STR (WINGWALL)	2 EA
542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	400 LF
544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT(REMOVE)	4 EA



STRUCTURE #7 ~ STA. 786+11.20

EXIST - 1 ~ 5' X 2' (TO REMAIN) W/WINGWALLS (TO BE REMOVED)
PROP UPSTREAM - REMOVE WING WALL & INSTALL SET
PROP DOWNSTREAM - REMOVE WING WALL & INSTALL SET

UTILITY LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. VERIFY LOCATION OF UTILITIES BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION WORK.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/02/2023

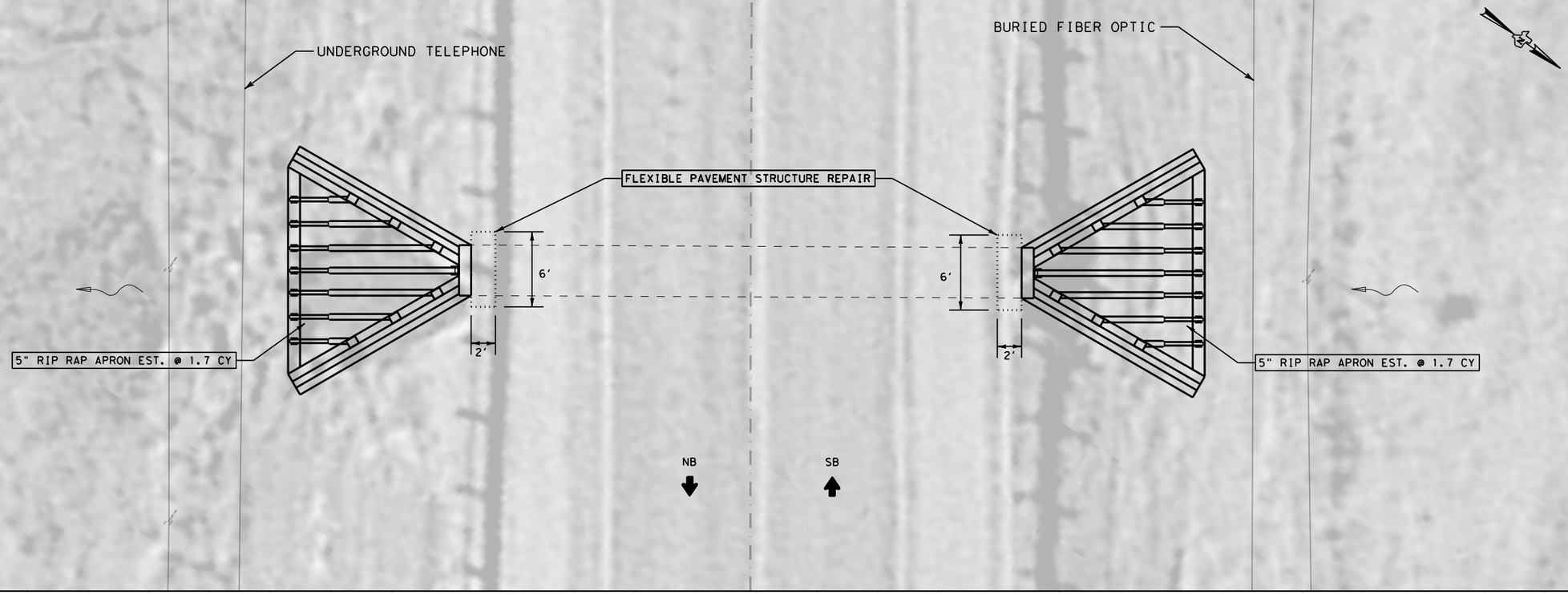
SH 79
CULVERT PLAN & PROFILE

SHEET 7 OF 14

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
03	CLAY		56

DATE: 3/2/2023 8:22:20 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\CULVERT PLAN & PROFILE.dgn



LEGEND

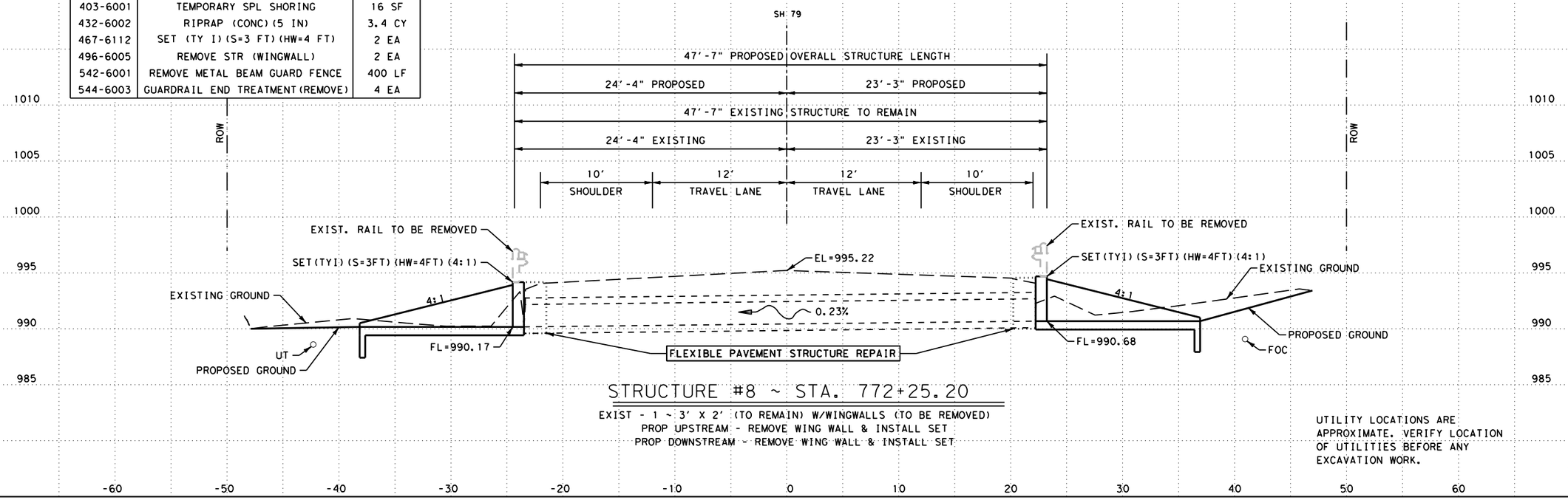
DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

CHANNEL FLOW DIRECTION

0 5 10

SCALE IN FEET

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
110-6002	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	5.02 CY
351-6004	FLEX PAVE STRUCTURE REPAIR(8")	2.66 SY
403-6001	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	16 SF
432-6002	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	3.4 CY
467-6112	SET (TY I)(S=3 FT)(HW=4 FT)	2 EA
496-6005	REMOVE STR (WINGWALL)	2 EA
542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	400 LF
544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT(REMOVE)	4 EA



STRUCTURE #8 ~ STA. 772+25.20

EXIST - 1 ~ 3' X 2' (TO REMAIN) W/WINGWALLS (TO BE REMOVED)
PROP UPSTREAM - REMOVE WING WALL & INSTALL SET
PROP DOWNSTREAM - REMOVE WING WALL & INSTALL SET

UTILITY LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. VERIFY LOCATION OF UTILITIES BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION WORK.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/02/2023

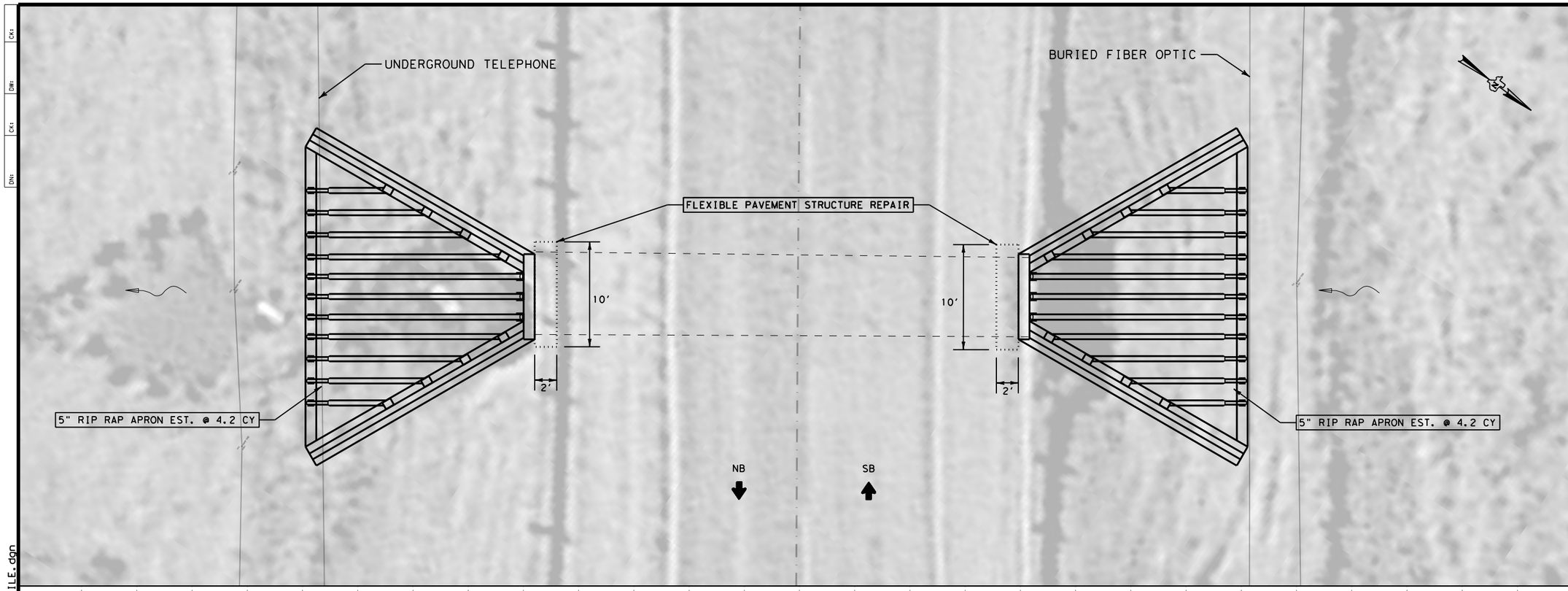
SH 79
CULVERT PLAN & PROFILE

SHEET 8 OF 14

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
03	CLAY		57

DATE: 3/2/2023 8:23:11 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\CULVERT PLAN & PROFILE.dgn



LEGEND

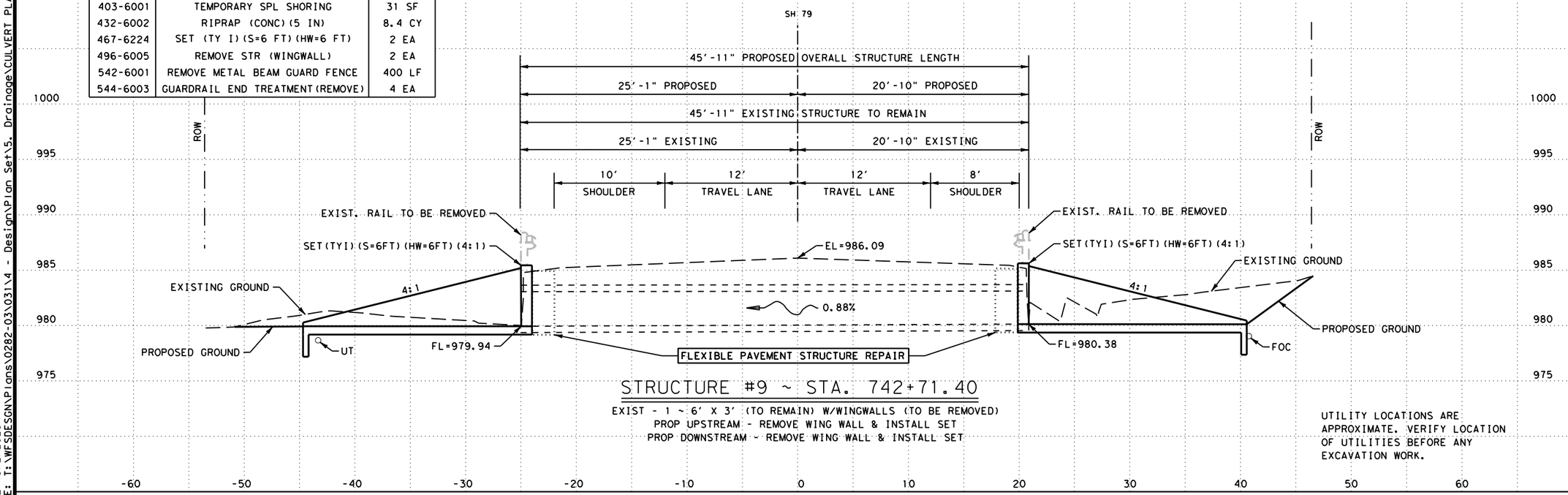
DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

CHANNEL FLOW DIRECTION

0 5 10

SCALE IN FEET

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
110-6002	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	15.04 CY
351-6004	FLEX PAVE STRUCTURE REPAIR(8")	4.44 SY
403-6001	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	31 SF
432-6002	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	8.4 CY
467-6224	SET (TY I)(S=6 FT)(HW=6 FT)	2 EA
496-6005	REMOVE STR (WINGWALL)	2 EA
542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	400 LF
544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT(REMOVE)	4 EA



STRUCTURE #9 ~ STA. 742+71.40

EXIST - 1 ~ 6' X 3' (TO REMAIN) W/WINGWALLS (TO BE REMOVED)
PROP UPSTREAM - REMOVE WING WALL & INSTALL SET
PROP DOWNSTREAM - REMOVE WING WALL & INSTALL SET

UTILITY LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. VERIFY LOCATION OF UTILITIES BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION WORK.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/02/2023

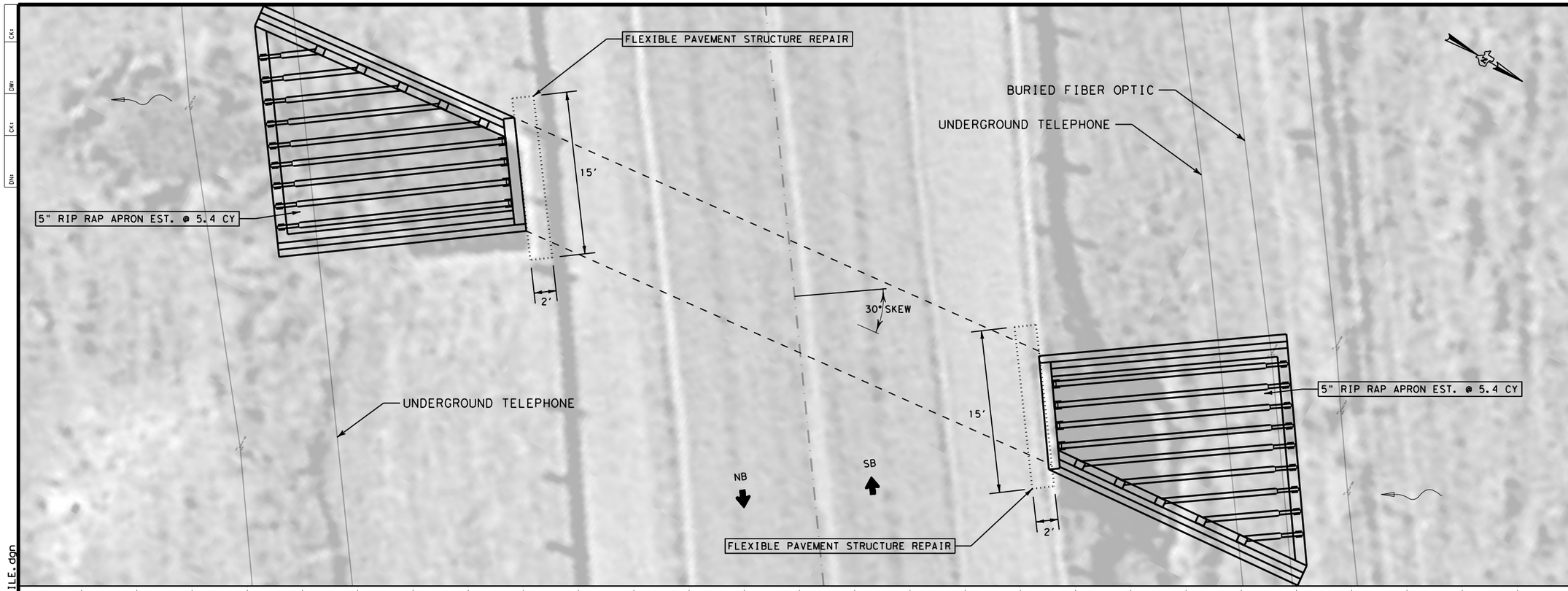
SH 79
CULVERT PLAN & PROFILE

SHEET 9 OF 14

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
03	CLAY		58

DATE: 3/2/2023 8:23:59 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\CULVERT PLAN & PROFILE.dgn



LEGEND

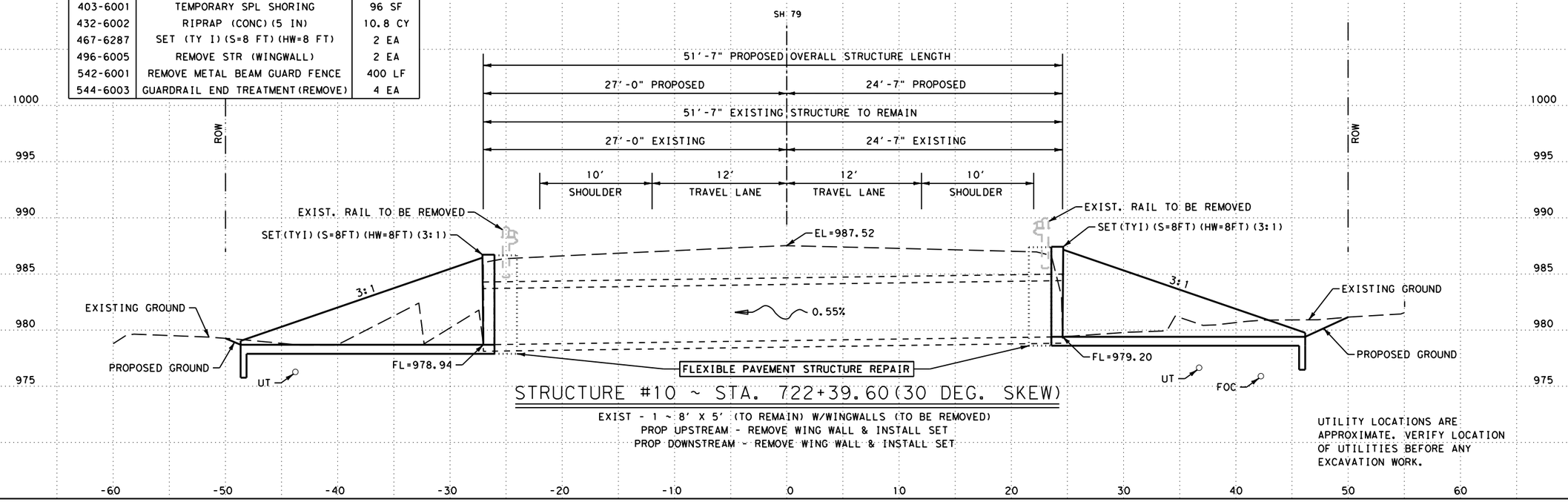
DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

CHANNEL FLOW DIRECTION

0 5 10

SCALE IN FEET

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
110-6002	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	12.76 CY
351-6004	FLEX PAVE STRUCTURE REPAIR(8")	6.66 SY
403-6001	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	96 SF
432-6002	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	10.8 CY
467-6287	SET (TY I)(S=8 FT)(HW=8 FT)	2 EA
496-6005	REMOVE STR (WINGWALL)	2 EA
542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	400 LF
544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT(REMOVE)	4 EA



STRUCTURE #10 ~ STA. 722+39.60(30 DEG. SKEW)

EXIST - 1 ~ 8' X 5' (TO REMAIN) W/WINGWALLS (TO BE REMOVED)
PROP UPSTREAM - REMOVE WING WALL & INSTALL SET
PROP DOWNSTREAM - REMOVE WING WALL & INSTALL SET

UTILITY LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. VERIFY LOCATION OF UTILITIES BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION WORK.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/02/2023

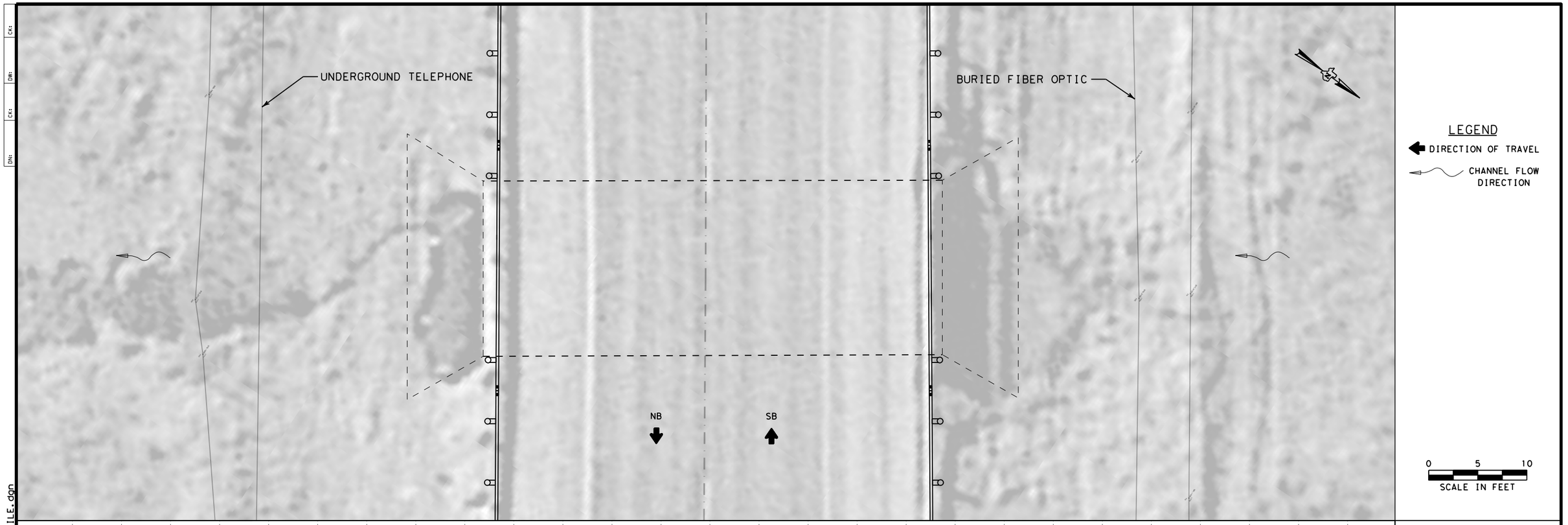
SH 79
CULVERT PLAN & PROFILE

SHEET 10 OF 14

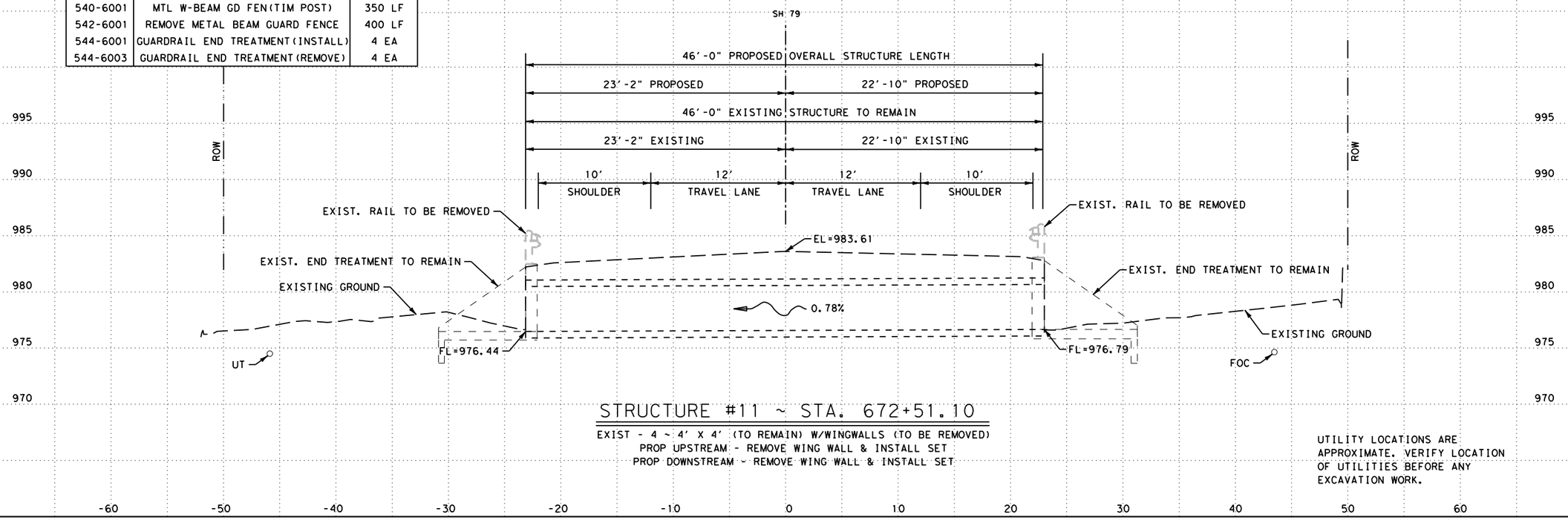
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
03	CLAY		59

DATE: 3/2/2023 8:24:44 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\CULVERT PLAN & PROFILE.dgn



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
540-6017	MTL BM GD FEN(LONG SPAN SYSTEM)	50 EA
540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN(TIM POST)	350 LF
542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	400 LF
544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT(INSTALL)	4 EA
544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT(REMOVE)	4 EA



STRUCTURE #11 ~ STA. 672+51.10

EXIST - 4 ~ 4' X 4' (TO REMAIN) W/WINGWALLS (TO BE REMOVED)
PROP UPSTREAM - REMOVE WING WALL & INSTALL SET
PROP DOWNSTREAM - REMOVE WING WALL & INSTALL SET

UTILITY LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. VERIFY LOCATION OF UTILITIES BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION WORK.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/02/2023

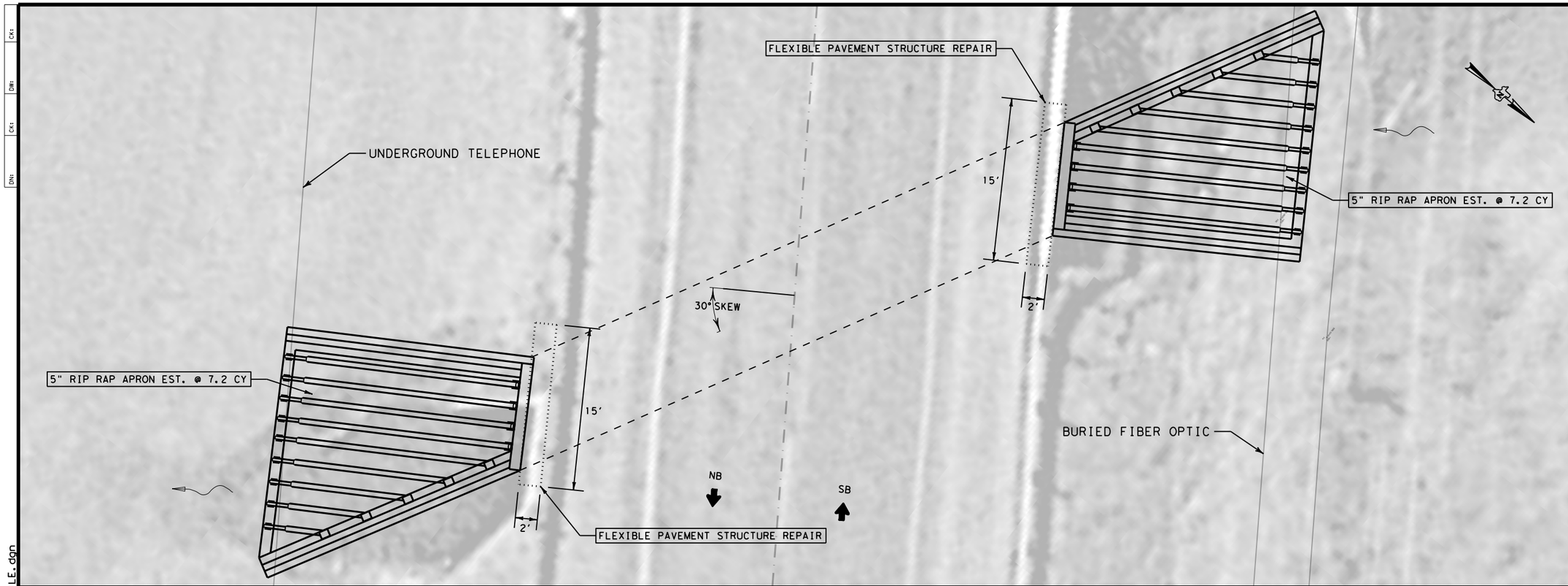
SH 79
CULVERT PLAN & PROFILE

SHEET 11 OF 14

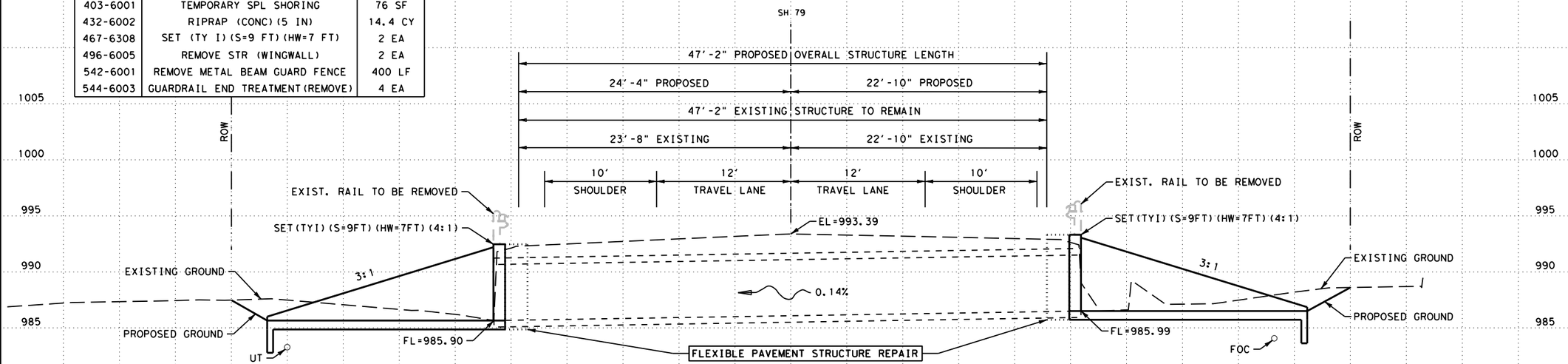
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
03	CLAY		60

DATE: 3/2/2023 8:25:31 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\CULVERT PLAN & PROFILE.dgn



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
110-6002	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	15.5 CY
351-6004	FLEX PAVE STRUCTURE REPAIR(8")	6.66 SY
403-6001	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	76 SF
432-6002	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	14.4 CY
467-6308	SET (TY I)(S=9 FT)(HW=7 FT)	2 EA
496-6005	REMOVE STR (WINGWALL)	2 EA
542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	400 LF
544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT(REMOVE)	4 EA



STRUCTURE #12 ~ STA. 648+23.70(30 DEG. SKEW)

EXIST - 1 ~ 9' X 5' (TO REMAIN) W/WINGWALLS (TO BE REMOVED)
PROP UPSTREAM - REMOVE WING WALL & INSTALL SET
PROP DOWNSTREAM - REMOVE WING WALL & INSTALL SET

UTILITY LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. VERIFY LOCATION OF UTILITIES BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION WORK.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/02/2023

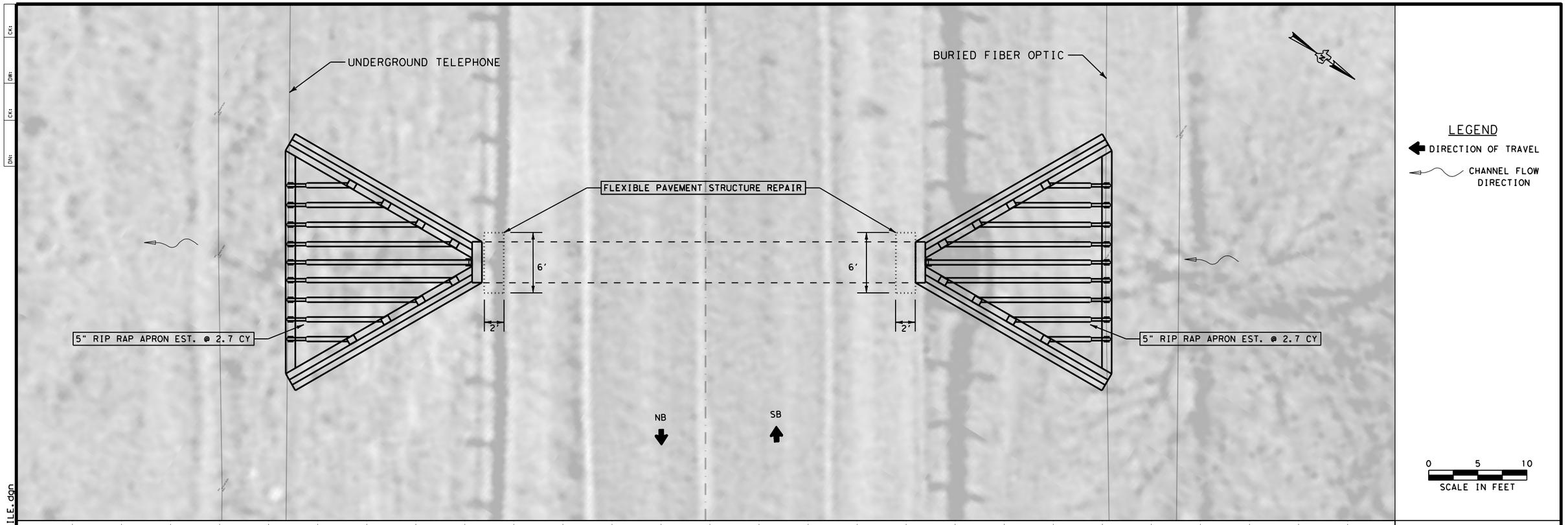
SH 79
CULVERT PLAN & PROFILE

SHEET 12 OF 14

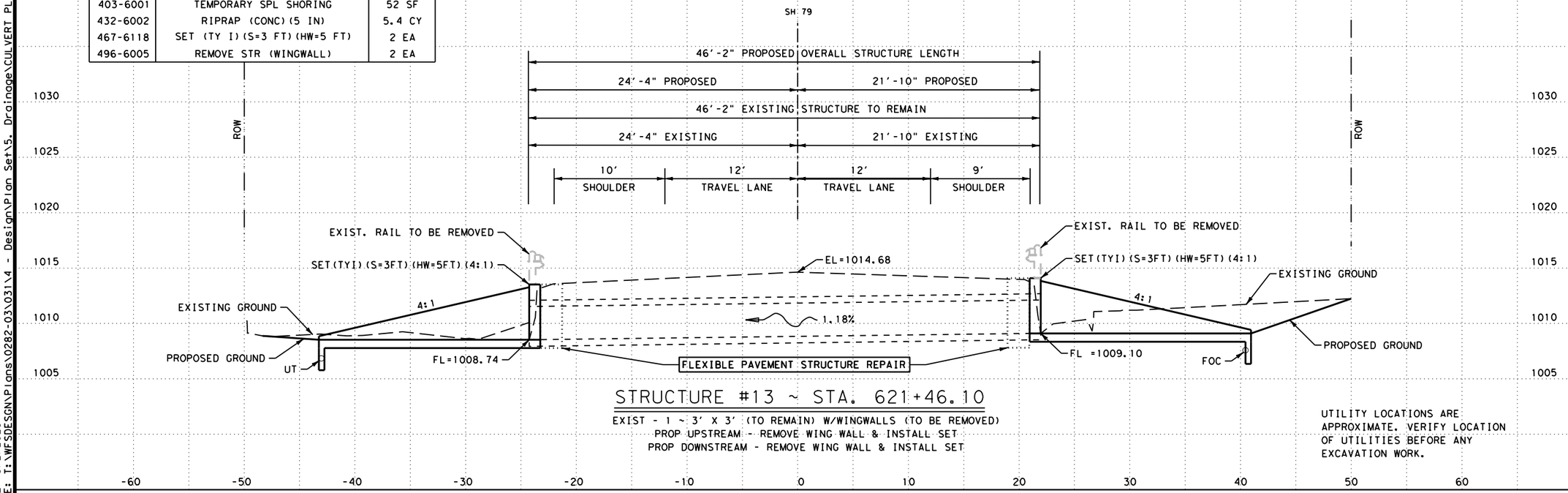
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
03	CLAY		61

DATE: 3/2/2023 8:26:17 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\CULVERT PLAN & PROFILE.dgn



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
110-6002	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	11.1 CY
351-6004	FLEX PAVE STRUCTURE REPAIR(8")	2.66 SY
403-6001	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	52 SF
432-6002	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	5.4 CY
467-6118	SET (TY I)(S=3 FT)(HW=5 FT)	2 EA
496-6005	REMOVE STR (WINGWALL)	2 EA



STRUCTURE #13 ~ STA. 621+46.10

EXIST - 1 ~ 3' X 3' (TO REMAIN) W/WINGWALLS (TO BE REMOVED)
PROP UPSTREAM - REMOVE WING WALL & INSTALL SET
PROP DOWNSTREAM - REMOVE WING WALL & INSTALL SET

UTILITY LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. VERIFY LOCATION OF UTILITIES BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION WORK.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/02/2023

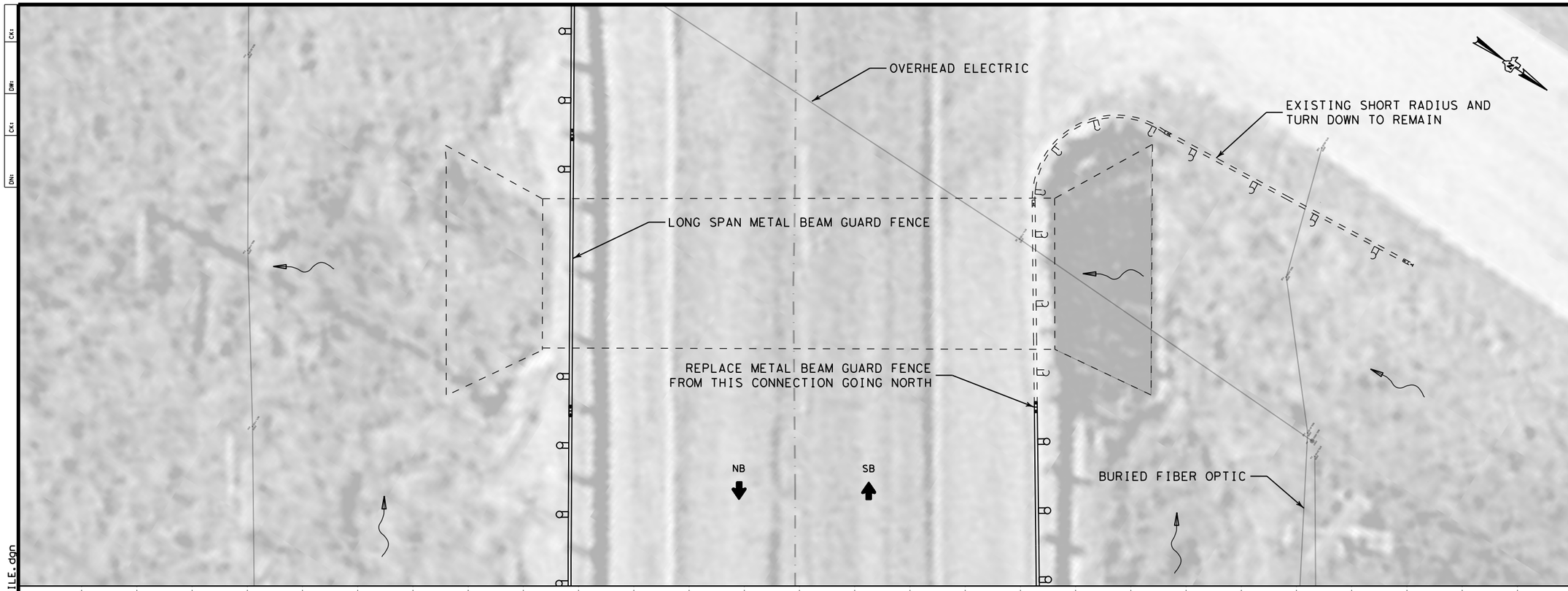
SH 79
CULVERT PLAN & PROFILE

SHEET 13 OF 14

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
03	CLAY		62

DATE: 3/2/2023 8:27:01 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\CULVERT PLAN & PROFILE.dgn



LEGEND

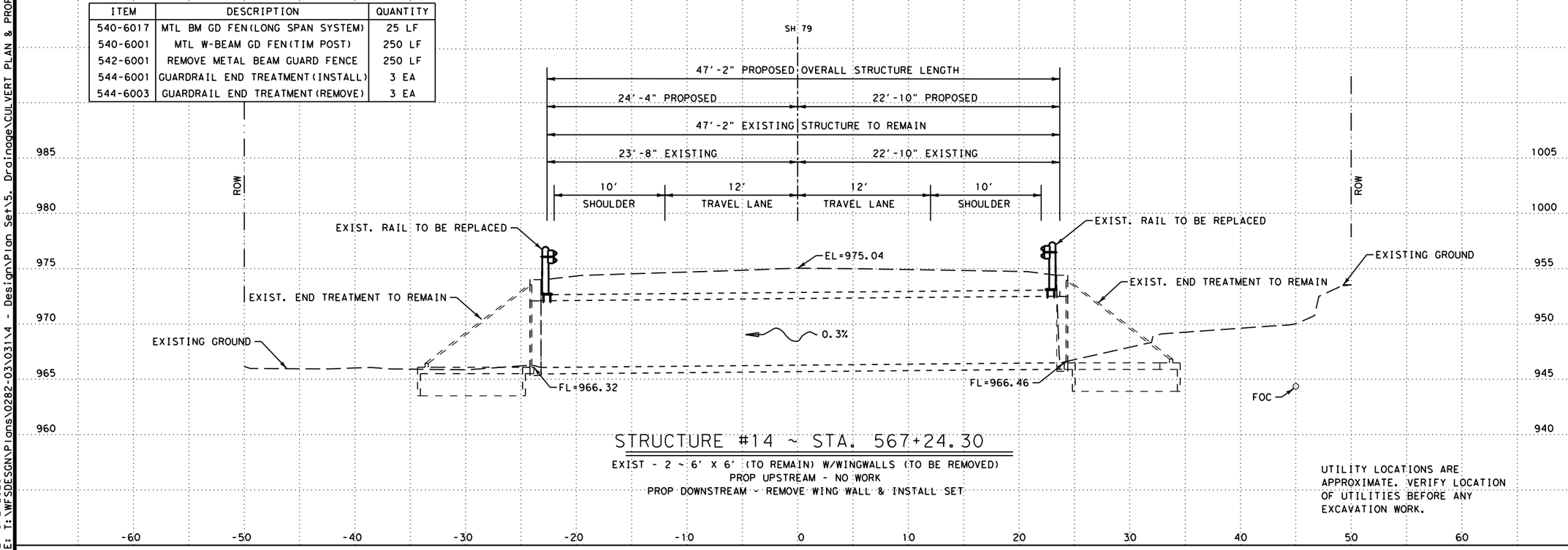
DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

CHANNEL FLOW DIRECTION

0 5 10

SCALE IN FEET

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
540-6017	MTL BM GD FEN(LONG SPAN SYSTEM)	25 LF
540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN(TIM POST)	250 LF
542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	250 LF
544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT(INSTALL)	3 EA
544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT(REMOVE)	3 EA



STRUCTURE #14 ~ STA. 567+24.30

EXIST - 2 ~ 6' X 6' (TO REMAIN) W/WINGWALLS (TO BE REMOVED)
PROP UPSTREAM - NO WORK
PROP DOWNSTREAM - REMOVE WING WALL & INSTALL SET

UTILITY LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. VERIFY LOCATION OF UTILITIES BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION WORK.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/02/2023

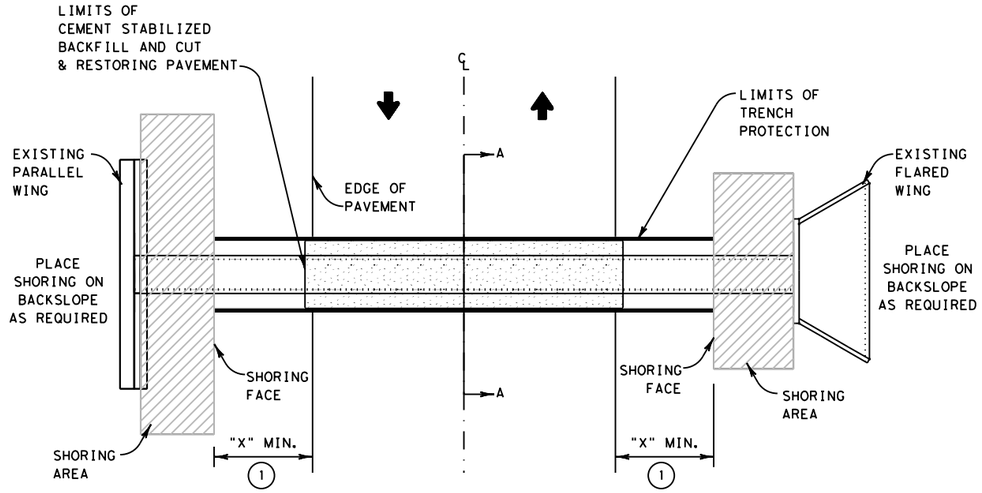
SH 79
CULVERT PLAN & PROFILE

SHEET 14 OF 14

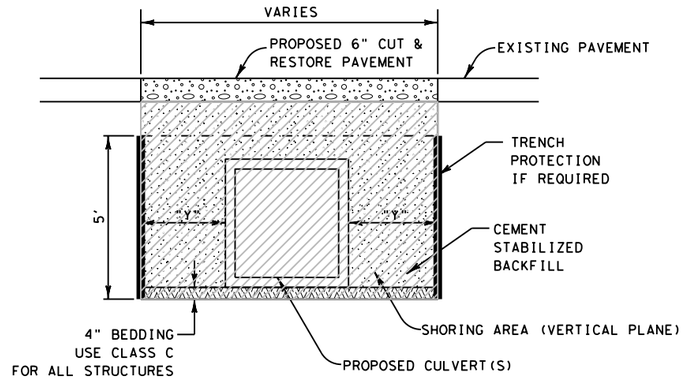
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
03	CLAY		63

DATE: 3/2/2023 9:08:04 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\CULVERT PLAN & PROFILE.dgn



PLAN VIEW
TYPICAL SECTION



SECTION A-A
SHORING AND CUT & RESTORING PAVEMENT DETAIL

SURFACE AREA IN A VERTICAL PLANE TO BE MEASURED AND PAID IF GREATER THAN FIVE FEET. THIS SHALL INCLUDE INGRESS/EGRESS AREAS.

CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL

SL:1 = SLOPE RATIO (HORIZONTAL : 1 VERTICAL) SEE REQUIREMENTS BASED ON SOIL TYPE

(1) ADEQUATE PHYSICAL BARRIER PROTECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED AT ALL EXCAVATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH WORKSHEET FOR EDGE CONDITION TREATMENT TYPES AND BC(10)-14. THIS SHALL BE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

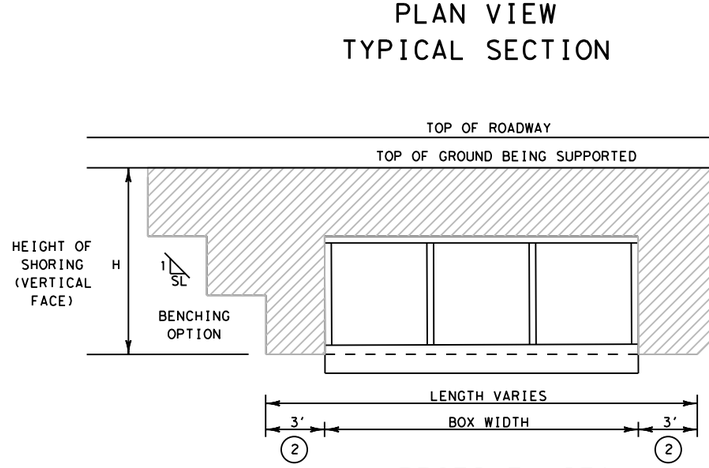
EMBANKMENT FRONT SLOPE SHALL BE A 3:1 OR FLATTER FROM EDGE OF PAVEMENT TO SHORING FACE. SEE EDGE CONDITION TREATMENT TYPES FOR REQUIRED DEVICES.

MINIMUM "X" OFFSET DISTANCE SHALL BE SPECIFIED IN SHORING PLAN SUBMITTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND BASED ON SPECIFIC STRUCTURE LOCATION. THIS OFFSET WILL BE BASED ON SOIL TYPES, STABILITY, SLOPE ANALYSIS, AND SURCHARGE LOADING, BUT IN NO CASE SHALL IT BE LESS THAN 5 FEET.

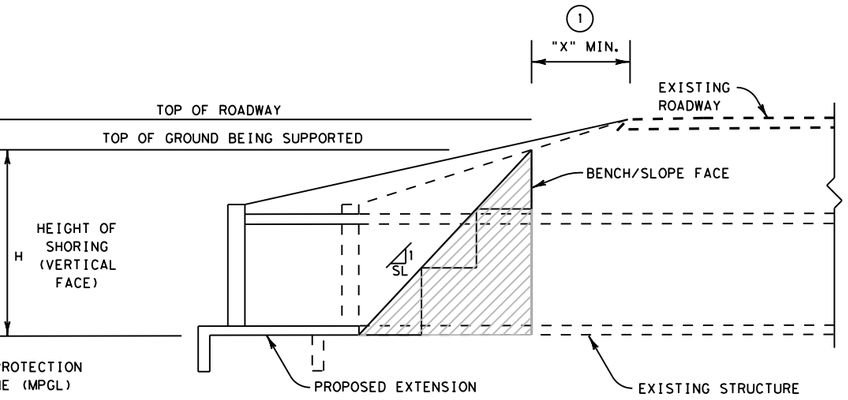
(2) DISTANCE IS MEASURED FROM END OF BOX OR END TREATMENT PLUS 3 FEET IF SHORING PLACEMENT IS REQUIRED.

"Y" ~ DIMENSION AS SPECIFIED BY ITEM 400 BUT NO LESS THAN ONE FOOT.

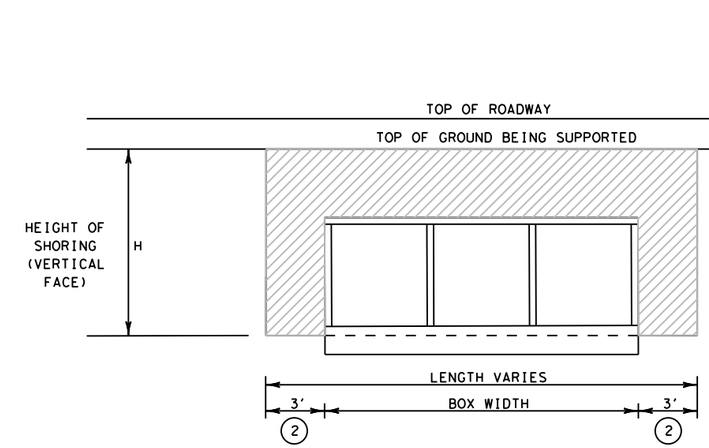
DETAILS AND NOTES SHOWN ARE GENERIC ILLUSTRATIONS AND DO NOT COVER ALL POSSIBLE SCENARIOS THAT MAY BE ENCOUNTERED ON A PROJECT. THE DETAILS ARE NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR THE REQUIRED SPECIFIC ENGINEERED PLAN THAT IS TO BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL AT EACH LOCATION THAT REQUIRES TEMPORARY SPECIAL SHORING. ALL ENGINEERED PLAN REQUIREMENTS SHALL COMPLY WITH OSHA STANDARDS 29 CFR PART 1926, SUBPART P.



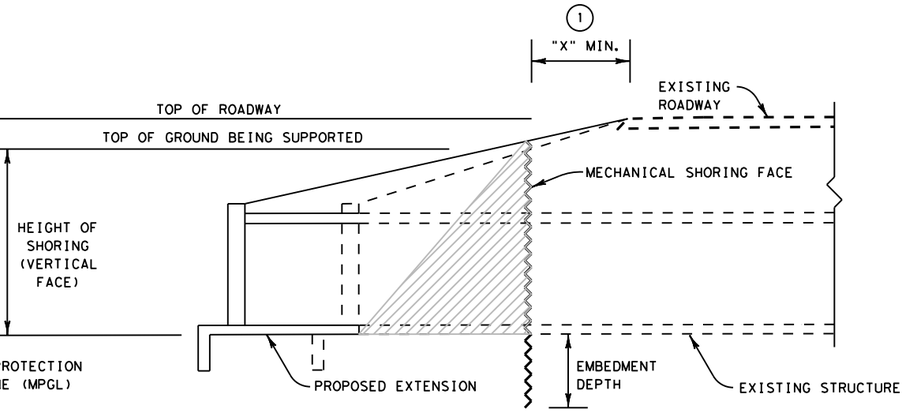
PROFILE VIEW
SLOPING/BENCHING



CROSS SECTION VIEW
SLOPING/BENCHING



PROFILE VIEW
MECHANICAL SHORING



CROSS SECTION VIEW
MECHANICAL SHORING

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/01/2023

SH 79

TEMPORARY SHORING DETAILS

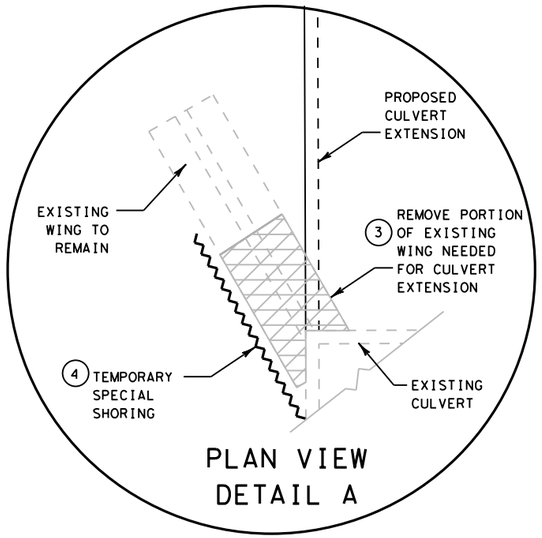
NOT TO SCALE

© 2023 Texas Department of Transportation®

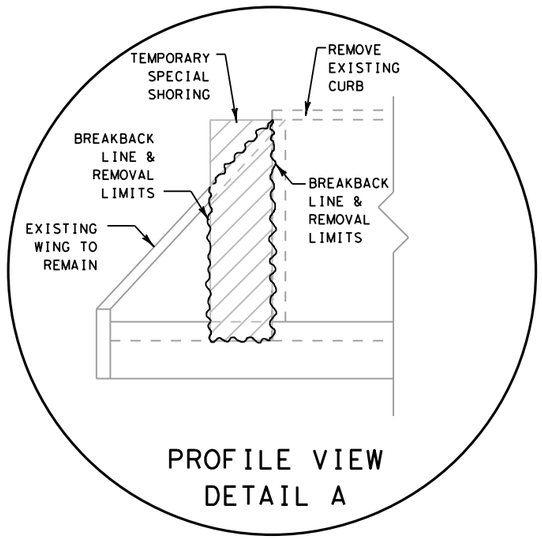
SHEET 1 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
WFS	CLAY		64

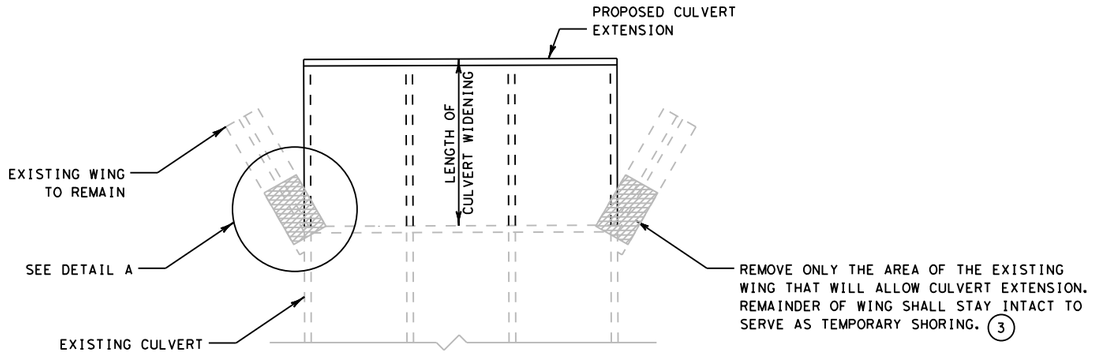
DATE: 2/28/2023 11:19:37 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\Temporary Special Shoring Detail Final.dgn



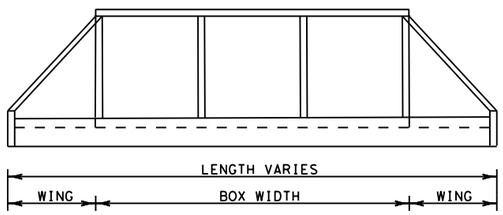
PLAN VIEW
DETAIL A



PROFILE VIEW
DETAIL A



PLAN VIEW
BOX CULVERT EXTENSION WITH
PARTIAL SECTION OF FLARED WINGS REMAINING IN PLACE



PROFILE VIEW
EXISTING BOX CULVERT WITH FLARED WINGS

SURFACE AREA IN A VERTICAL PLANE TO BE MEASURED AND PAID IF GREATER THAN FIVE FEET.

REMOVAL AREA

(3) AREA AND EXTENT OF REMOVAL SHOWN MAY VARY. REMAINDER OF EXISTING WING MAY REMAIN IN PLACE IF PROPER BACKFILL AND A MINIMUM FILL HEIGHT CAN BE ACHIEVED. IN SOME CASES THE EXISTING WING MAY HAVE TO BE FULLY REMOVED. THE ENGINEER SHALL APPROVE BREAKBACK LINES AND AREA TO REMAIN OR TO BE REMOVED PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK. PAYMENT FOR ALL WORK SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO SHORING ITEMS.

(4) PLACE SHORING FOR PROTECTION IN AREA WHERE EXISTING WING WAS REMOVED AS DESIGNED BY ENGINEERED PLAN SUBMITTED BY CONTRACTOR.

DETAILS AND NOTES SHOWN ARE GENERIC ILLUSTRATIONS AND DO NOT COVER ALL POSSIBLE SCENARIOS THAT MAY BE ENCOUNTERED ON A PROJECT. THE DETAILS ARE NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR THE REQUIRED SPECIFIC ENGINEERED PLAN THAT IS TO BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL AT EACH LOCATION THAT REQUIRES TEMPORARY SPECIAL SHORING. ALL ENGINEERED PLAN REQUIREMENTS SHALL COMPLY WITH OSHA STANDARDS 29 CFR PART 1926, SUBPART P.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/01/2023

SH 79

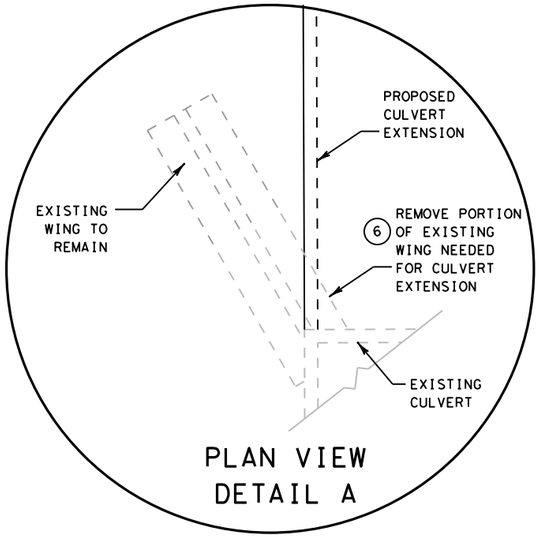
TEMPORARY SHORING DETAILS

NOT TO SCALE

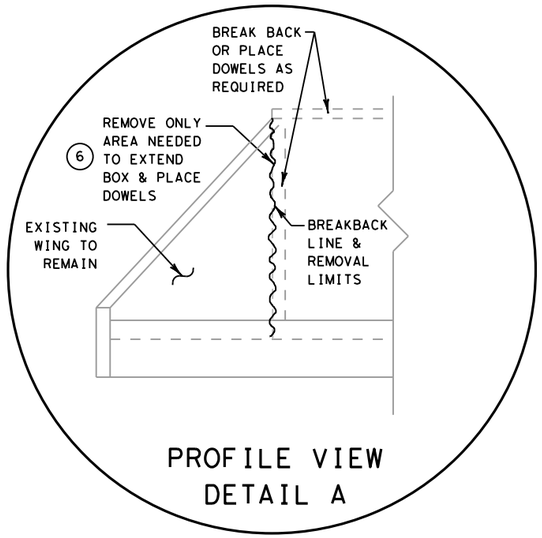
© 2023 Texas Department of Transportation®

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
WFS	CLAY		65

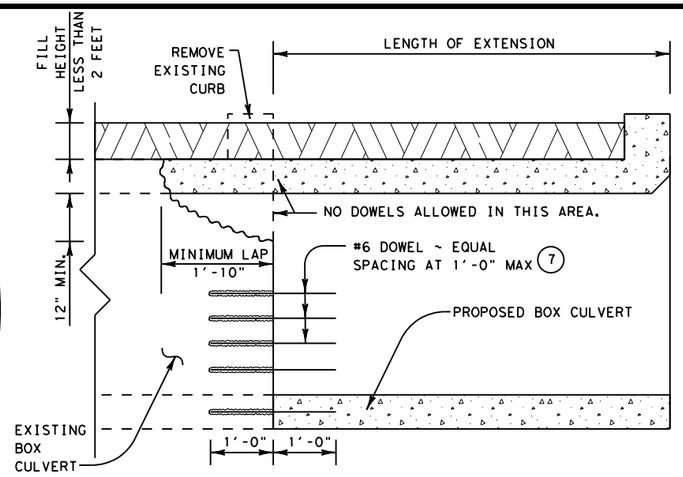
DATE: 2/28/2023 11:19:38 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\Temporary Special Shoring Detail Final.dgn



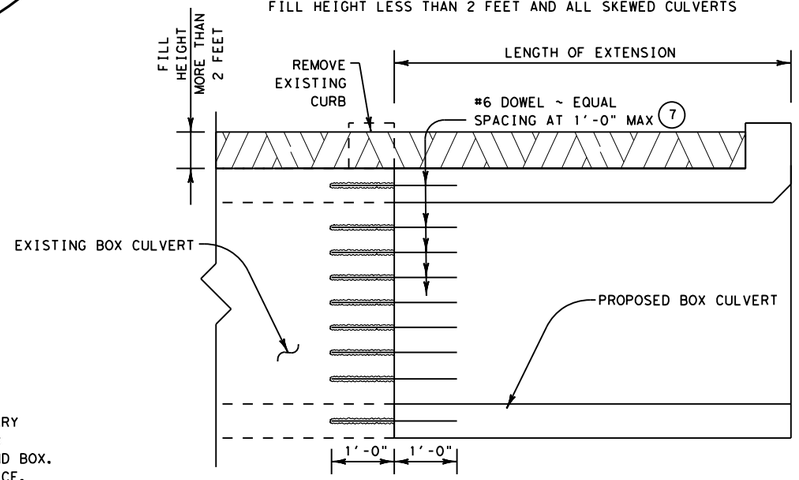
PLAN VIEW
DETAIL A



PROFILE VIEW
DETAIL A



LENGTHENING DETAIL TYPICAL (7)
FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FEET AND ALL SKEWED CULVERTS



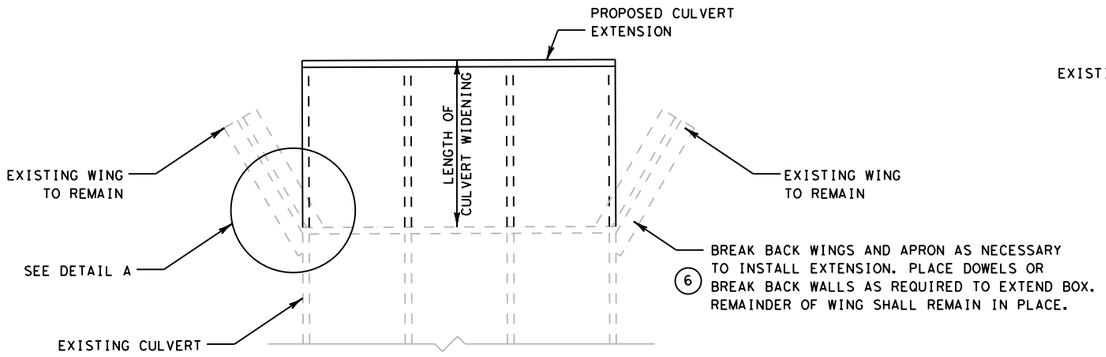
LENGTHENING DETAIL TYPICAL (7)
FILL HEIGHT MORE THAN 2 FEET AND NOT A SKEWED CULVERT

6 REMAINDER OF EXISTING WING MAY REMAIN IN PLACE IF PROPER BACKFILL AND A MINIMUM FILL HEIGHT CAN BE ACHIEVED. ENGINEER SHALL APPROVE BREAKBACK LINES AND AREA TO REMAIN OR TO BE REMOVED PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK.

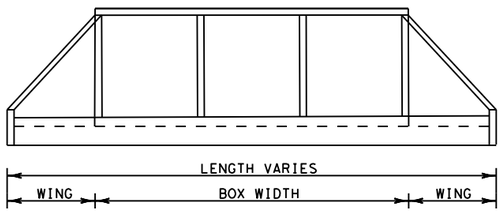
7 FOR BOX CULVERTS WITH LESS THAN 2'-0" OF FILL, BREAK BACK THE TOP SLAB TO PROVIDE A 1'-10" MINIMUM LAP OF THE EXISTING LONGITUDINAL BARS WITH THE LONGITUDINAL BARS IN THE EXTENSION. DOWELS ARE NOT ALLOWED FOR BOX CULVERTS WITH LESS THAN 2'-0" OF FILL.

FOR BOX CULVERTS WITH MORE THAN 2'-0" OF FILL, BREAK BACK THE TOP SLAB TO PROVIDE A 1'-10" MINIMUM LAP OF THE EXISTING LONGITUDINAL BARS WITH THE LONGITUDINAL BARS IN THE EXTENSION. ALTERNATIVELY, IF THE BOX IS NON-SKEWED, EMBED #6 ANCHOR BARS WITH A TYPE III, C, D, E, OR F ANCHOR ADHESIVE INTO THE EXISTING WALLS, TOP, AND BOTTOM SLAB AT 1'-0" CENTER-TO-CENTER SPACING. MINIMUM EMBEDMENT DEPTH IS 12".

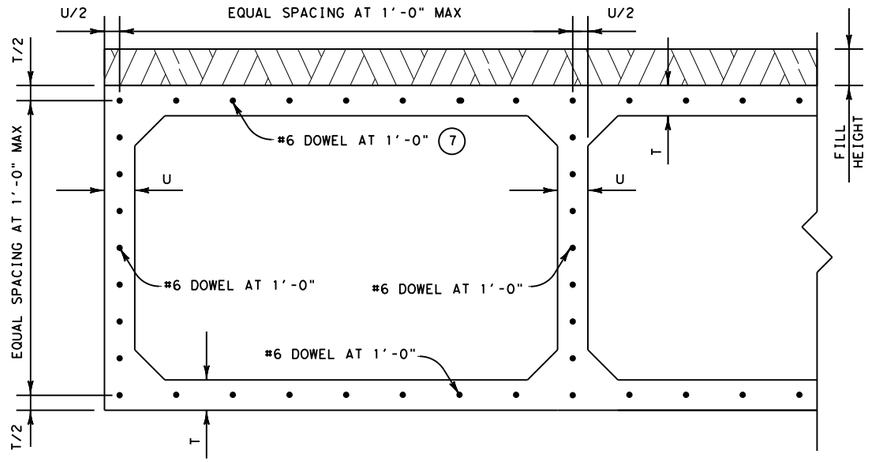
CORE AND GROUT #6 DOWEL 1'-0" INTO EXISTING STRUCTURE AS SHOWN IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 420.4.7.10, "CONCRETE STRUCTURES" ~ INSTALLATION OF DOWELS AND ANCHOR BOLTS."



PLAN VIEW
BOX CULVERT EXTENSION WITH
FLARED WINGS REMAINING IN PLACE



PROFILE VIEW
EXISTING BOX CULVERT WITH FLARED WINGS



LENGTHENING DETAIL TYPICAL SECTION (7)
NOTE: ONLY SHOWING DOWELS OTHER REINFORCING NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/01/2023

SH 79

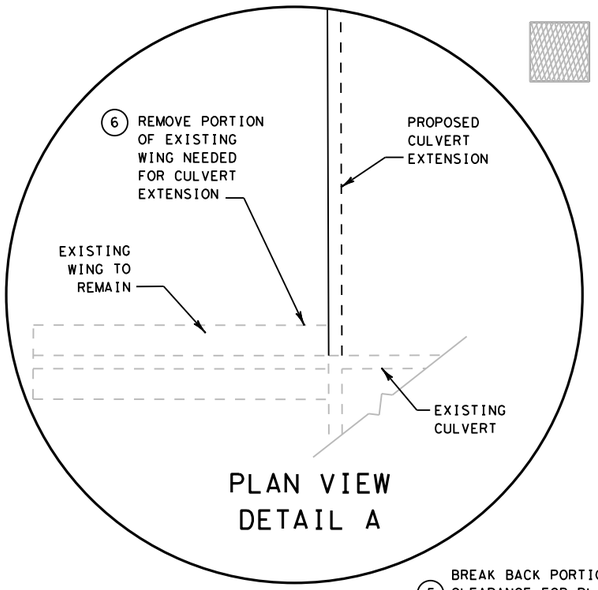
TEMPORARY SHORING DETAILS

NOT TO SCALE

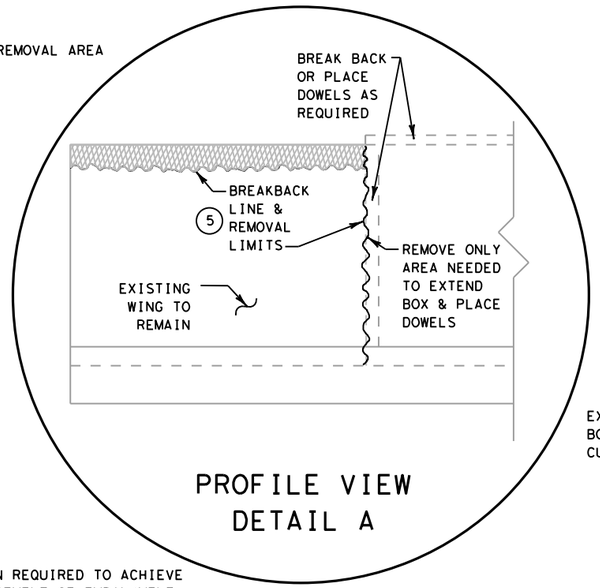
© 2023 Texas Department of Transportation®

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
WFS	CLAY		66

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:19:39 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\Temporary Special Shoring Detail Final.dgn

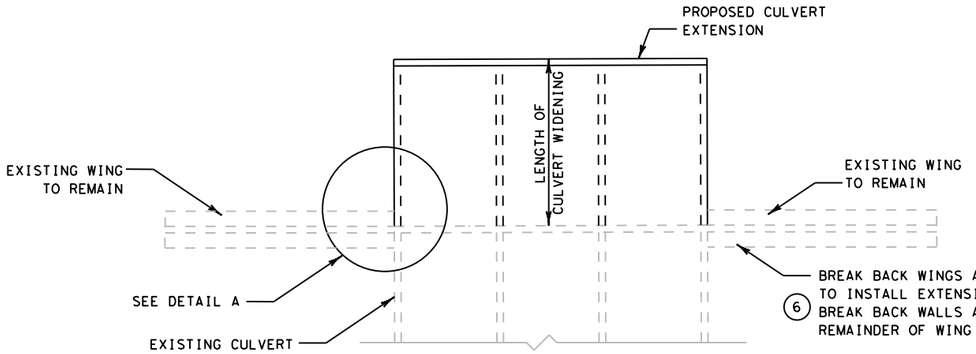


PLAN VIEW
DETAIL A

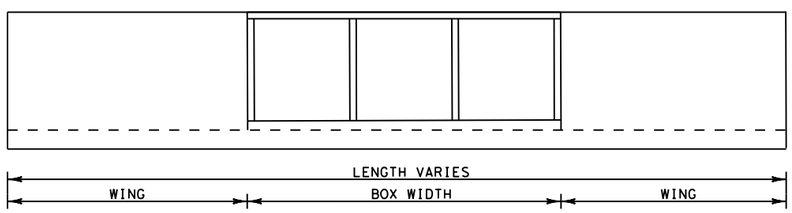


PROFILE VIEW
DETAIL A

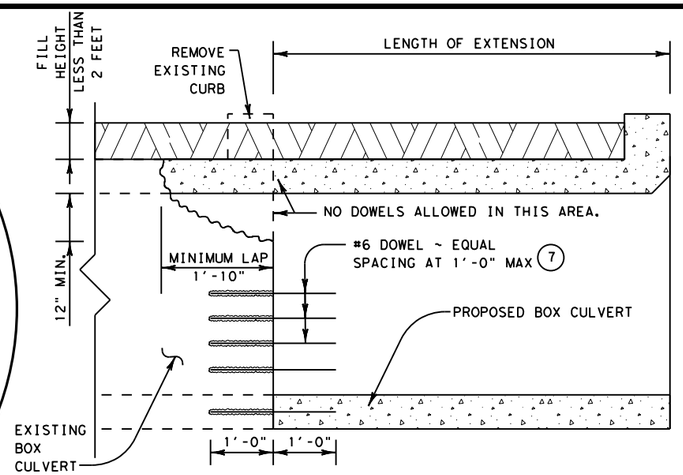
5 BREAK BACK PORTION REQUIRED TO ACHIEVE CLEARANCE FOR PLACEMENT OF EMBANKMENT FOR FRONT SLOPE AS REQUIRED BY TYPICAL.



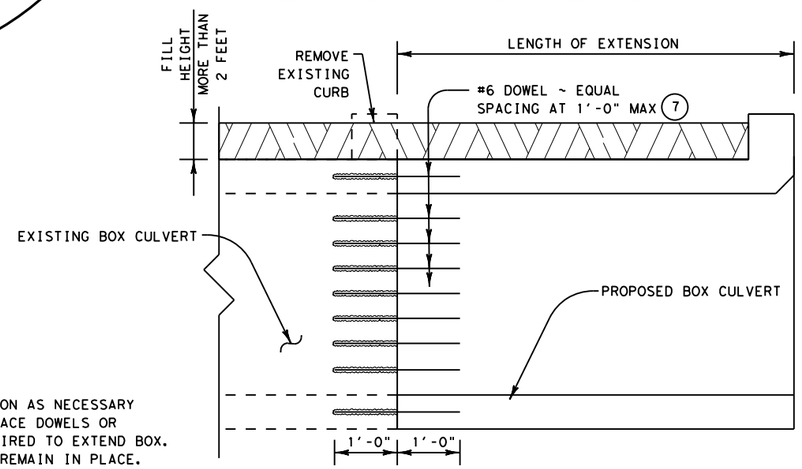
PLAN VIEW
BOX CULVERT EXTENSION WITH
PARTIAL SECTION OF PARALLEL
WINGS REMAINING IN PLACE



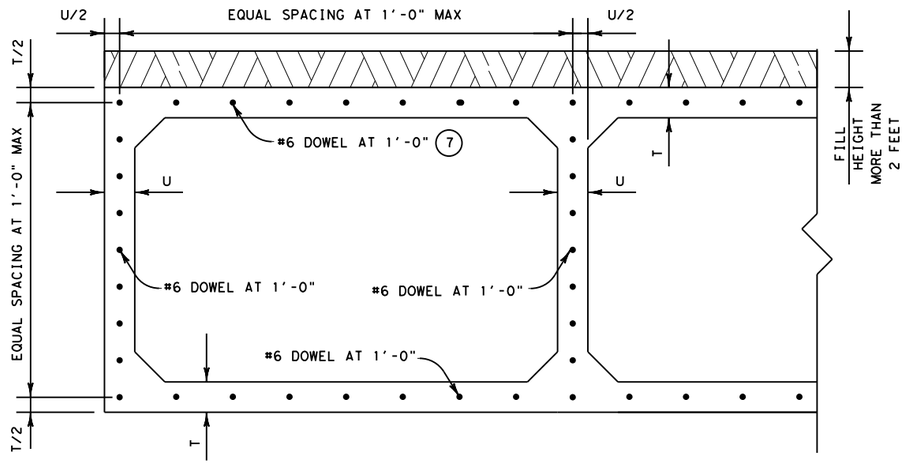
PROFILE VIEW
EXISTING BOX CULVERT WITH PARALLEL WINGS



LENGTHENING DETAIL TYPICAL 7
FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FEET AND ALL SKEWED CULVERTS



LENGTHENING DETAIL TYPICAL 7
FILL HEIGHT MORE THAN 2 FEET AND NOT A SKEWED CULVERT



LENGTHENING DETAIL TYPICAL SECTION 7
NOTE: ONLY SHOWING DOWELS OTHER REINFORCING NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.

6 REMAINDER OF EXISTING WING MAY REMAIN IN PLACE IF PROPER BACKFILL AND A MINIMUM FILL HEIGHT CAN BE ACHIEVED. ENGINEER SHALL APPROVE BREAKBACK LINES AND AREA TO REMAIN OR TO BE REMOVED PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK.

7 FOR BOX CULVERTS WITH LESS THAN 2'-0" OF FILL, BREAK BACK THE TOP SLAB TO PROVIDE A 1'-10" MINIMUM LAP OF THE EXISTING LONGITUDINAL BARS WITH THE LONGITUDINAL BARS IN THE EXTENSION. DOWELS ARE NOT ALLOWED FOR BOX CULVERTS WITH LESS THAN 2'-0" OF FILL.

FOR BOX CULVERTS WITH MORE THAN 2'-0" OF FILL, BREAK BACK THE TOP SLAB TO PROVIDE A 1'-10" MINIMUM LAP OF THE EXISTING LONGITUDINAL BARS WITH THE LONGITUDINAL BARS IN THE EXTENSION. ALTERNATIVELY, IF THE BOX IS NON-SKEWED, EMBED #6 ANCHOR BARS WITH A TYPE III, C, D, E, OR F ANCHOR ADHESIVE INTO THE EXISTING WALLS, TOP, AND BOTTOM SLAB AT 1'-0" CENTER-TO-CENTER SPACING. MINIMUM EMBEDMENT DEPTH IS 12".

CORE AND GROUT #6 DOWEL 1'-0" INTO EXISTING STRUCTURE AS SHOWN IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 420.4.7.10, "CONCRETE STRUCTURES" ~ INSTALLATION OF DOWELS AND ANCHOR BOLTS."

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/01/2023

SH 79

TEMPORARY SHORING DETAILS

NOT TO SCALE

© 2023 Texas Department of Transportation®

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
WFS	CLAY		67

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:19:41 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\Temporary Special Shoring Detail Final.dgn

TEMPORARY SHORING AND TRENCH PROTECTION GENERAL NOTES:

THE SHORING PLAN SHALL ADDRESS VERY CLEARLY WITH RESPECT TO THE PROPOSED CONTRACTORS SEQUENCE OF WORK AND METHODS FOR SHORING FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT EXPOSURE.

THE SHORING PLAN SHALL NOT BE A GENERIC PLAN BUT VERY SPECIFIC IN REGARDS TO EACH LOCATION THAT REQUIRES SHORING WITH ALL RELEVANT MATERIALS TO BE USED WITH SPECIFICATIONS DETAILING THOSE MATERIALS ALONG WITH ANY MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS OF MATERIALS BEING USED.

BENCHING, SLOPING, MECHANICAL SHORING INSTALLED OUTSIDE LIMITS SHOWN WILL NOT BE PAID FOR UNLESS APPROVED IN WRITING BY THE ENGINEER.

SUBSTITUTION OF BENCHING/SLOPING FOR MECHANICAL SHORING WILL NOT BE PERMITTED UNLESS APPROVED IN WRITING BY THE ENGINEER.

SUBSITUTION OF MECHANICAL SHORING FOR BENCHING/SLOPING WILL NOT BE PERMITTED UNLESS APPROVED IN WRITING BY THE ENGINEER.

DETAILED SHORING PLAN WILL BE CONSIDERED PREREQUISITE TO SUBSTITUTION OF ORIGINAL SHORING PROPOSED IN PLAN.

SUBMIT SOIL CLASSIFICATION AND IDENTIFICATION TESTING THAT IS PERFORMED FOR EACH STRUCTURE TO THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK.

CALCULATIONS THAT ARE SUBMITTED SHALL INCLUDE A GLOBAL STABILITY ANALYSIS TO ENSURE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SHORING DOES NOT CREATE A HAZARD TO THE ROADWAY. ALL DESIGN CALCULATIONS SHALL CLEARLY INDICATE DESIGN ASSUMPTIONS, SOIL PARAMETERS, SURCHARGE LOADING AND GEOMETRY USED FOR ANALYSIS AND ALL OTHER INFORMATION DEEMED PERTINENT. TYPICAL SECTIONS SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO VERIFY THE MODELS AND METHODS PROPOSED FOR USE BY THE CONTRACTOR ACCOUNT FOR SURCHARGE LOADING.

SUBMIT COMPETENT PERSONS NAME THAT WILL BE ON SITE WHILE SHORING SYSTEMS ARE IN USE. THAT PERSON SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAKING SURE THAT ALL ELEMENTS OF THE PLAN ARE ADHERED TO AND SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IF CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED ARE DIFFERENT THAN ANTICIPATED AND SHOWN ON THE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED PLAN.

SHORING MUST BE PROPERLY INSTALLED PRIOR TO EXCAVATION. LOCATION OF SHORING SHOWN IS DIAGRAMMATIC AND NOT THE MEANS AND METHOD OF DOING THE WORK.

EVALUATION OF THE EXISTING WINGWALL TO REMAIN SHALL BE PERFORMED TO ENSURE STABILITY OF THE WALL ONCE DETACHED FROM EXISTING CULVERT WALL. SUBMIT THIS EVALUATION FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO PERFORMING ANY REMOVAL.

SHORING ITEM WILL BE MEASURED BY THE SQUARE FOOT OF SURFACE AREA OF A VERTICAL PLANE AT THE FACE OF THE SHORING BETWEEN THE TOP OF THE GROUND BEING SUPPORTED AND THE MINIMUM PROTECTION GRADE LINE SHOWN.

SHORING PROJECTING ABOVE THE LEVEL OF THE GROUND BEING SUPPORTED AND CAUSED BY THE CONTRACTORS OPERATIONS WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR PAYMENT. SHORING THAT PROJECTS ABOVE THE LEVEL OF THE GROUND AND PRESENTS A HAZARD TO THE TRAVELING PUBLIC SHALL BE PROTECTED BY MEANS AND METHODS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER AND AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR PERFORMING THE WORK AND SUBSIDAIRY TO ITEM 403.

TRENCH PROTECTION WILL BE MEASURED BY THE LINEAR FOOT OF PROTECTION IN PLACE.

TRENCHES OR EXCAVATIONS LESS THAN FIVE FEET IN DEPTH SHALL ALSO BE EFFECTIVELY PROTECTED WHEN EXAMINATION OF GROUND INDICATES HAZARDOUS GROUND MOVEMENT MAY BE EXPECTED.

WHERE TRENCH PROTECTION IS SHOWN IN THE ROADWAY AREA NO BENCHING OR SLOPING WILL BE ALLOWED.

DETAILS AND NOTES SHOWN ARE GENERIC ILLUSTRATIONS AND DO NOT COVER ALL POSSIBLE SCENARIOS THAT MY BE ENCOUNTERED ON A PROJECT. THE DETAILS ARE NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR THE REQUIRED SPECIFIC ENGINEERED PLAN THAT IS TO BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL AT EACH LOCATION THAT REQUIRES TEMPORARY SPECIAL SHORING. ALL ENGINEERED PLAN REQUIREMENTS FOR THOSE LOCATIONS SHALL COMPLY WITH OSHA STANDARDS 29 CFR PART 1926, SUBPART P AND AASHTO STANDARDS SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY BRIDGES OR AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS AND AREMA MANUAL FOR RAILWAY ENGINEERING FOR RAILROAD LOADING.

SEE ITEM 402 TRENCH PROTECTION AND ITEM 403 TEMPORARY SPECIAL SHORING FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS NOT STATED.

REQUIREMENTS BEFORE BEGINNING SHORING WORK OPERATIONS:

1. SUBMIT DETAILS AND DESIGN CALCULATIONS BEARING THE SEAL OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL THAT COMPLIES WITH OSHA STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS, 29 CFR 1926, SUBPART P, EXCAVATIONS. DESIGN STRUCTURAL SYSTEMS TO COMPLY WITH AASHTO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY BRIDGES OR AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS.
2. SUBMIT PROPOSED SEQUENCE OF WORK AND METHOD FOR SHORING IF DIFFERENT THAN PROPOSED IN THE SUBMITTED ENGINEERED PLAN.
3. RECEIVE APPROVAL FOR SUBSTITUTE SHORING AS SHOWN IN THE SUBMITTED ENGINEERED PLAN.
4. SUBMIT COMPETENT PERSONS NAME THAT WILL BE ON SITE.
5. SUBMIT SOIL CLASSIFICATION AND IDENTIFICATION TEST FOR EACH SPECIFIC STRUCTURE LOCATION.
6. PROCEED WITH WORK ONLY AFTER APPROVAL IS GIVEN BY THE ENGINEER.

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE SLOPES PER 29 CFR 1926.652		
SOIL TYPE	SLOPE (H:V)	ANGLE (DEGREES)
STABLE ROCK	VERTICAL	90
TYPE A	3/4 : 1	53
TYPE B	1 : 1	45
TYPE C	1 ½ : 1	34

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE DEPTH OF CUT/TRENCH VARIES. SEE APPROVED ENGINEERED PLAN FOR SPECIFICS. SLOPES SHALL BE FLATTENED WHEN AN EXCAVATION HAS WATER CONDITIONS, SILTY MATERIALS, LOOSE BOULDERS, AND AREAS WHERE EROSION, DEEP FROST ACTION, SLIDE PLANES APPEAR, LOADING IMPOSED BY STRUCTURES, SURCHARGE LOADING FROM EQUIPMENT, OVERLYING MATERIAL LOADING, OR STORED MATERIAL; AND VIBRATION FROM EQUIPMENT, BLASTING, TRAFFIC OR OTHER SOURCES ARE PRESENT.

CUT AND RESTORING PAVEMENT GENERAL NOTES:

LIMITS OF CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL AND CUT & RESTORE PAVEMENT SHALL EXTEND 6" BEYOND EXISTING EDGE OF PAVEMENT ON EACH SIDE OF THE ROADWAY.

SEE QUANTITY SUMMARY FOR TEMPORARY SPECIAL SHORING AND TRENCH PROTECTION QUANTITIES AT APPLICABLE STRUCTURES.

TEMPORARY SPECIAL SHORING SHALL BE PLACED ON VERTICAL PLANE PARALLEL TO THE ROADWAY AS SHOWN ON SECTION A-A AND AS DESIGNED BY SUBMITTED ENGINEERED PLAN.

ON MULTI-BARREL STRUCTURES, ACCOUNT FOR ADDITIONAL BARREL WIDTHS AND BARREL SPACING. SEE CULVERT DATA SHEET FOR PROPOSED WORK AND APPLICABLE STANDARDS FOR STRUCTURE DIMENSIONS.

PLACE CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL AT DEPTH TO ALLOW A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 6" OF HOTMIX PLACEMENT.

HOT MIX TYPE TO BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

LENGTHENING AND SPECIAL NOTES FOR DOWEL OPERATIONS:

THE BREAK BACK LINES, AS SHOWN OR AS LOCATED AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE SAW CUT(SCORED) 1" DEEP AND NORMAL TO THE CONCRETE SURFACE AS TO PROVIDE A CLEAN FIT UP OF NEW CONSTRUCTION. AFTER SCORING, REMOVE DAMAGED PORTIONS OF THE EXISTING STRUCTURE AND REPAIR AREAS TO A NEAT CONDITION MATCHING THE ORIGINAL PROFILE.

CARE SHALL BE TAKEN IN BREAKING BACK THE CONCRETE SO THAT EXISTING REINFORCING CAN BE RE-USED IF NEEDED. EXPOSED REINFORCING WHICH REMAINS FIRMLY ANCHORED TO THE CONCRETE SHALL BE CLEANED AND INCORPORATED INTO THE NEW CONSTRUCTION.

THE ROUGHENED, EXPOSED CONCRETE SURFACES SHALL BE CLEANED OF ALL LOOSE DEBRIS PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF NEW CONCRETE.

UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER, USE ONLY HAND TOOLS OR POWER-DRIVEN CHIPPING HAMMERS (15-LB CLASS MAXIMUM) TO REMOVE CONCRETE ADJACENT TO EXTENSION AREA TO AVOID DAMAGING SURROUNDING CONCRETE.

HOLES SHALL BE DRILLED WITH A NON-IMPACT, ROTARY CORE DRILL AND CLEANED PER TXDOT SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENTS AND ADHESIVE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS. NO IMPACT HAMMER DRILLS WILL BE ALLOWED. NOTE THAT A SPECIAL DRILL BIT (TO CUT THROUGH EXISTING REINFORCING) MAY BE REQUIRED. ANCHORS SHALL BE INSTALLED PER ADHESIVE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS. SEE ITEM 420 "CONCRETE STRUCTURES SECTION 420.4.7.10 INSTALLATION OF DOWELS AND ANCHOR BOLTS IN ADDITION TO ITEM 450 RAILING FOR ALL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS.

ANCHOR ADHESIVE CHOSEN MUST BE ABLE TO ACHIEVE A BASIC BOND STRENGTH IN TENSION, N_{ba}, OF 26.4 KIPS. SUBMIT SIGNED AND SEALED CALCULATIONS OR THE MANUFACTURERS PUBLISHED LITERATURE SHOWING THE PROPOSED ANCHOR ADHESIVE'S ABILITY TO DEVELOP THIS LOAD TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO USE. ANCHOR INSTALLATION, INCLUDING HOLE SIZE, DRILLING, AND CLEAN OUT, MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 450,"RAILING." TEST ADHESIVE ANCHORS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 450.3.3, "TESTS." TEST 3 ANCHORS PER 100 ANCHORS INSTALLED. BREAK BACK WINGS AND APRON AS NECESSARY TO INSTALL THE EXTENSION. CLEAN AND EXTEND THE EXPOSED WINGWALL AND APRON REINFORCING INTO THE EXTENSION. WHEN LENGTHENING EXISTING BOX CULVERTS WITH DIMENSIONS DIFFERENT THAN CURRENT STANDARD DIMENSIONS, FORM HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL TRANSITIONS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. MATCH BOTTOM SLABS TO MAINTAIN AN UNINTERRUPTED FLOW LINE. FIELD BEND EXISTING AND NEW REINFORCING INTO TRANSITIONS AND MAINTAIN SPECIFIED COVER REQUIREMENTS.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/01/2023

SH 79

TEMPORARY SHORING DETAILS

© 2023 Texas Department of Transportation®

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
WFS	CLAY		68

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:19:42 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\Temporary Special Shoring Detail Final.dgn

SUMMARY OF TEMPORARY SPECIAL SHORING & TRENCH PROTECTION											
STRUCTURE #	STATION	STRUCTURE TYPE	DESCRIPTION OF STRUCTURE	LEFT/RIGHT	EXISTING END TREATMENT TYPE	TYPE OF SHORING		TRENCH PROTECTION (LF)	**RETAIN EXISTING PARALLEL WING (YES/NO)	**RETAIN EXISTING FLARED WING (YES/NO)	REMARKS
						BENCH OR SLOPING (SF)	MECHANICAL (SF)				
1	876+72.10	BOX	1 ~ 3' X 2'	LEFT	FLARED WINGS		37		NO	NO	
1	876+72.10	BOX	1 ~ 3' X 2'	RIGHT	FLARED WINGS		28		NO	NO	
5	814+32.90	BOX	3 ~ 5' X 2'	LEFT	FLARED WINGS		98		NO	NO	
5	814+32.90	BOX	3 ~ 5' X 2'	RIGHT	FLARED WINGS		98		NO	NO	
7	786+11.20	BOX	1 ~ 5' X 2'	LEFT	FLARED WINGS		11		NO	NO	
7	786+11.20	BOX	1 ~ 5' X 2'	RIGHT	FLARED WINGS		11		NO	NO	
8	772+25.20	BOX	1 ~ 3' X 2'	LEFT	FLARED WINGS		8		NO	NO	
8	772+25.20	BOX	1 ~ 3' X 2'	RIGHT	FLARED WINGS		8		NO	NO	
9	742+71.40	BOX	1 ~ 6' X 3'	LEFT	FLARED WINGS		16		NO	NO	
9	742+71.40	BOX	1 ~ 6' X 3'	RIGHT	FLARED WINGS		16		NO	NO	
10	722+39.60	BOX	1 ~ 8' X 5'	LEFT	FLARED WINGS		48		NO	NO	
10	722+39.60	BOX	1 ~ 8' X 5'	RIGHT	FLARED WINGS		48		NO	NO	
12	648+23.70	BOX	1 ~ 9' X 5'	LEFT	FLARED WINGS		38		NO	NO	
12	648+23.70	BOX	1 ~ 9' X 5'	RIGHT	FLARED WINGS		38		NO	NO	
13	621+46.10	BOX	1 ~ 3' X 3'	LEFT	FLARED WINGS		26		NO	NO	
13	621+46.10	BOX	1 ~ 3' X 3'	RIGHT	FLARED WINGS		26		NO	NO	
PROJECT TOTALS							553				

NOTE:
EVALUATION OF THE EXISTING WINGWALL TO REMAIN SHALL BE PERFORMED TO ENSURE STABILITY OF THE WALL ONCE DETACHED FROM EXISTING CULVERT WALL. SUBMIT THIS EVALUATION FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO PERFORMING ANY REMOVAL.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/01/2023

SH 79

TEMPORARY SHORING DETAILS

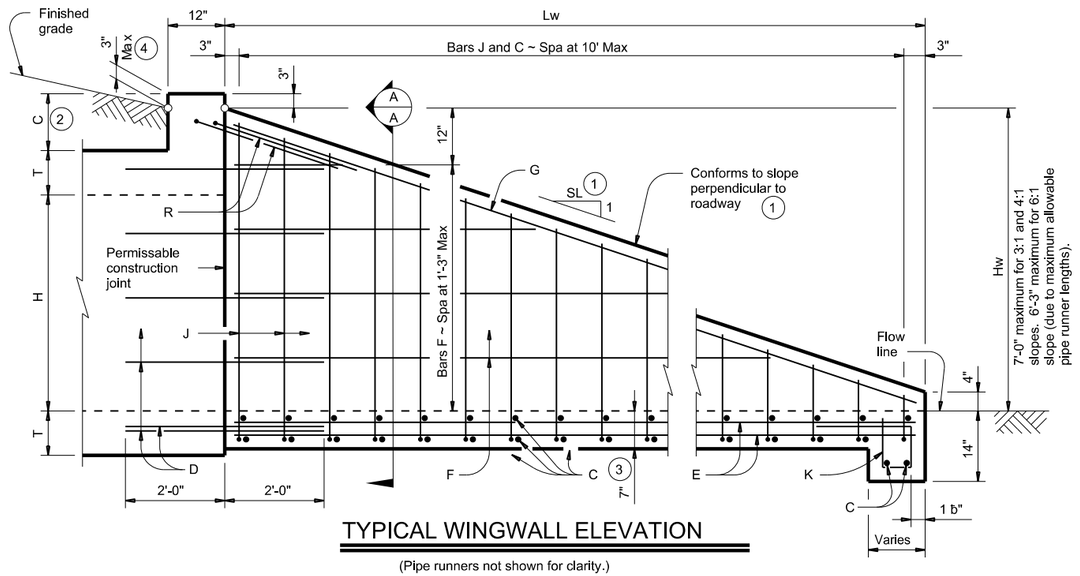
© 2023 Texas Department of Transportation®

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
WFS	CLAY		69

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:19:43 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\Temporary Special Shoring Detail Final.dgn

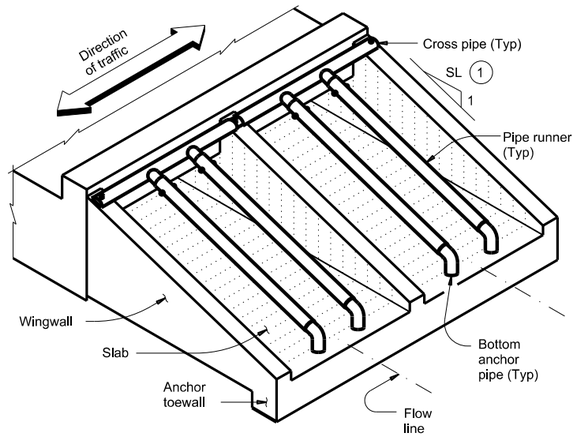
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:19:44 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\SETB-CD-20.dgn



TYPICAL WINGWALL ELEVATION

(Pipe runners not shown for clarity.)



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION

WING DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

Hw = H + T + C - 0.250'
Lw = (Hw - 0.333') (SL)

For cast-in-place culverts:
Atw = (N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)
For precast culverts:
Atw = (N) (2U + S) + (N - 1) (0.500')

Total Wingwall Area (SF)
= (0.5) (Hw + 0.333') (Lw) (N + 1)
Total Concrete Volume (CY)
= [(Wingwall Area) (0.583') +
(Lw) (Atw) (0.583') +
(Atw) (1.167') (1.167' - 0.583')] ÷ (27)

PIPE RUNNER DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

Pipe Runner Length
= (Lw) (K1) (1.917')
Total Reinforcing (Lb)
= (1.55) (Lw) (Atw) +
(4.43) (Atw) +
(K2) (Hw) (N + 1) (Lw) √

C = Height of curb above top of top slab (feet)
Hw = Height of wingwall (feet)
K = Constant value for use in formulas

Slope SL:1	K1	K2
3:1	~ 1.054 ~	7.45
4:1	~ 1.031 ~	8.49
6:1	~ 1.014 ~	10.30

Atw = Anchor toewall length (feet)
Lw = Length of wingwall (feet)
N = Number of culvert barrels
SL:1 = Side slope ratio (horizontal : 1 vertical)

See applicable box culvert standard for H, S, T, and U values.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Adjust reinforcing as necessary to provide a minimum clear cover of 1 ½".
Provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).
Provide pipe runners, cross pipes, and anchor pipes meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.
Provide ASTM A307 bolts.
Galvanize all steel components, except the concrete reinforcing, unless required elsewhere in the plans, after fabrication.
Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the Item 445, "Galvanizing".

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
The safety end treatments shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.
Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.
The quantities for pipe runners, reinforcing steel, and concrete resulting from the formulas given herein are for Contractor's information only.
See the Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.
Alternate design drawings bearing the seal of a professional engineer will be acceptable for precast construction of the safety end treatments.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

SECTION A-A

(Showing typical wingwall and wing slab reinforcing. Pipe runners not shown for clarity.)

AT TOP OF EXTERIOR WINGWALL
(Cast-in-place culvert)

AT TOP OF INTERIOR WINGWALL
(Cast-in-place culvert)

AT OUTSIDE OF BOTTOM SLAB
(Cast-in-place culvert)

AT INTERIOR WINGWALL
(Precast culvert)

PLAN VIEWS OF CORNER DETAILS

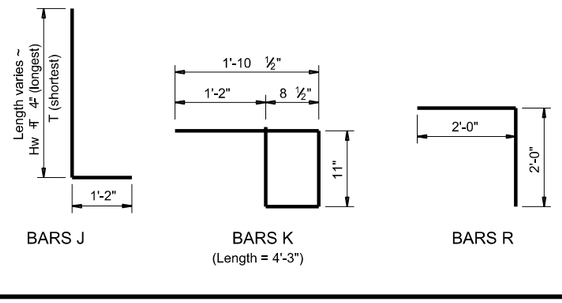


TABLE OF REINFORCING BAR SIZES AND SPACING		
Bar	Size	Spacing
C	#4	10" Max
D	#4	Match F and E
E	#4	1'-0" Max
F	#4	1'-3" Max
G	#6	As shown
J	#4	10" Max
K	#4	1'-0" Max
R	#4	As shown

1. Recommended values of slope are: 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. Provide 3:1 or flatter slope.
2. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures without railing and curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet.
3. Wingwall and slab thicknesses may be the same as the adjacent culvert wall and slab thicknesses (7" minimum). If thicknesses greater than the minimum (7") are used, no changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed.
4. For vehicle safety, reduce curb height, if necessary, to provide a maximum 3" projection. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
5. For culverts with C = 0", the precast culvert reinforcing may extend 1'-0" minimum into wingwall. Wingwall Bars D and R may be omitted. Otherwise, refer to the Wingwall Connection detail on the Box Culvert Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet.

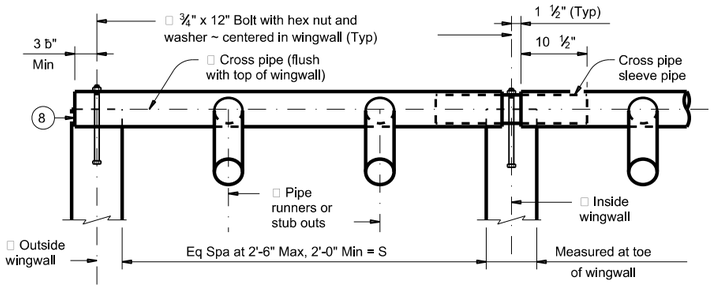
Texas Department of Transportation
Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS
(MAXIMUM Hw = 7'-0")
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

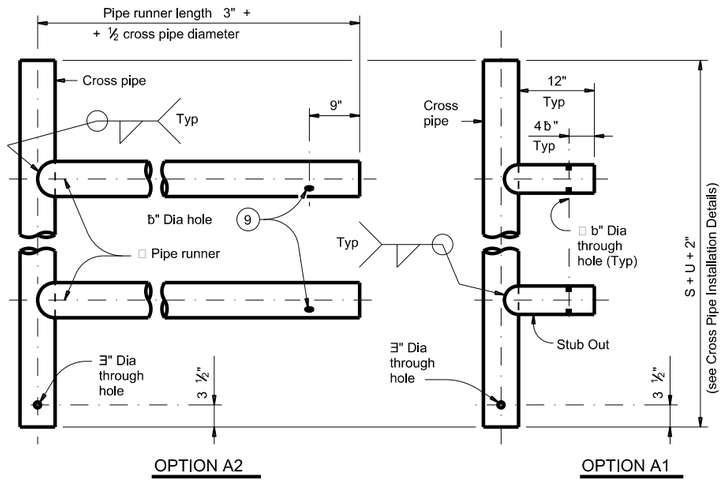
SETB-CD

FILE:	setbcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0282	03	031	SH 79
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		WFS	CLAY		70



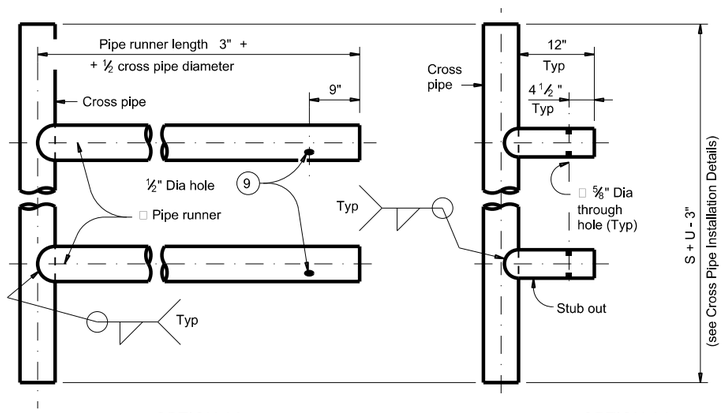
NOTE: At Contractor's option, make the cross pipe continuous across the inside wingwalls. If option is selected, omit the sleeve pipe and make a ∃" diameter through hole in the cross pipe to accept the anchor bolt at the centerline of each inside wingwall.

CROSS PIPE INSTALLATION DETAILS



OPTION A2 OPTION A1

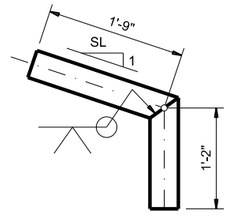
FOR USE IN OUTSIDE CULVERT BAY



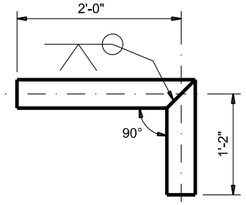
OPTION A2 OPTION A1

FOR USE IN INSIDE CULVERT BAY

CROSS PIPE AND CONNECTIONS DETAILS



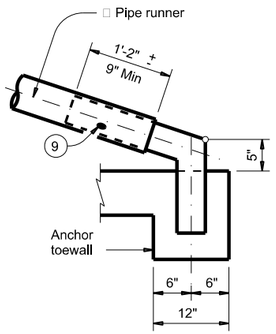
OPTION A



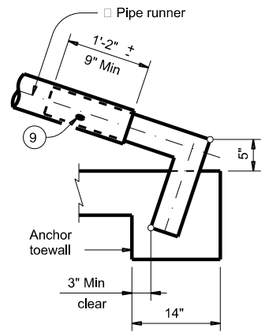
OPTION B

10

BOTTOM ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS



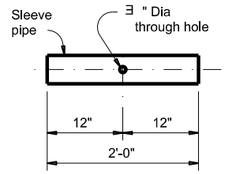
OPTION B1



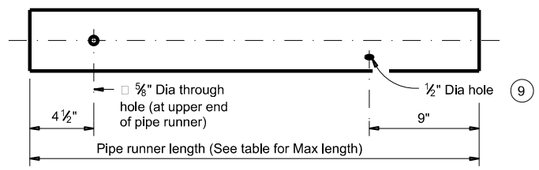
OPTION B2

BOTTOM ANCHOR TOEWALL DETAILS

(Wingwall not shown for clarity.)

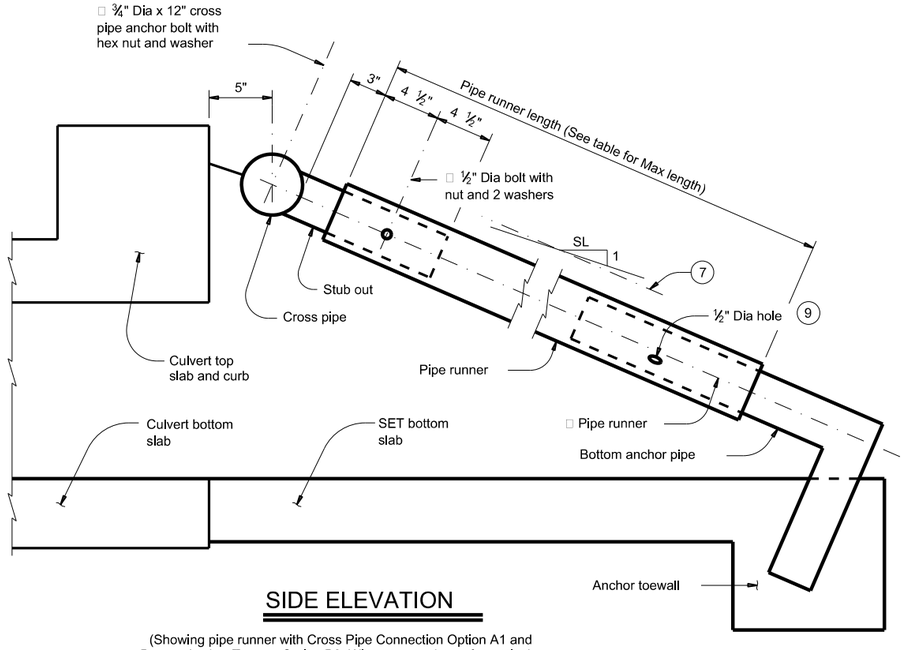


CROSS PIPE SLEEVE PIPE DETAILS



NOTE: The separate pipe runner shown is required when Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 is used.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS



SIDE ELEVATION

(Showing pipe runner with Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 and Bottom Anchor Toewall Option B2. Wingwall not shown for clarity.)

6 Cross pipe is the same size as the pipe runner. Cross pipe stub out is the same size as the anchor pipe.

7 Note that actual slope of safety pipe runner may vary slightly from side slope.

8 Take care to ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access.

9 After installation, inspect the 1#2" hole to ensure that the lap of the safety pipe runner with the bottom anchor pipe is adequate.

10 At fabricator's option, a heat bend to a smooth 5" radius or a manufactured elbow (of the same material as the runner) may be substituted for the mitered and welded joint in the bottom anchor pipe.

MAXIMUM PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS AND REQUIRED PIPE RUNNER AND ANCHOR PIPE SIZES (6)

Maximum Pipe Runner Length	Required Pipe Runner Size			Required Anchor Pipe Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
10'- 0"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	2" STD	2.375"	2.067"
19'- 8"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
34'- 2"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:19:46 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\SETB-CD-20.dgn

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS
(MAXIMUM Hw = 7'-0")
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETB-CD

FILE: setbcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WFS	CLAY		71

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:19:48 AM
FILE: I:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\SETB-FW-0.dgn

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
(Wings for One Structure End)

Dimensions					Variable Reinforcing				Estimated Quantities per ft of wing length (Two~Wings) (3)	
					Bars J1		Bars J2			
Maximum Wingwall Height Hw (9)	W	X	Y	Z	Size	Spa	Size	Spa	Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
2'-6"	2'- 5"	1'- 0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	33.73	0.248
3'-0"	2'- 5"	1'- 0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.07	0.261
3'-6"	2'- 5"	1'- 0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.74	0.273
4'-0"	2'- 5"	1'- 0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	38.41	0.285
4'-6"	3'- 2"	1'- 6"	1'- 0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	41.75	0.330
5'-0"	3'- 2"	1'- 6"	1'- 0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.09	0.343
5'-6"	3'- 2"	1'- 6"	1'- 0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.75	0.355
6'-0"	3'- 2"	1'- 6"	1'- 0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	46.42	0.367
7'-0"	3'- 8"	1'- 9"	1'- 3"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	52.77	0.414
8'-0"	4'- 2"	2'- 0"	1'- 6"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	60.19	0.486
9'-0"	4'- 8"	2'- 3"	1'- 9"	8"	#4	6"	#4	6"	81.49	0.585
10'-0"	5'- 2"	2'- 6"	2'- 0"	8"	#5	6"	#4	6"	97.25	0.584
11'-0"	5'- 8"	2'- 9"	2'- 3"	8"	#6	6"	#5	6"	133.65	0.634
12'-0"	6'- 2"	3'- 0"	2'- 6"	9"	#7	6"	#5	6"	162.29	0.721

TABLE OF WING WALL REINFORCING
(Two~Wings)

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
D	#5	~ 1'-0"	
E	#4	~ 1'-0"	
F	#4	~ 1'-0"	
G	#6	4 ~	
M	#4	4 ~	
P	#4	~ 1'-0"	
R	#5	6 ~	
V	#4	~ 1'-0"	

TABLE OF ESTIMATED CULVERT TOEWALL QUANTITIES

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
L	#4	~ 1'-0"	
Q	#4	1 ~	
Reinf (Lb/Ft)			2.45
Conc (CY/Ft)			0.037

TABLE OF ESTIMATED ANCHOR TOEWALL QUANTITIES

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
K	#4	~ 1'-0"	
N	#5	6 ~	
OL	#4	6 ~	
Reinf (Lb/Ft)			9.82
Conc (CY/Ft)			0.074

(1) Extend Bars P 3'-0" Min into bottom slab of box culvert.

(2) Adjust to fit as necessary to maintain 1 1#2" clear cover and 4" Min between bars.

(3) Quantities shown are based on an average wing height for two wings (one structure end). To determine total quantities for two wings multiply the tabulated values by Lw.

(4) Recommended values of slope are: 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. Provide 3:1 or flatter slope.

(5) When shown elsewhere on the plans, construct 5" deep concrete riprap. Payment for riprap is as required by Item 432, "Riprap". Unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, extend construction joints or grooved joints, oriented in the direction of flow, across the full distance of the riprap, at intervals of approximately 20'. When such riprap is provided, the culvert toewall shown in SECTION B-B is not required.

(6) At Contractor's option, end the culvert toewall flush with wingwall toewall. Adjust reinforcing as needed.

(7) 3" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures without railing and curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extend Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet.

(8) For vehicle safety, reduce curb heights, if necessary, to provide a maximum 3" projection above finished grade. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

(9) See Table of Maximum Wing Heights for various slopes. Height is limited based on a 33'-6" maximum safety pipe runner length.

TABLE OF MAXIMUM WING HEIGHTS (9)

Side Slope	Hw Max
3:1	11'- 5"
4:1	8'-10"
6:1	6'- 1"

WING DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

Hw = H + T + C - 0.250' (9)
A = (Hw - 0.333') (SL)
B = (A) (tan (30°))
Lw = (A) ÷ cos (30°))

For cast-in-place culverts:
Ltw = (N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)
For precast culverts:
Ltw = (N) (2U + S) + (N - 1) (0.500')

Lc = (Ltw) - (2U)
Atw = (Lc) + (2B)
Total Wingwall Area (two wings ~ SF)
= (Hw + 0.333') (Lw)

Hw = Height of wingwall (feet)
Atw = Anchor toewall length (feet)
Lw = Length of wingwall (feet)
N = Number of culvert barrels
SL:1 = Side slope ratio (horizontal : 1 vertical)
Ltw = Culvert toewall length (feet)
Lc = Culvert curb between wings (feet)

See applicable box culvert standard for H, S, T, and U values.
See Table of Maximum Wall Heights for limits on Hw.

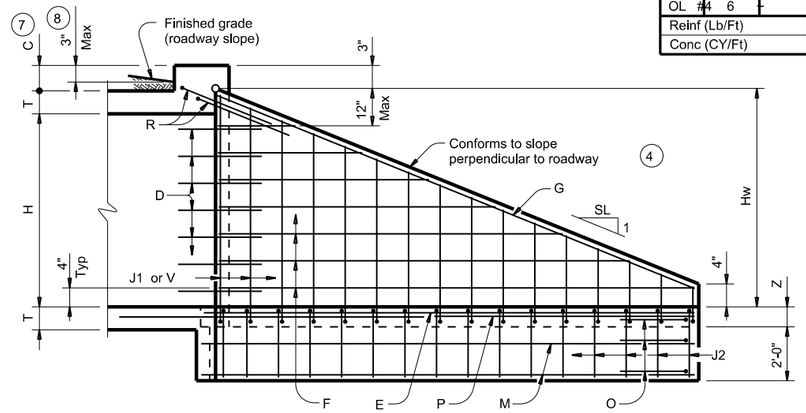
MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.
Provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).
Adjust reinforcing as necessary to provide a minimum clear cover of 1 ½".
Provide pipe runners and anchor pipes meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.
Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.
Provide ASTM A36 steel plates.
Galvanize all steel components, except reinforcing unless required elsewhere in the plans, after fabrication.
Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the Item 445, "Galvanizing".
For optional adhesive anchors, install adhesive anchorages in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions including hole size, drilling equipment and method, hole cleaning equipment and method, mixing and dispensing adhesive, and anchor insertion. Do not alter the manufacturer's mixing nozzle or dispenser. Provide anchorage rods that are clean and free of grease, oil, or any other foreign material. Demonstrate hole cleaning method to the Engineer for approval and continue the approved process for all anchorage locations. Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests." Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed.

GENERAL NOTES:

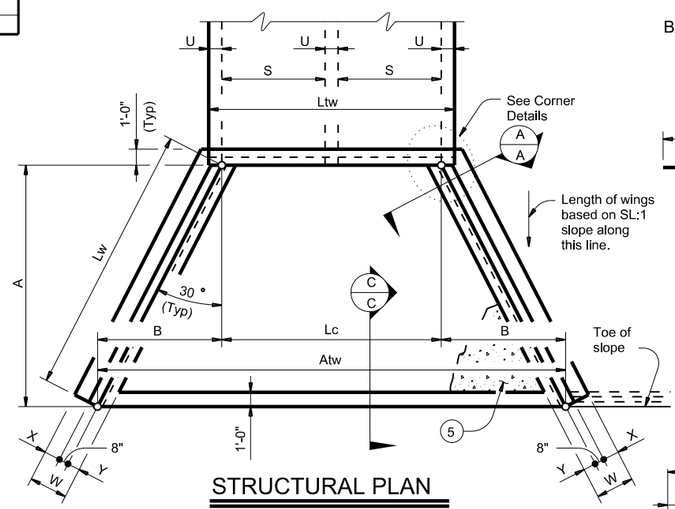
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
The safety end treatments shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.
Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.
When structure is founded on solid rock, depth of toewalls for culverts and wingwalls may be reduced or eliminated as directed by the Engineer.
All bolts, nuts, washers, brackets, angles, and pipe runners are considered parts of the safety end treatment for payment.
The quantities for pipe runners, reinforcing steel, and concrete, resulting from the formulas given herein are for Contractor's information only.
See the Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.



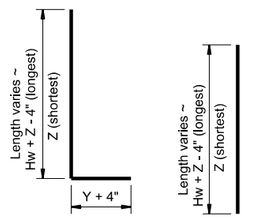
INSIDE ELEVATION OF WINGWALL

(Showing reinforcing. Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)

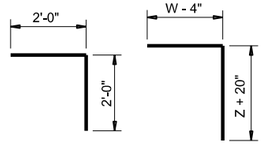


STRUCTURAL PLAN

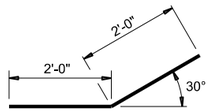
(Showing dimensions.)



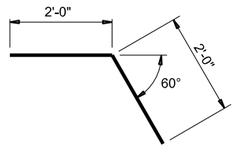
BARS J1 BARS V



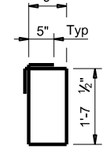
BARS L BARS J2



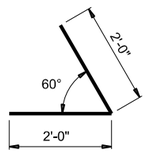
BARS D



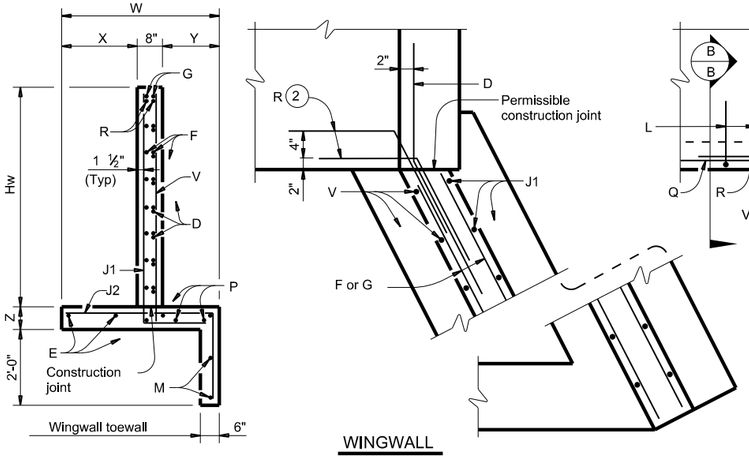
BARS R



BARS K
(Length = 5'-5")

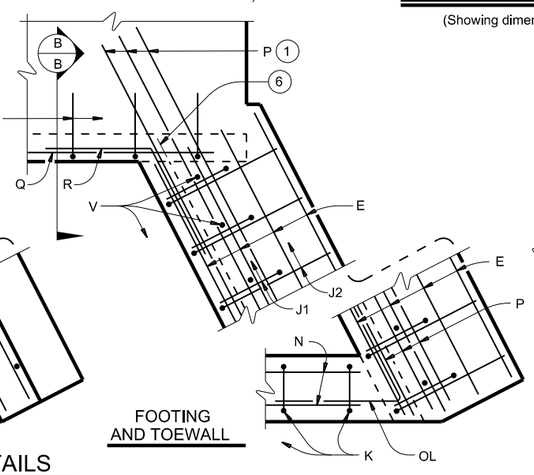


BARS OL



SECTION A-A

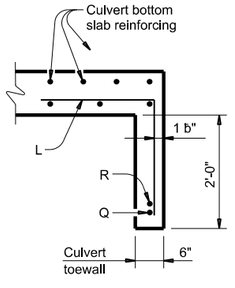
WINGWALL



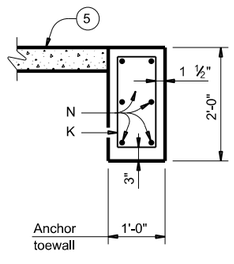
FOOTING AND TOEWALL

CORNER DETAILS

(Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)



SECTION B-B (5)



SECTION C-C

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH FLARED WINGS

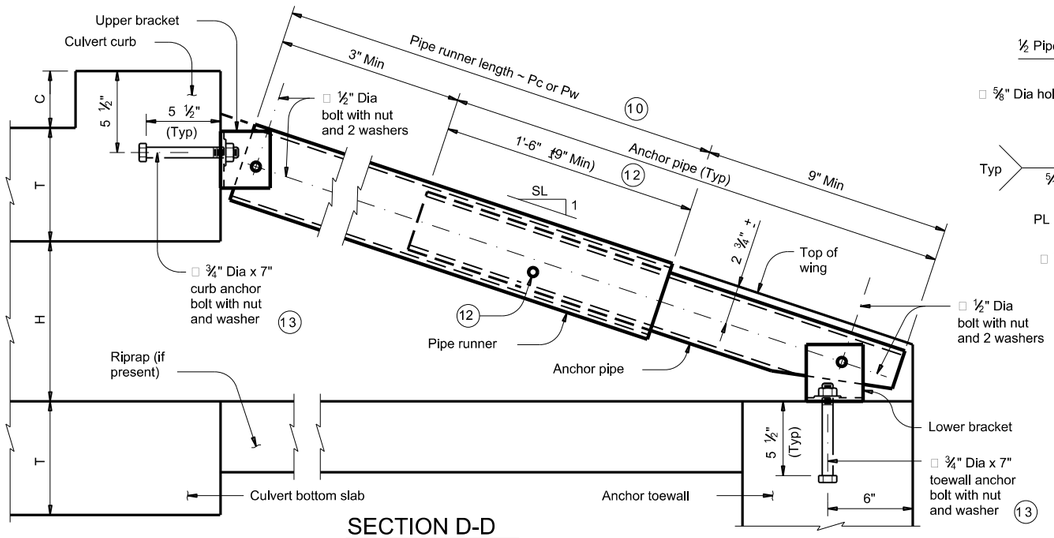
FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETB-FW-0

FILE:	setbf0se-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0282	03	031	SH 79
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		WFS	CLAY		72

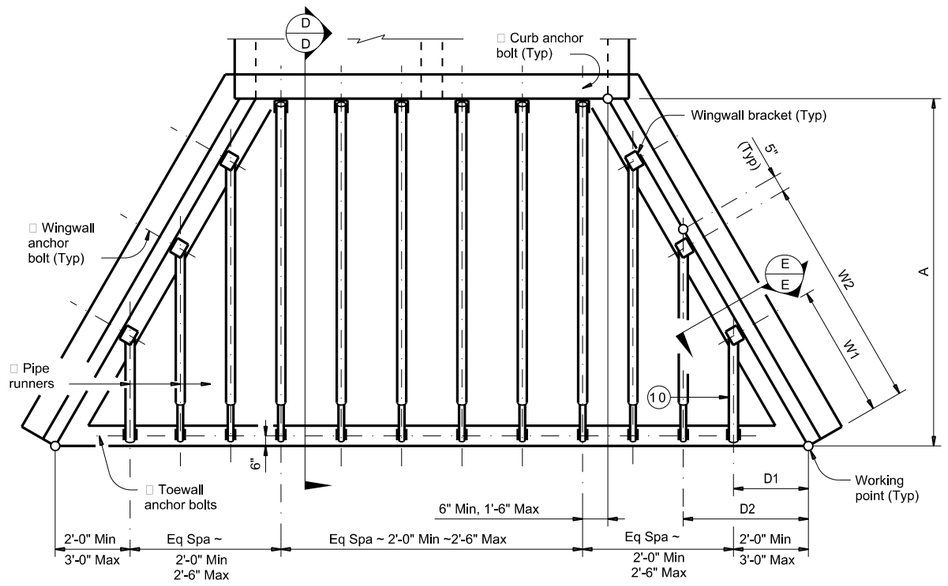
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:19:49 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\SETB-FW-0.dgn

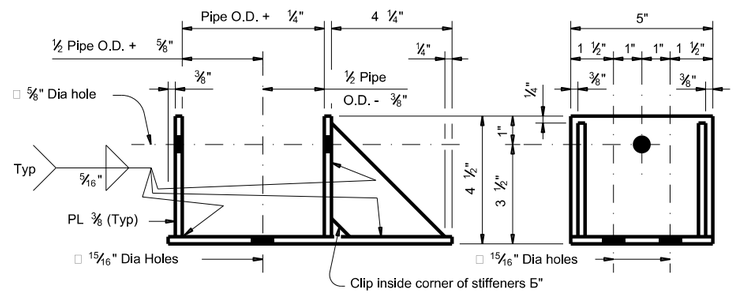


SECTION D-D

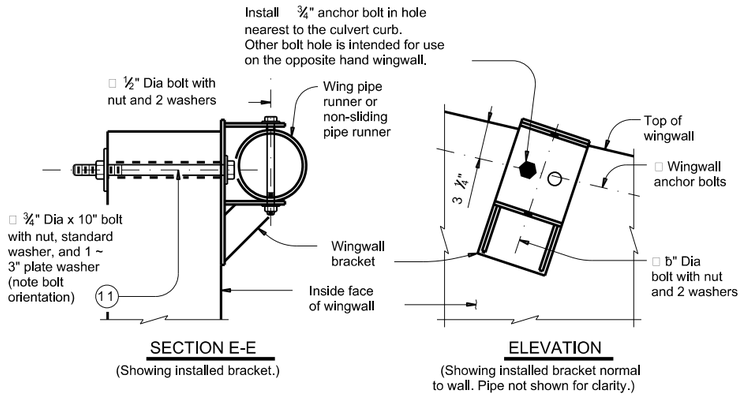
(Showing curb pipe runner. Except for upper bracket, wingwall pipe runners are similar.)



PIPE RUNNER PLAN



ELEVATION SIDE VIEW

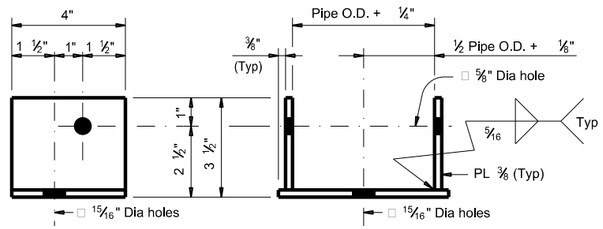


SECTION E-E (Showing installed bracket.)

ELEVATION (Showing installed bracket normal to wall. Pipe not shown for clarity.)

Note: Match wingwall bracket to the upper curb bracket size.

WINGWALL BRACKET DETAILS



SIDE VIEW ELEVATION

Note: Match upper and lower brackets, except for the brackets used with non-sliding pipe runners, to the required pipe diameters as shown in the table.

UPPER AND LOWER BRACKET DETAILS

MAXIMUM PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS AND REQUIRED PIPE RUNNER SIZES

Maximum Pipe Runner Length (Pc or Pw)	Required Pipe Runner Size			Required Anchor Pipe Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
9'-4"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	2" STD	2.375"	2.067"
19'-0"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
33'-6"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

(10) If pipe runner length (Pw) is 1'-9" or less replace the normal pipe runner and anchor pipe with a single non-sliding pipe runner. See Non-Sliding Pipe Runner Details for additional information.

(11) At Contractor's option, ⅞" diameter hole may be formed or cored drilled. Percussion drilling is not permitted. Adjust placement of reinforcing steel as necessary to avoid bolt holes.

(12) After installation of pipe runner, use the b" inspection hole to ensure that the lap of the anchor pipe with the pipe runner is adequate.

(13) At Contractor's option, an adhesive anchor may be used. Provide ¾" Dia adhesive anchors that meet the requirements of ASTM A307 Gr A fully threaded rods. Embed threaded rods into curb, wingwalls, and toewall using a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum embedment depth is 5 b". Provide anchor adhesive able to achieve a basic bond strength in tension, Nba, of 20 kips. Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use.

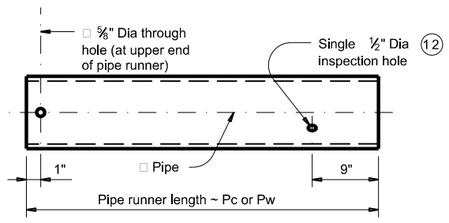
PIPE RUNNER DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

Wn = (2.000) (Dn) - (0.416')
Pwn = (Dn) (K2) - (2.063')
Pw1 Non-Sliding Pipe Runner (If required)
= (D1) (K2) - (0.563')
Pc = (A) (K1) - (1.688')

Wn = Distance from working point to centerline anchor bolt measured along bottom inside face of wing (feet)
Dn = Distance from working point to centerline pipe runner measured along outside face of anchor toewall (feet)
Pw = Wingwall pipe runner length (feet)
Pc = Curb pipe runner length (feet)
K = Constant values for use in formulas

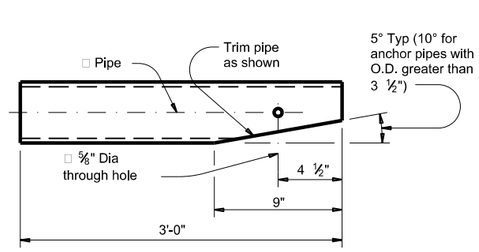
Slope SL:1	K1	K2
3:1	~ 1.054 ~	1.826
4:1	~ 1.031 ~	1.785
6:1	~ 1.014 ~	1.756

n = Wing pipe runner number

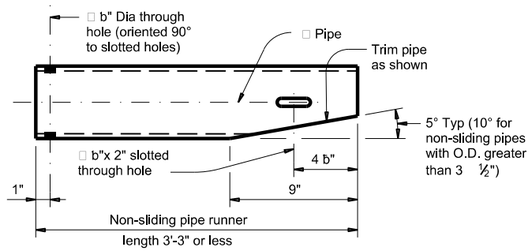


Note: Pipe diameter required for curb pipe runner is also used for wingwall pipe runner.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS



ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS



Note: Pipe size is the same as required for curb pipe runner. Adjust the corresponding lower bracket accordingly.

NON-SLIDING PIPE RUNNER DETAILS

SHEET 2 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

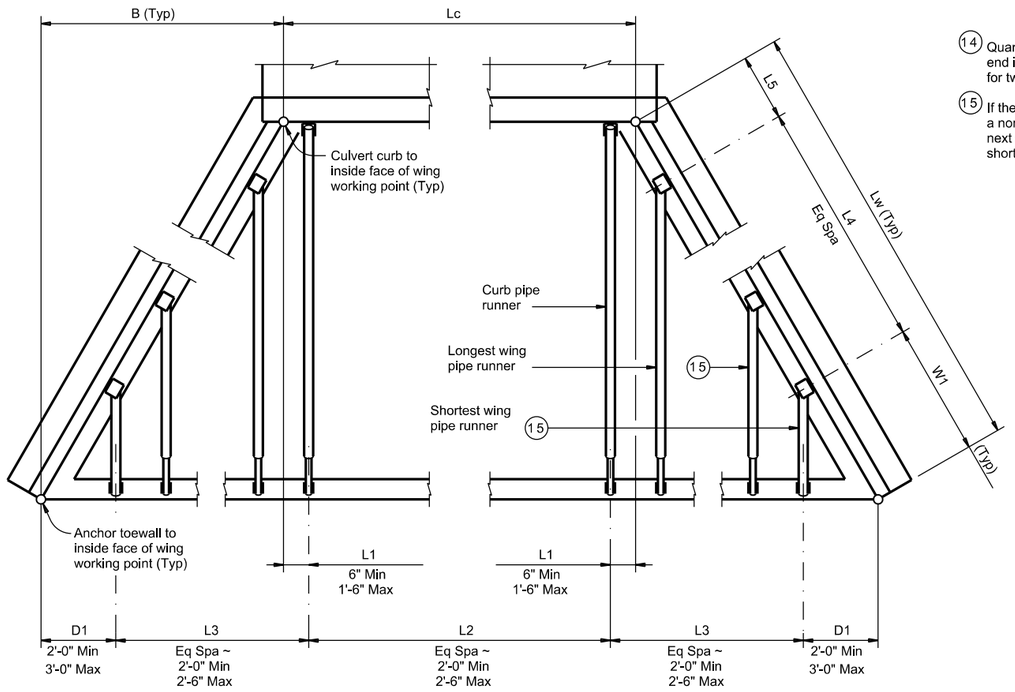
SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH FLARED WINGS

FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETB-FW-0

FILE:	setbf0se-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0282	03	031	SH 79
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		WFS	CLAY		73

Culvert Station and/or Creek name followed by applicable end (Lt, Rt or Both) (14)	Lc	L1	L2			D1	L3			W1	L4			L5	Curb Pipe Runner (Pc)		Longest Wing Pipe Runner (Pw)	Shortest Wing Pipe Runner (Pw)	Non-Sliding Wing Pipe Runner (if applicable)	Curb, Wing, and/or Non-Sliding Pipe Runners		3'-0" Anchor Pipe	
			No. Spa	Spa at (Ft)	Overall Length (Ft)		No. Spa	Spa at (Ft)	Overall Length (Ft)		No. Spa	Spa at (Ft)	Overall Length (Ft)		No.	Length (Ft)				Size (3",4" or 5")	Total Length (14) (Ft)	Size (2",3" or 4")	Total Length (14) (Ft)
	(Ft)	(Ft)				(Ft)				(Ft)				(Ft)			(Ft)	(Ft)	(Ft)				
SH 79 - STR # 1 (Lt)	3.000 '	0.500 '	1	2.000 '	2.000 '	3.000 '	4	2.238 '	8.951 '	5.583 '	3	4.475 '	13.426 '	3.892 '	2	18.750 '	15.271 '	3.292 '	N/A	4"	111.750 '	3"	30.000
SH 79 - STR # 1 (Rt)	3.000 '	0.500 '	1	2.000 '	2.000 '	3.000 '	3	2.246 '	6.738 '	5.583 '	2	4.492 '	8.983 '	3.908 '	2	14.813 '	11.313 '	3.292 '	N/A	4"	73.438 '	3"	24.000
SH 79 - STR # 5 (Both)	16.167 '	0.500 '	7	2.167 '	15.167 '	3.000 '	3	1.813 '	5.439 '	NG '	NG	NG '	NG '	NG '	NG	NG '	NG '	N/A	#VALUE! #	NG	NG '	NG	NG
SH 79 - STR # 6 (Both)	3.000 '	0.500 '	1	2.000 '	2.000 '	3.000 '	2	2.431 '	4.861 '	5.583 '	1	4.861 '	4.861 '	4.278 '	2	11.458 '	7.625 '	3.292 '	N/A	4"	89.500 '	3"	36.000
SH 79 - STR # 8 (Both)	3.000 '	0.500 '	1	2.000 '	2.000 '	3.000 '	3	1.797 '	5.390 '	NG '	NG	NG '	NG '	NG '	NG	NG '	NG '	N/A	#VALUE! #	NG	NG '	NG	NG
SH 79 - STR # 9 (Both)	6.000 '	0.500 '	2	2.500 '	5.000 '	3.000 '	4	2.214 '	8.855 '	5.583 '	3	4.427 '	13.282 '	3.844 '	3	18.583 '	15.146 '	3.292 '	N/A	4"	259.000 '	3"	66.000
SH 79 - STR # 13 (Both)	3.000 '	0.500 '	1	2.000 '	2.000 '	3.000 '	4	1.937 '	7.748 '	NG '	NG	NG '	NG '	NG '	NG	NG '	NG '	N/A	#VALUE! #	NG	NG '	NG	NG



PIPE RUNNER LAYOUT

(14) Quantities shown are for one structure end if Lt or Rt. Quantities shown are for two structure ends if Both.

(15) If the outermost wing pipe runner is a non-sliding pipe runner, consider the next outermost wing pipe runner as the shortest.

SPECIAL NOTE:

This tabular sheet is to be filled out by the culvert specifier and provides information for the construction details and quantities of pipe runners.

An Excel 2010 spreadsheet to assist in completing this table can be downloaded from the Bridge Standards (English) web page on the TxDOT web site. The completed sheet must be signed, sealed, and dated by a licensed Professional Engineer.

Note that the tabular quantities are given for estimating purposes only. It is likely that these quantities will change due to field conditions. Therefore, all dimensions must be verified by the Contractor in the field prior to fabrication of the safety end treatment components.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 3/1/2023 2:06:47 PM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\SETB-FW-0.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH FLARED WINGS

FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETB-FW-0

FILE:	setbf0se-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0282	03	031	SH 79
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		WFS	CLAY		74

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:19:52 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\SETB-FW-S.dgn

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
(Wings for One Structure End)

Maximum Wingwall Height (10) Hw	W	X	Y	Z	Variable Reinforcing Bars J1 Size	Bars J1 Spa	Bars J2 Size	Bars J2 Spa	Estimated Quantities per ft of wing length (Two~Wings) (3) Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
2'-6"	2'- 5"	1'- 0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	33.73	0.248
3'-0"	2'- 5"	1'- 0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.07	0.261
3'-6"	2'- 5"	1'- 0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.74	0.273
4'-0"	2'- 5"	1'- 0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	38.41	0.285
4'-6"	3'- 2"	1'- 6"	1'- 0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	41.75	0.330
5'-0"	3'- 2"	1'- 6"	1'- 0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.09	0.343
5'-6"	3'- 2"	1'- 6"	1'- 0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.75	0.355
6'-0"	3'- 2"	1'- 6"	1'- 0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	46.42	0.367
7'-0"	3'- 8"	1'- 9"	1'- 3"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	52.77	0.414
8'-0"	4'- 2"	2'- 0"	1'- 6"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	60.19	0.486
9'-0"	4'- 8"	2'- 3"	1'- 9"	8"	#4	6"	#4	6"	81.49	0.585
10'-0"	5'- 2"	2'- 6"	2'- 0"	8"	#5	6"	#4	6"	97.25	0.584
11'-0"	5'- 8"	2'- 9"	2'- 3"	8"	#6	6"	#5	6"	133.65	0.634
12'-0"	6'- 2"	3'- 0"	2'- 6"	9"	#7	6"	#5	6"	162.29	0.721

TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING (Two~Wings)

Bar	Size	No.	Spa	
DL & DS	#5	~	1'-0"	
E	#4	~	1'-0"	
F	#4	~	1'-0"	
G	#6	4	~	
M	#4	4	~	
P	#4	~	1'-0"	
RL	#5	3	~	
RS	#5	3	~	
V	#4	~	1'-0"	

TABLE OF ESTIMATED CULVERT TOEWALL QUANTITIES

Bar	Size	No.	Spa	
L	#4	~	1'-0"	
Q	#4	1	~	
Reinf (Lb/Ft)				2.45
Conc (CY/Ft)				0.037

TABLE OF ESTIMATED ANCHOR TOEWALL QUANTITIES

Bar	Size	No.	Spa	
K	#4	~	1'-0"	
N	#5	6	~	
OL	#4	3	~	
OS	#4	3	~	
Reinf (Lb/Ft)				9.82
Conc (CY/Ft)				0.074

(1) Extend Bars P 3'-0" Min into bottom slab of box culvert.

(2) Adjust to fit as necessary to maintain 11#2" clearcover and 4" Min between bars.

(3) Quantities shown are based on an average wing height for two wings (one structure end). To determine total quantities for two wings multiply the tabulated values by 0.5 (A Lw). +

(4) Recommended values of slope are: 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. Provide 3:1 or flatter slope.

(5) When shown elsewhere on the plans, construct 5" deep concrete riprap. Payment for riprap is as required by Item 432, "Riprap". Unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, extend construction joints or grooved joints, oriented in the direction of flow, across the full distance of the riprap, at intervals of approximately 20'. When such riprap is provided, the culvert toewall shown in SECTION B-B is not required.

(6) At Contractor's option, end the culvert toewall flush with wingwall toewall. Adjust reinforcing as needed.

(7) 3" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures without railing and curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet.

(8) For vehicle safety, reduce curb heights, if necessary, to provide a maximum 3" projection above finished grade. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

(9) Culvert skew (limit to 15° or 30°)

(10) See Table of Maximum Wing Heights for various slopes. Height is limited based on a 33'-6" maximum safety pipe runner length.

(11) Typical wingwall angle for all skews.

TABLE OF MAXIMUM WING HEIGHTS (10)

Side Slope	Hw Max
3:1	11'- 5"
4:1	8'-10"
6:1	6'- 1"

WING DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

Formulas:

Hw = H + T + C - 0.250' (10)
A = (Hw - 0.333') (SL)
B = (A) [tan (θ + 15°)]
Lw = (A) ÷ [cos (θ + 15°)]

For cast-in-place culverts:

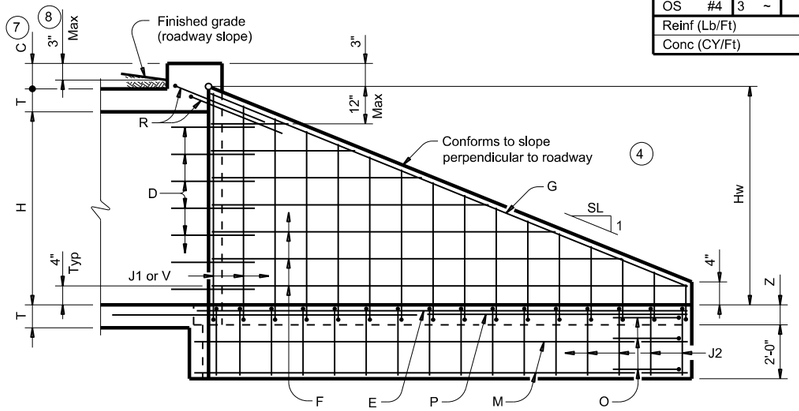
Ltw = [(N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)] ÷ (cos θ)

For precast culverts:

Ltw = [(N) (2U + S) + (N - 1) (0.500')] ÷ (cos θ)

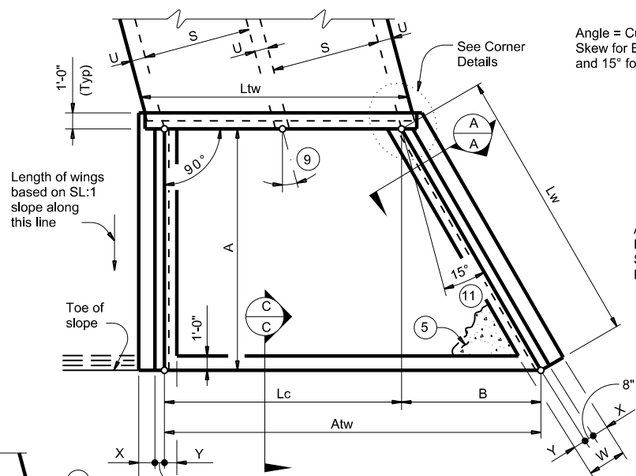
Lc = (Ltw) - (2U) ÷ (cos θ)
Atw = (Lc) + (B)
Total Wingwall Area (two wings ~ S.F.)
= (0.5) (Hw 0.333') (Lw + A)

Hw = Height of wingwall (feet)
SL:1 = Side slope ratio (horizontal : 1 vertical)
Lw = Length of wingwall (feet)
Ltw = Culvert toewall length (feet)
Lc = Culvert curb between wings (feet)
Atw = Anchor toewall length (feet)
N = Number of culvert spans
θ = Culvert skew
See applicable box culvert standard for H, S, T, and U values.
See Table of Maximum Wall Heights for limits on Hw.



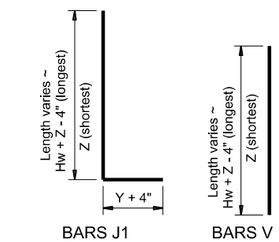
INSIDE ELEVATION OF WINGWALL

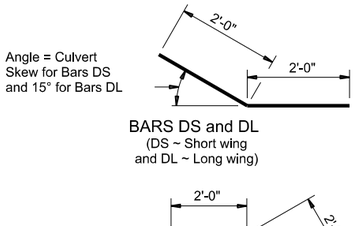
(Showing reinforcing. Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)

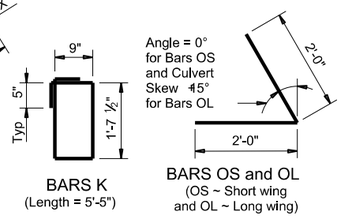


PLAN

(Showing dimensions and 15° skew.)







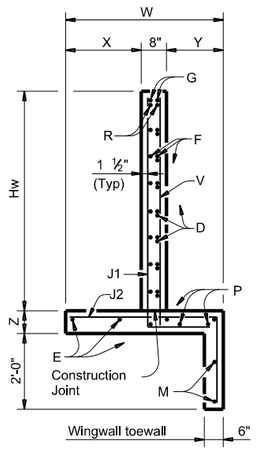
MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.
Provide Class "C" concrete (f`c = 3,600 psi).
Adjust reinforcing as necessary to provide a minimum clear cover of 1 ½".
Provide pipe runners and anchor pipes meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.
Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.
Provide ASTM A36 steel plates.
Galvanize all steel components, except reinforcing unless required elsewherein the plans, after fabrication.
Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the Item 445, "Galvanizing".
For optional adhesive anchors, install adhesive anchorages in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions including hole size, drilling equipment and method, hole cleaning equipment and method, mixing and dispensing adhesive, and anchor insertion. Do not alter the manufacturer's mixing nozzle or dispenser. Provide anchorage rods that are clean and free of grease, oil, or any other foreign material. Demonstrate hole cleaning method to the Engineer for approval and continue the approved process for all anchorage locations. Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests." Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed.

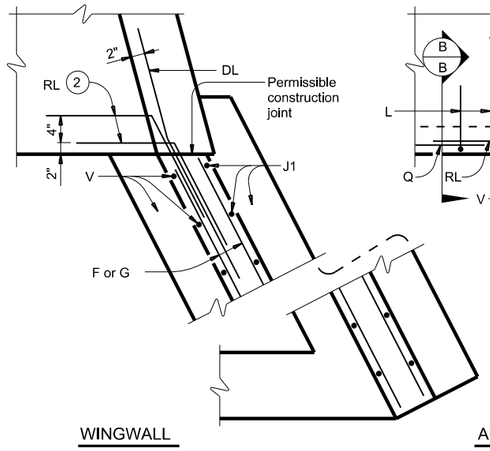
GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
The safety end treatments shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.
Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.
When structure is founded on solid rock, depth of toewalls for culverts and wingwalls may be reduced or eliminated as directed by the Engineer.
All bolts, nuts, washers, brackets, angles, and pipe runners are considered parts of the safety end treatment for payment
The quantities for pipe runners, reinforcing steel, and concrete, resulting from the formulas given herein are for Contractor's information only.
See Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.

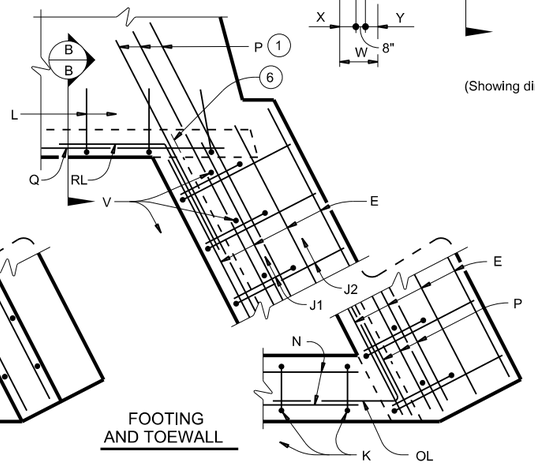
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.



SECTION A-A



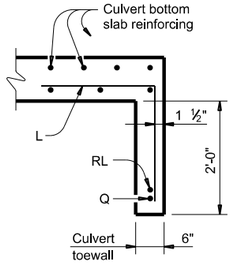
WINGWALL



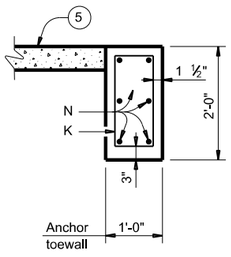
FOOTING AND TOEWALL

CORNER DETAILS

(Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)



SECTION B-B (5)



SECTION C-C

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH FLARED WINGS

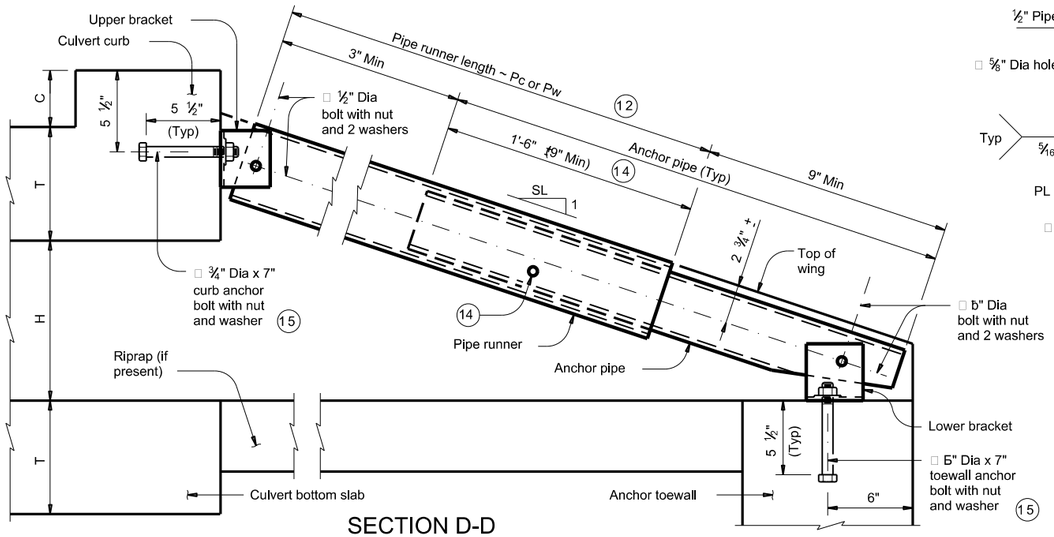
FOR 15° AND 30° SKEW BOX CULVERTS
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETB-FW-S

FILE:	setbfsse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0282	03	031	SH 79
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		WFS	CLAY		75

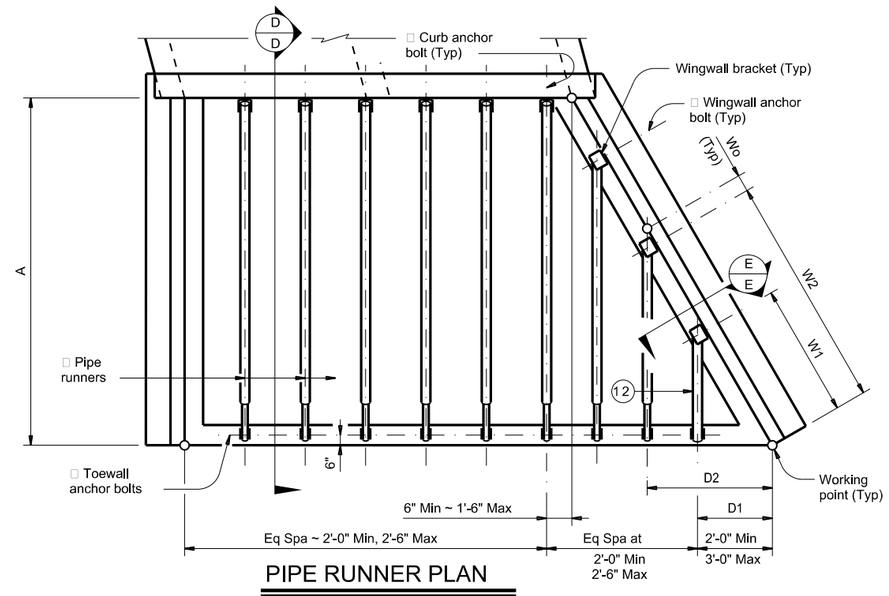
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:19:54 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\SETB-FW-S.dgn

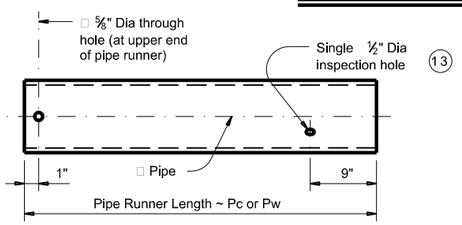


SECTION D-D

(Showing curb pipe runner. Except for upper bracket, wingwall pipe runners are similar.)

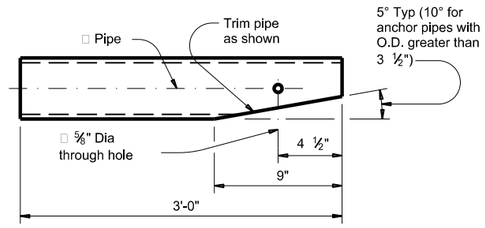


PIPE RUNNER PLAN

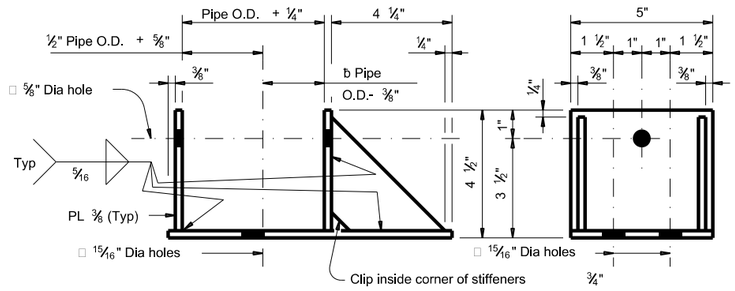


Note: Use pipe diameter required for curb pipe runner for wingwall pipe runner.

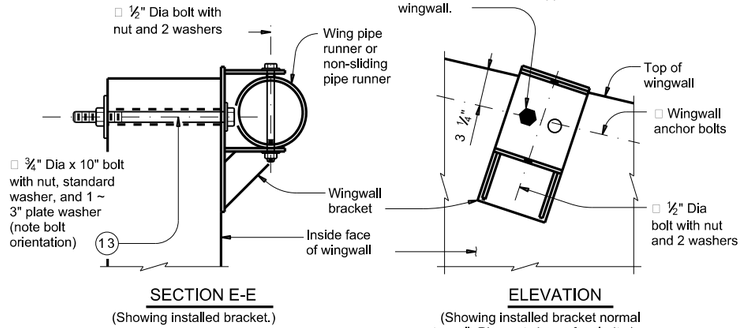
PIPE RUNNER DETAILS



ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS



ELEVATION SIDE VIEW

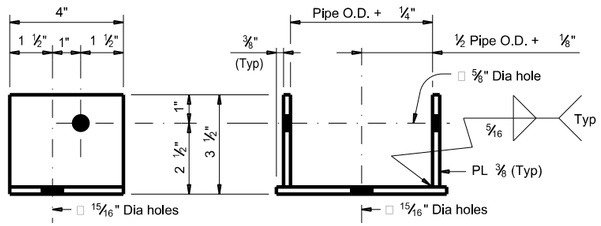


SECTION E-E (Showing installed bracket.)

ELEVATION (Showing installed bracket normal to wall. Pipe not shown for clarity.)

Note: Match wingwall bracket to the upper curb bracket size.

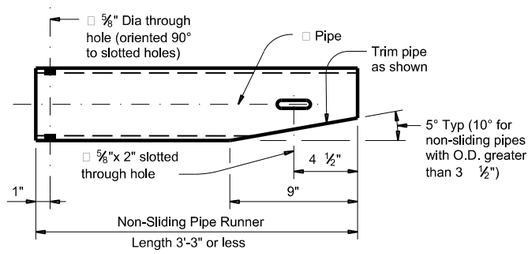
WINGWALL BRACKET DETAILS



SIDE VIEW ELEVATION

Note: Match upper and lower brackets, except for the brackets used with non-sliding pipe runners, to the required pipe diameters as shown in the table.

UPPER AND LOWER BRACKET DETAILS



Note: Pipe size is the same as required for curb pipe runner. Adjust the corresponding lower bracket accordingly.

NON-SLIDING PIPE RUNNER DETAILS

MAXIMUM PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS AND REQUIRED PIPE RUNNER AND ANCHOR PIPE SIZES

Maximum Pipe Runner Length (Pc or Pw)	Required Pipe Runner Size			Required Anchor Pipe Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
9'-4"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	2" STD	2.375"	2.067"
19'-0"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
33'-6"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

(12) If pipe runner length (Pw) is 1'-9" or less, replace the normal pipe runner and anchor pipe with a single non-sliding pipe runner. See Non-Sliding Pipe Runner Details for additional information.

(13) At Contractor's option, ⅞" diameter hole may be formed or cored drilled. Percussion drilling is not permitted. Adjust placement of reinforcing steel as necessary to avoid bolt holes.

(14) After installation of pipe runner, use the ½" inspection hole to ensure that the lap of the anchor pipe with the pipe runner is adequate.

(15) At Contractor's option, an adhesive anchor may be used. Provide ¾" Dia adhesive anchors that meet the requirements of ASTM A307, Gr A fully threaded rods. Embed threaded rods into curb, wingwalls, and toewall using a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum embedment depth is 5 ½". Provide anchor adhesive able to achieve a basic bond strength in tension, Nba, of 20 kips. Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use.

PIPE RUNNER DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

Wn = (K3) (Dn) - (Wo)
Pwn = (Dn) (K2) - (2.063')
Pw1 Non-Sliding Pipe Runner (If required)
= (D1) (K2) - (0.563')
Pc = (A) (K1) - (1.688')

Wn = Distance from working point to centerline anchor bolt measured along bottom inside face of wing (feet)
Dn = Distance from working point to centerline pipe runner measured along outside face of anchor toewall (feet)
Pw = Wingwall pipe runner length (feet)
Pc = Curb pipe runner length (feet)
K = Constant values for use in formulas

Slope SL:1	K1	K2~15° Skew	K2~30° Skew
3:1	~ 1.054	~ 1.826	~ 1.054
4:1	~ 1.031	~ 1.785	~ 1.031
6:1	~ 1.014	~ 1.756	~ 1.014

K3 = 15° Skew ~ 2.000
30° Skew ~ 1.414
n = Wing pipe runner number
Wo = 15° Skew ~ 5"
30° Skew ~ 2 b"

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

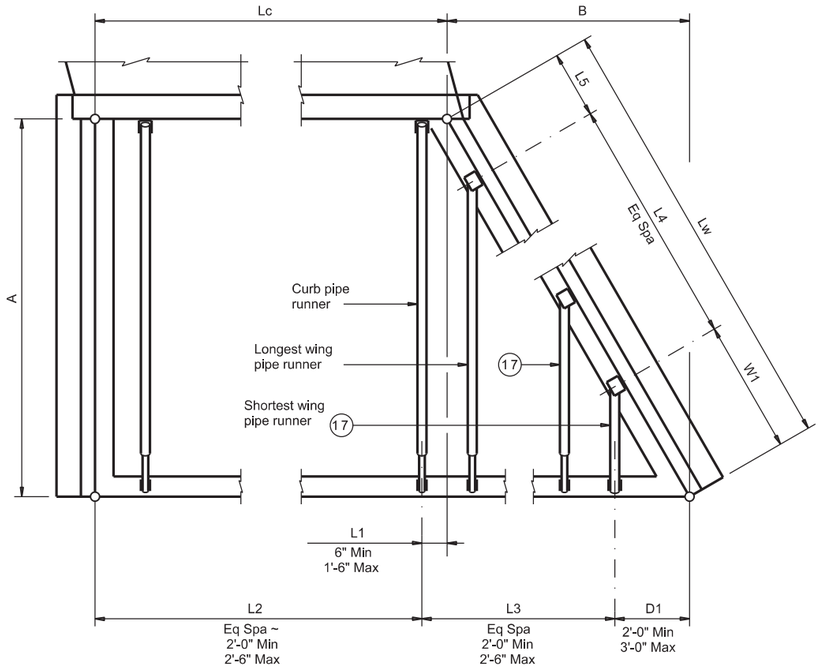
SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH FLARED WINGS

FOR 15° AND 30° SKEW BOX CULVERTS
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETB-FW-S

FILE:	setbfsse20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0282	03	031	SH 79
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		WFS	CLAY		76

Culvert Station and/or Creek name followed by applicable end (Lt, Rt or Both) (16)	Lc	L1	L2			D1	L3			W1	L4			L5	Curb Pipe Runner (Pc)		Longest Wing Pipe Runner (Pw)	Shortest Wing Pipe Runner (Pw)	Non-Sliding Wing Pipe Runner (if applicable)	Curb, Wing, and/or Non-Sliding Pipe Runners		3'-0" Anchor Pipe	
			No. Spa	Spa at	Overall Length		No. Spa	Spa at	Overall Length		No. Spa	Spa at	Overall Length		No.	Length				Size (3",4" or 5")	Total Length (16)	Size (2",3" or 4")	Total Length (16)
	(Ft)	(Ft)		(Ft)	(Ft)	(Ft)		(Ft)	(Ft)	(Ft)		(Ft)	(Ft)	(Ft)		(Ft)	(Ft)	(Ft)	(Ft)				
SH 79 - STR # 10 (Both)	9.238 '	0.500 '	4	2.184 '	8.738 '	3.000 '	8	2.477 '	19.813 '	4.034 '	7	3.502 '	24.513 '	3.008 '	4	21.833 '	19.375 '	3.708 '	2.604 '	5"	341.458 '	4"	66.000 '
SH 79 - STR # 12 (Both)	10.392 '	0.500 '	4	2.473 '	9.892 '	3.000 '	9	2.500 '	22.500 '	4.034 '	8	3.535 '	28.280 '	3.042 '	4	24.083 '	21.646 '	3.604 '	2.521 '	5"	399.708 '	4"	72.000 '



PIPE RUNNER LAYOUT

Note: Right forward culvert skew shown, actual culvert skew may be opposite hand.

(16) Quantities shown are for one structure end if Lt or Rt. Quantities shown are for two structure ends if Both.

(17) If the outermost wing pipe runner is a non-sliding pipe runner, consider the next outermost wing pipe runner as the shortest.

SPECIAL NOTE:

This tabular sheet is to be filled out by the culvert specifier and provides information for the construction details and quantities of pipe runners.

An Excel 2010 spreadsheet to assist in completing this table can be downloaded from the Bridge Standards (English) web page on the TxDOT web site. The completed sheet must be signed, sealed, and dated by a licensed Professional Engineer.

Note that the tabular quantities are given for estimating purposes only. It is likely that these quantities will change due to field conditions. Therefore, all dimensions must be verified by the Contractor in the field prior to fabrication of the safety end treatment components.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 3/1/2023 2:06:10 PM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\SETB-FW-S.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/14/2023

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH FLARED WINGS

FOR 15° AND 30° SKEW BOX CULVERTS
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

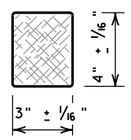
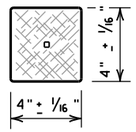
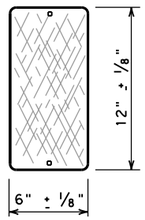
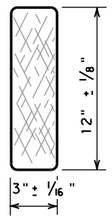
SETB-FW-S

FILE: setbfsse-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WFS	CLAY		77

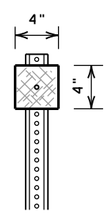
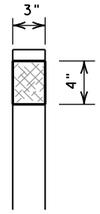
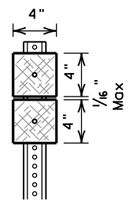
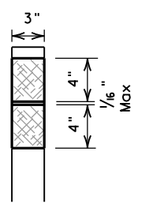
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:19:57 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\D&OM(1)-20.dgn

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

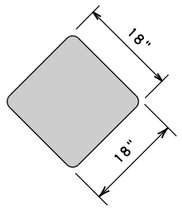
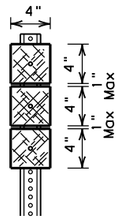
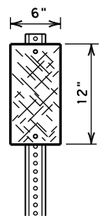
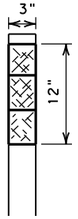
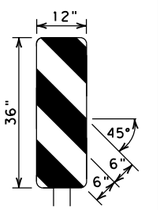
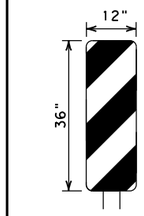
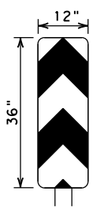
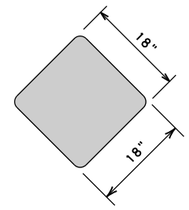
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

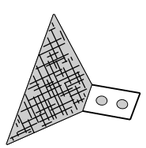
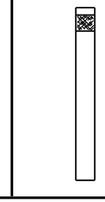
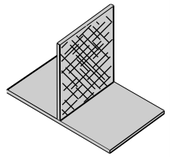
TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

OBJECT MARKERS

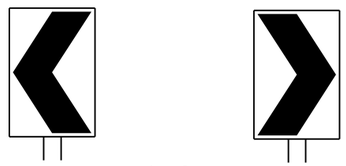
	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE



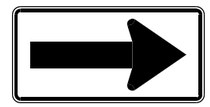
W1-8

SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

NOTE
1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE



W1-6

SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	WFS	CLAY		78

20A

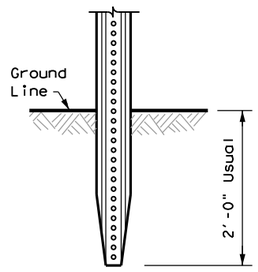
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:19:58 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\D&OM(2)-20.dgn

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

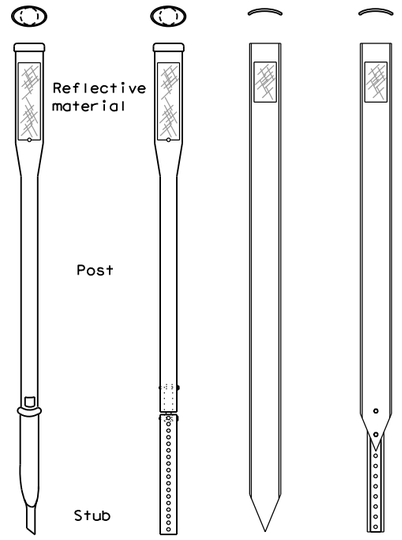


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

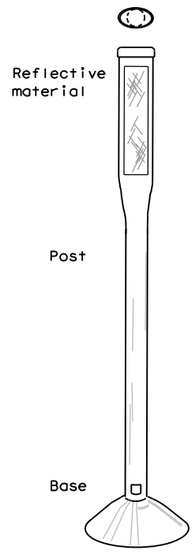
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



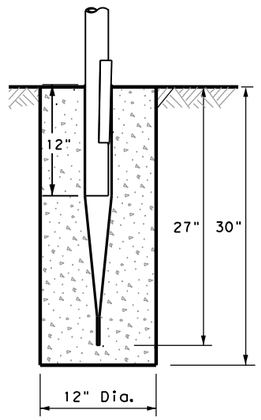
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

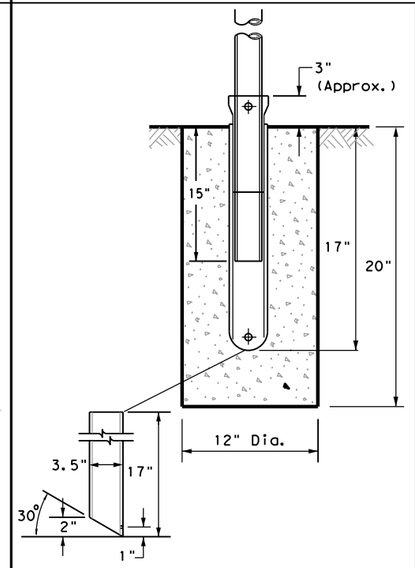
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

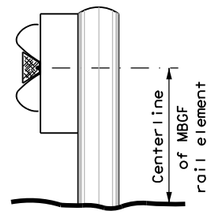
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

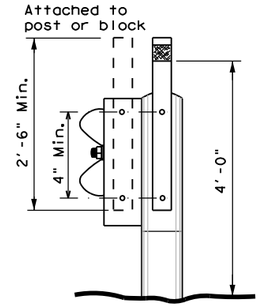
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

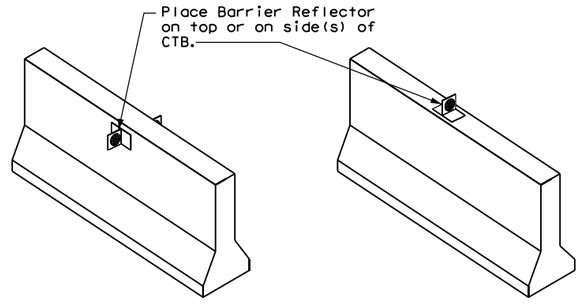
GF1



GF2



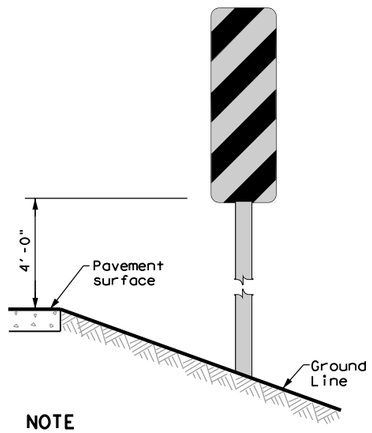
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

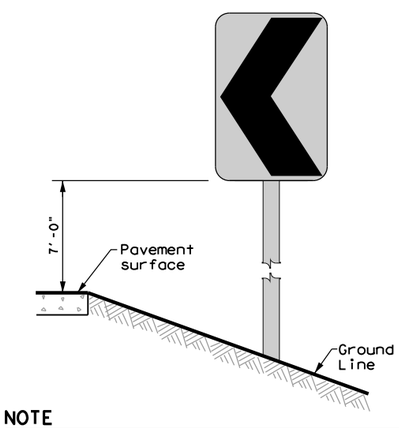
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

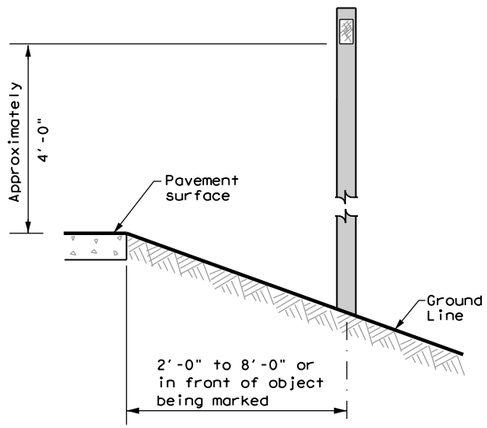
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	WFS	CLAY		79

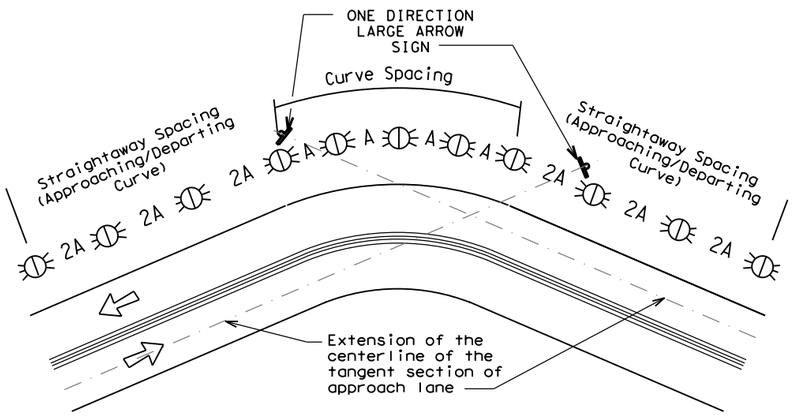
20B

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

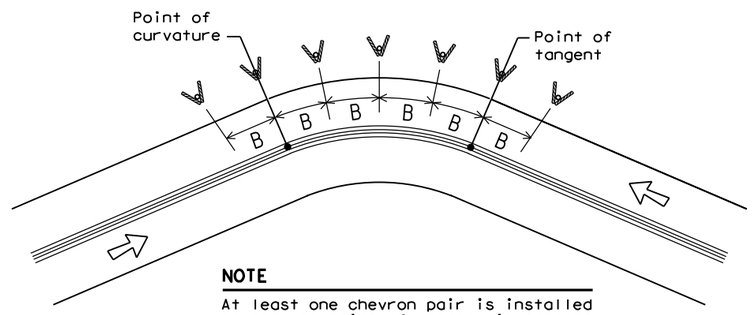
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	—
2	2865	160	320	—
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND	
	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-15 7-20	WFS	CLAY		80

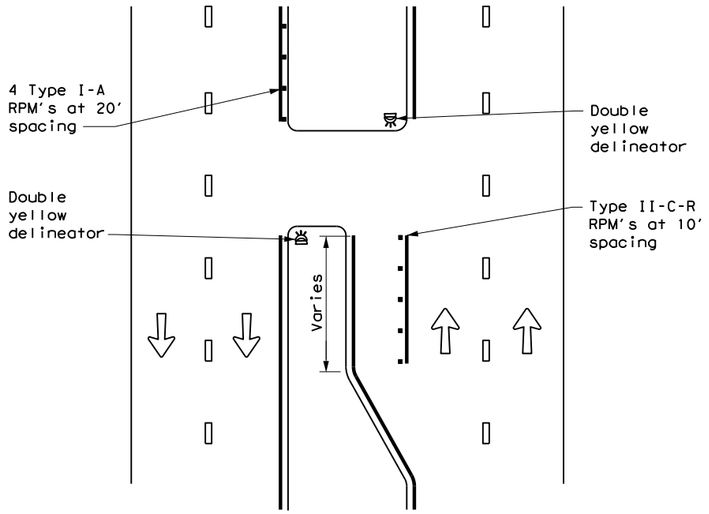
20C

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:19:59 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\D&OM(3)-20.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

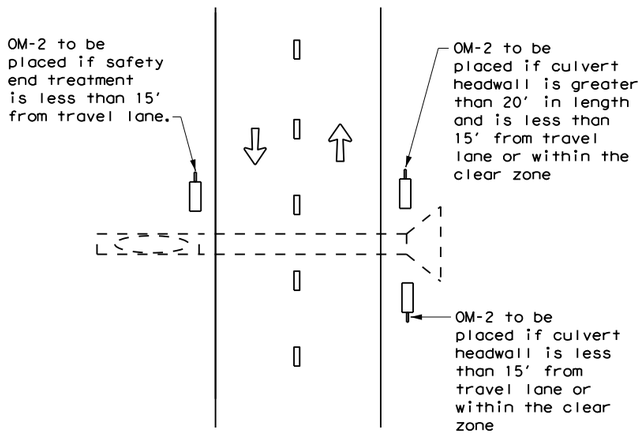
DATE: DATE/20YR 11:20:01 AM
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME Plans\0282-03\03\N4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\D&OM(4)-20.dgn

CROSSOVERS



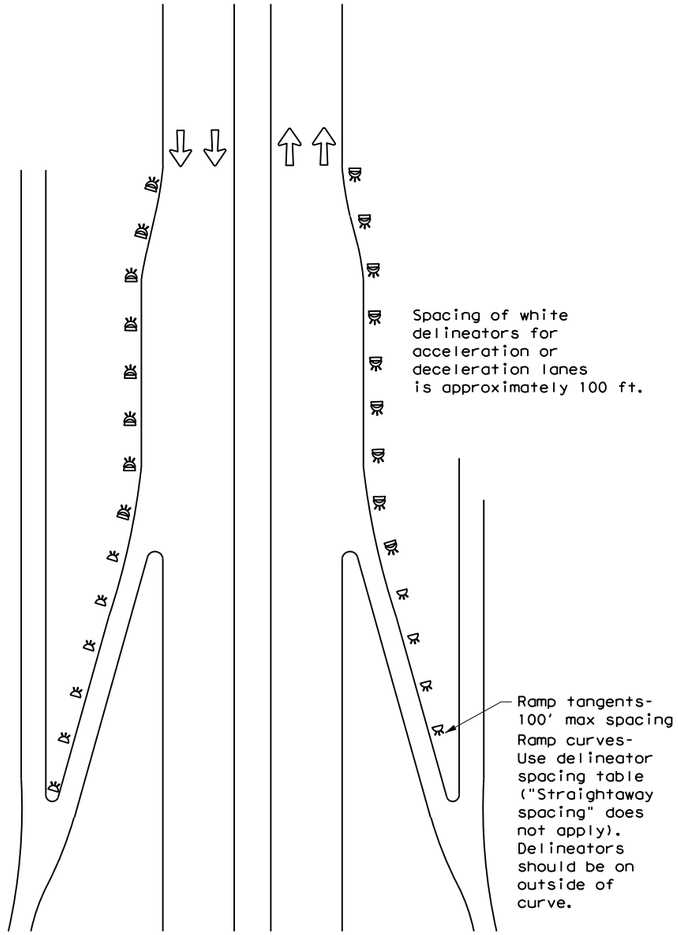
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



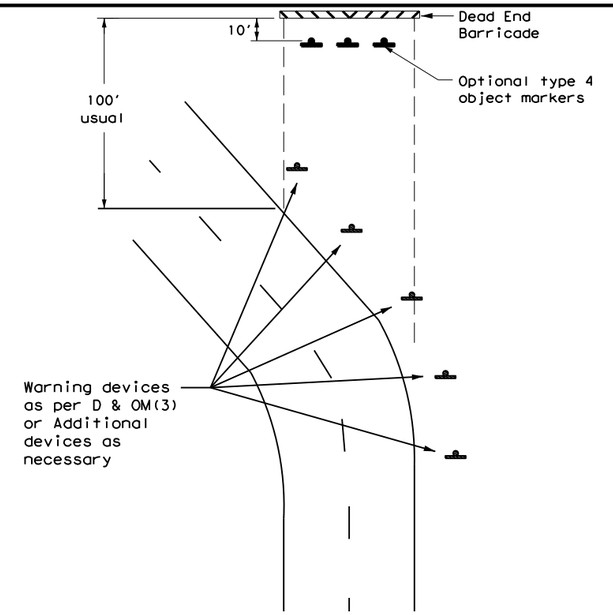
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



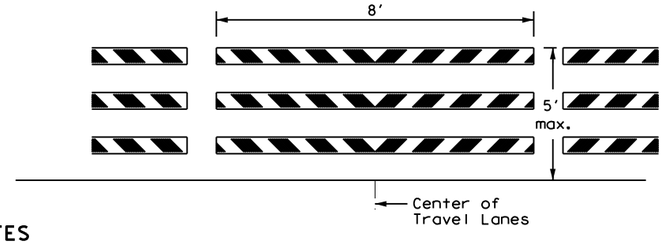
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND	
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(4)-20

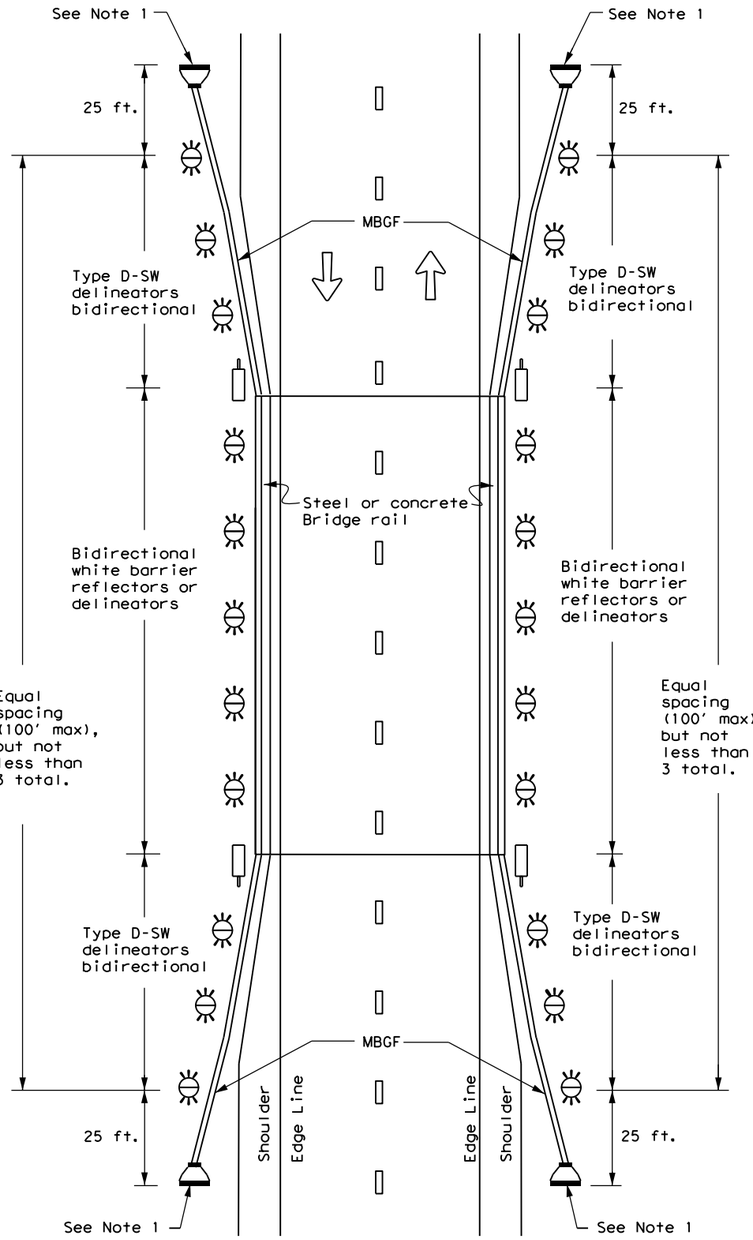
FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	053	031	SH 79
3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-20	DES	CLAY		81

20D

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:20:02 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\D&OM(5)-20.dgn

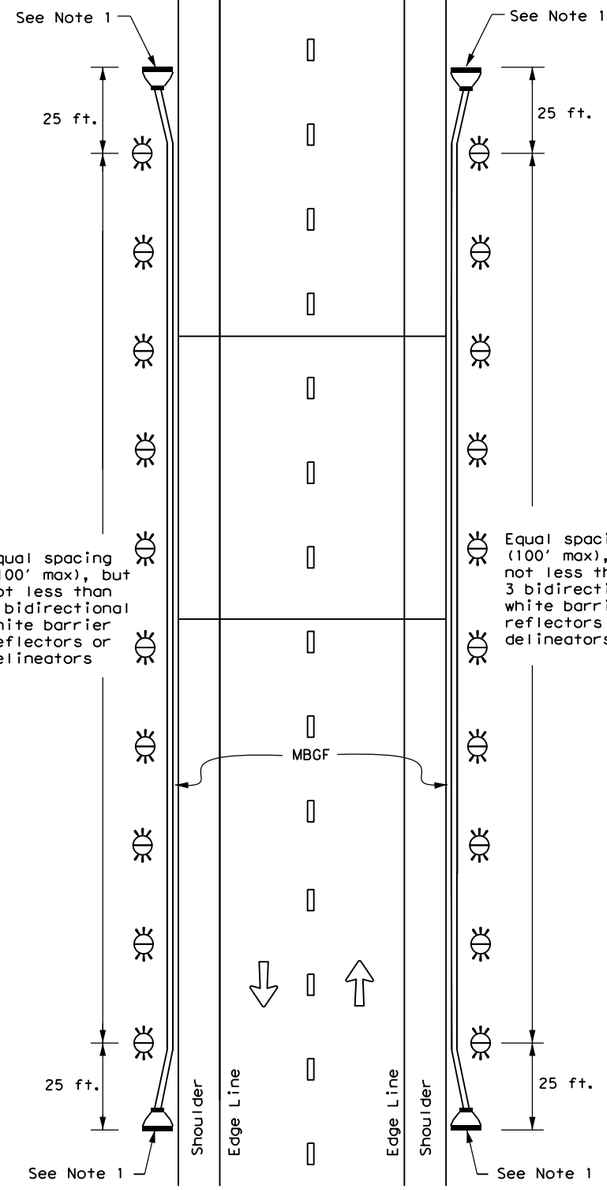
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

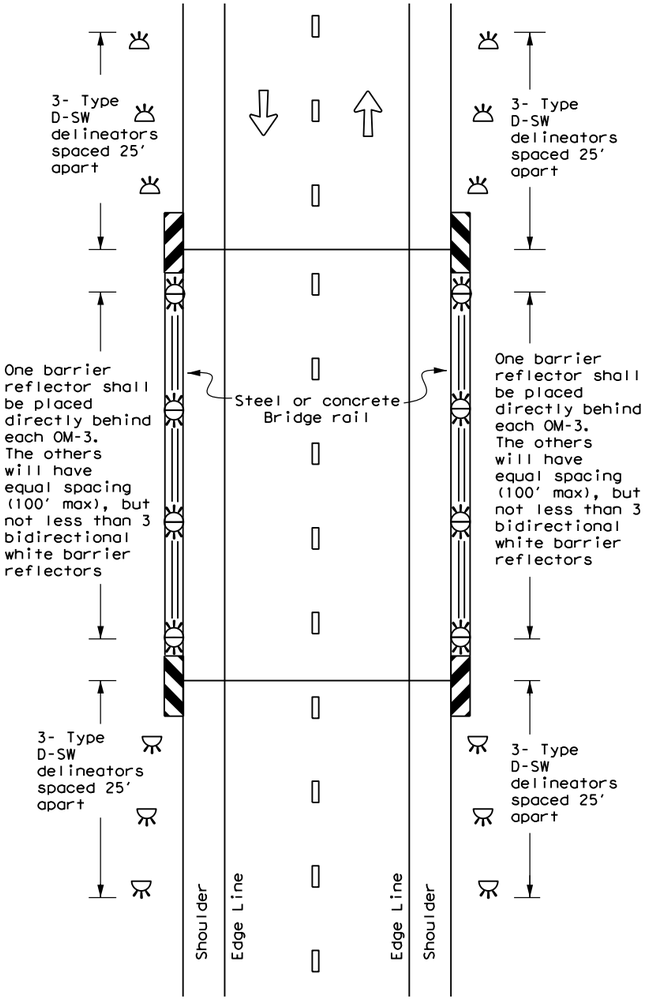
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(5)-20

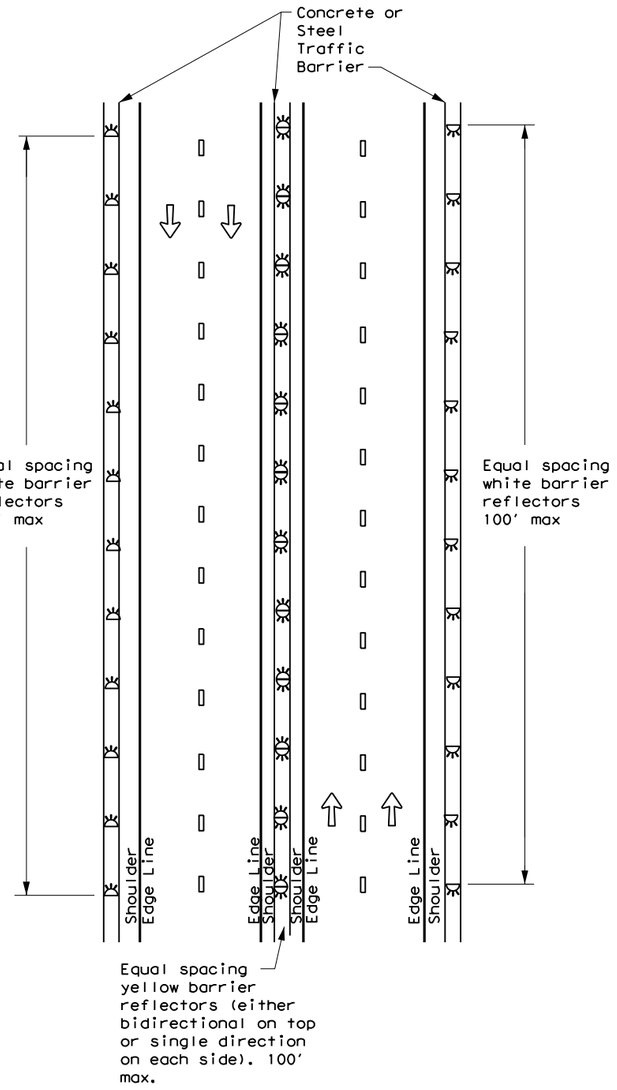
FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WFS	CLAY		82

20E

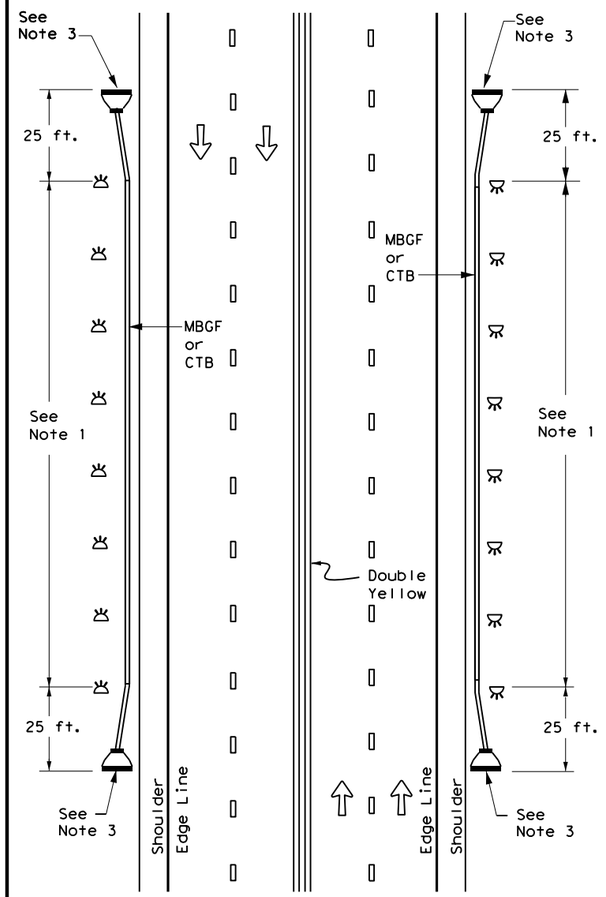
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: DATE/TIME 11:20:03 AM
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME C:\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\D&OM(6)-20.dgn

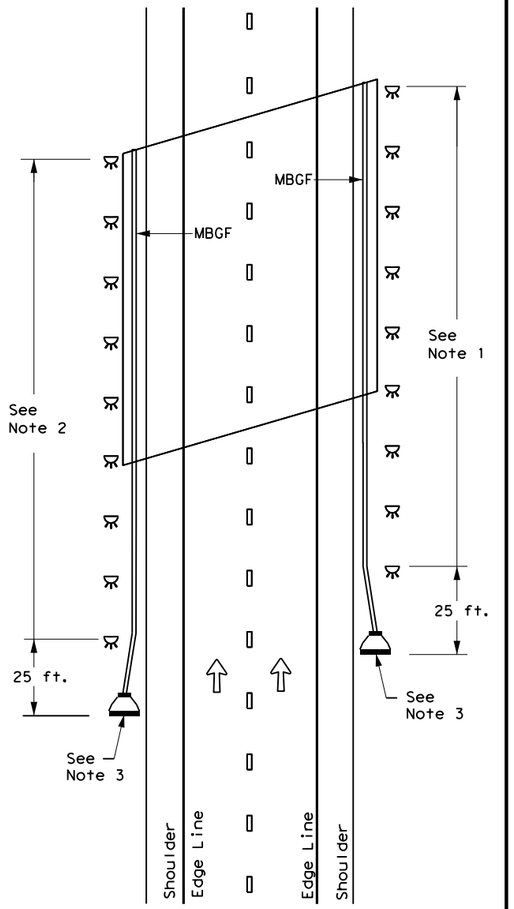
CONTINUOUS CONCRETE OR STEEL BARRIER



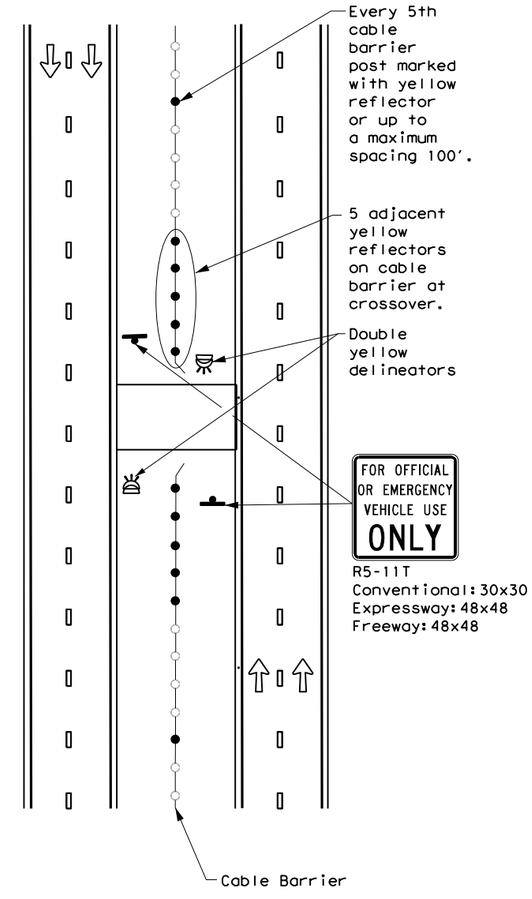
MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED, TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



DIVIDED ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



EMERGENCY CROSSOVER



NOTES

1. Equal spacing (100′ max), but not less than 3 single directional white barrier reflectors or delineators. On Continuos Barrier, equal spacing (100′ max.)
2. Equal spacing (100′ max), but not less than 3 single directional yellow barrier reflectors or delineators.
3. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3)in front of the terminal end.

LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

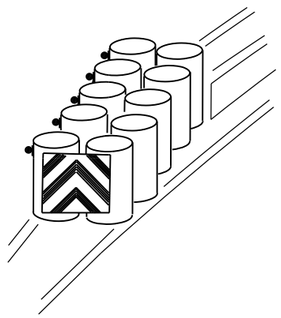
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

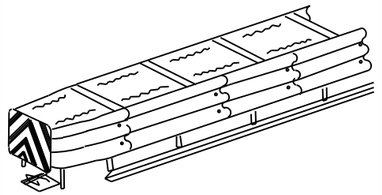
D & OM(6)-20

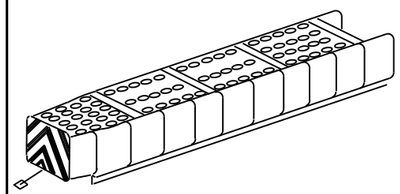
FILE: dom6-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DIST	CCTAY		83

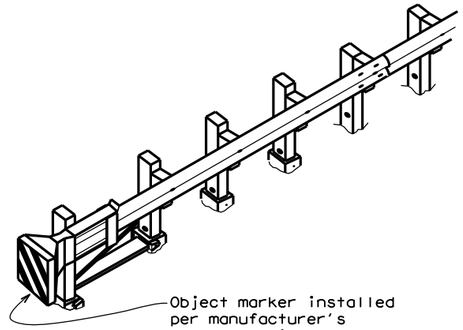
20F

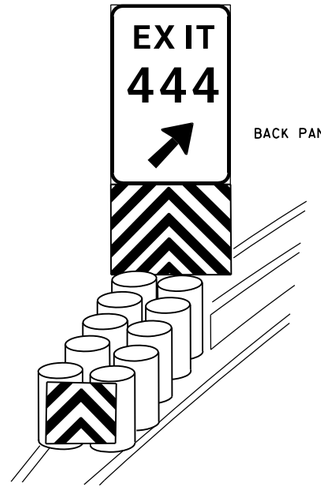
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

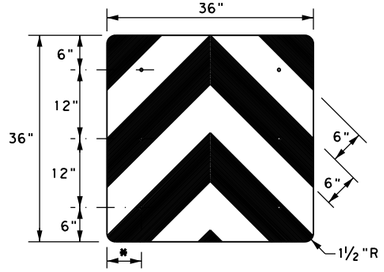


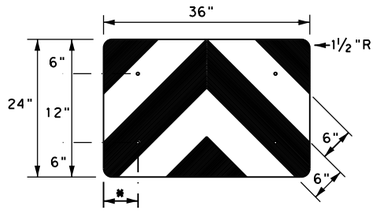




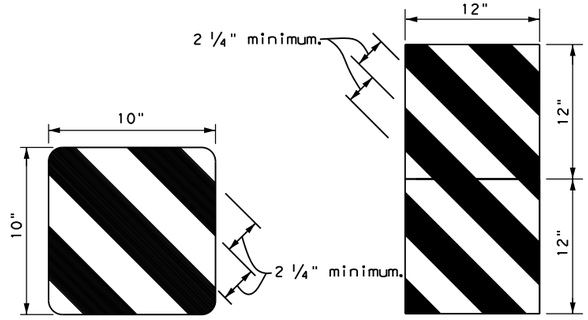




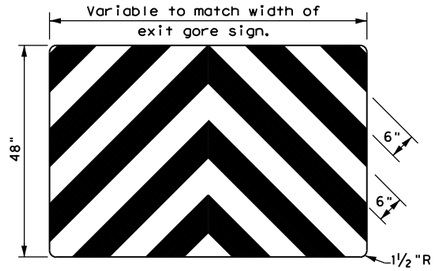


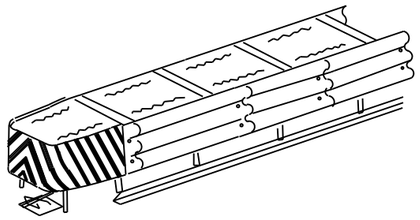


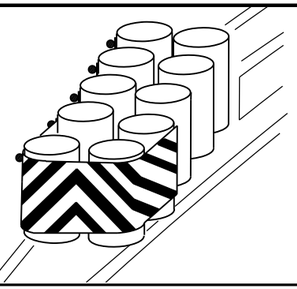
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

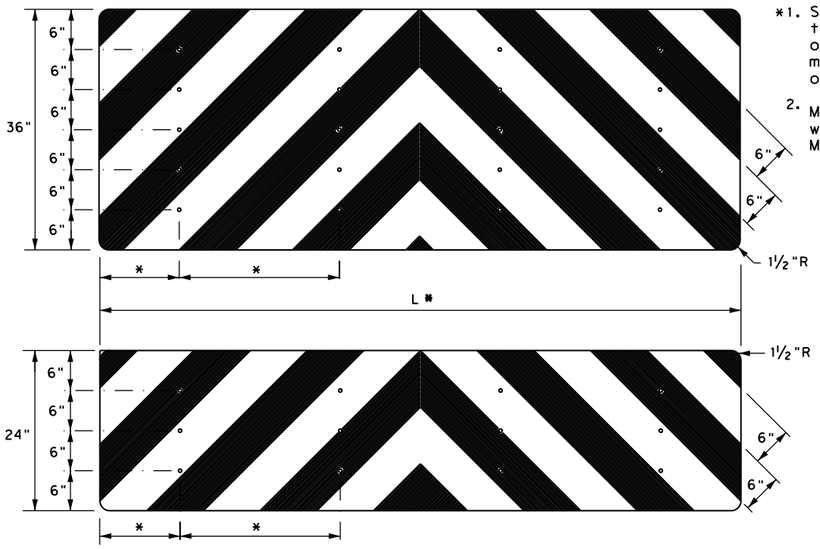


OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2









NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

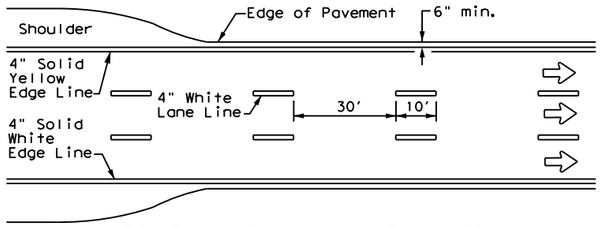
D & OM(VIA)-20

FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15	WFS	CLAY		84
4-98 7-20				

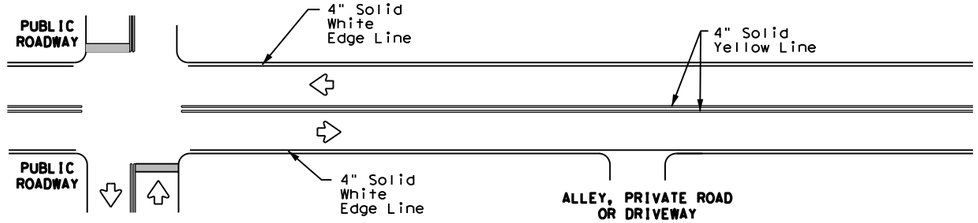
20G

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:20:04 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\D&OM(VIA)-20.dgn

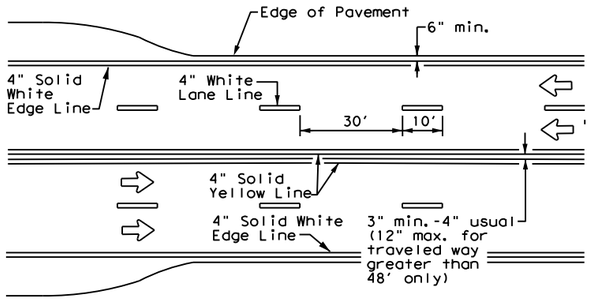
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



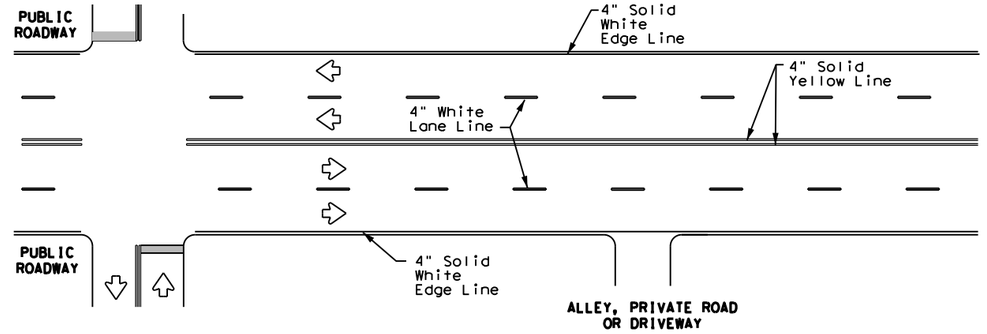
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



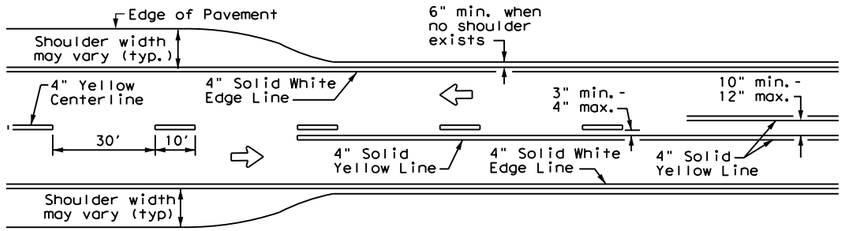
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



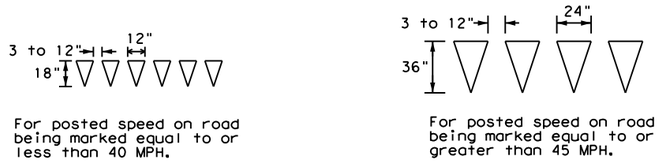
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



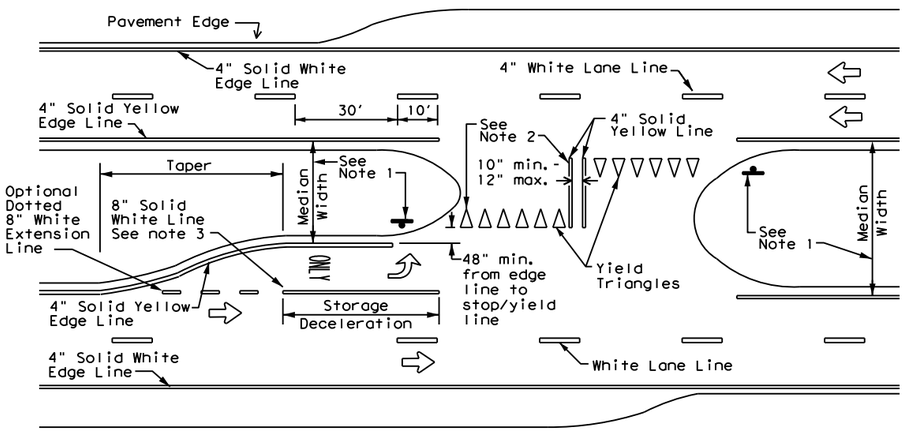
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



YIELD LINES



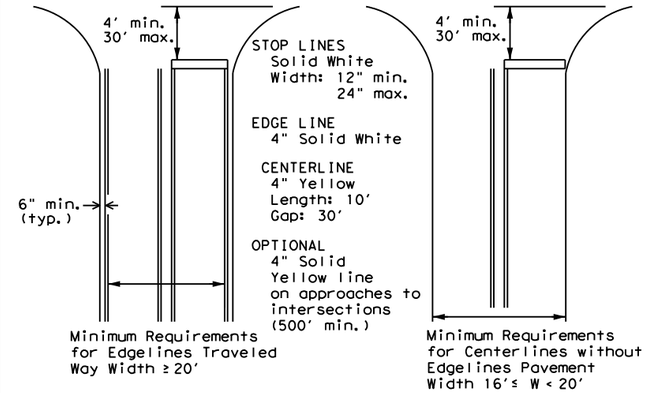
FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield traingles shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

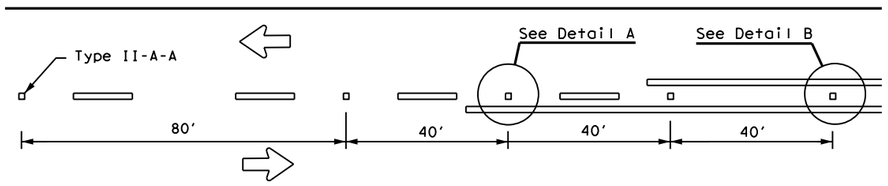
PM(1)-20

FILE: pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	0282	03	031	SH 79
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	WFS	CLAY		85

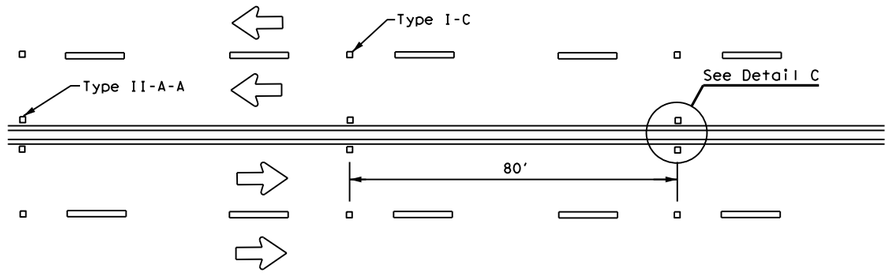
22A

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:20:06 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\PM(1)-20.dgn

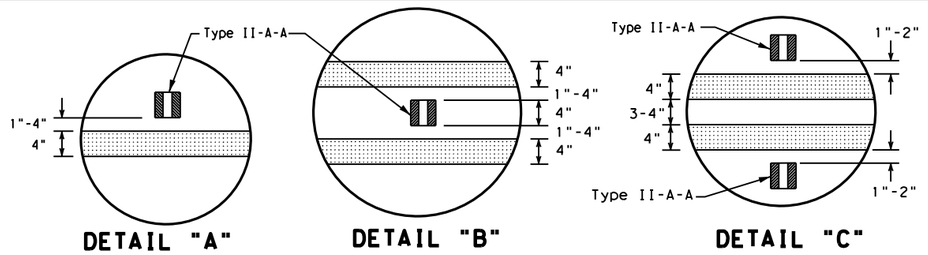
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



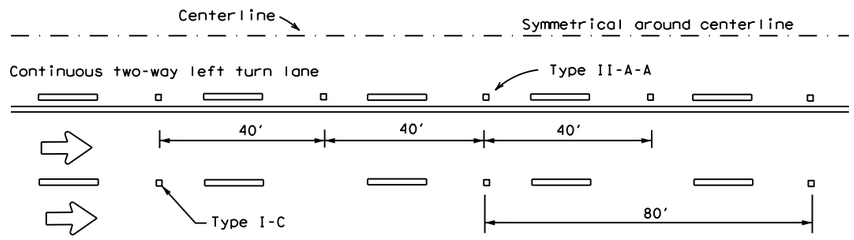
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



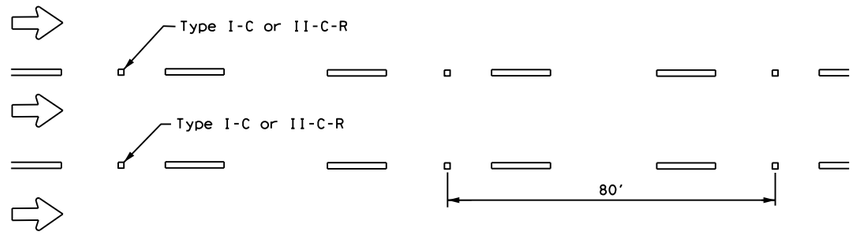
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



DETAIL "A" **DETAIL "B"** **DETAIL "C"**

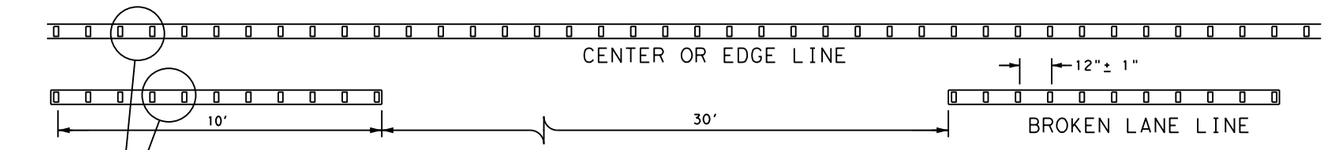


CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



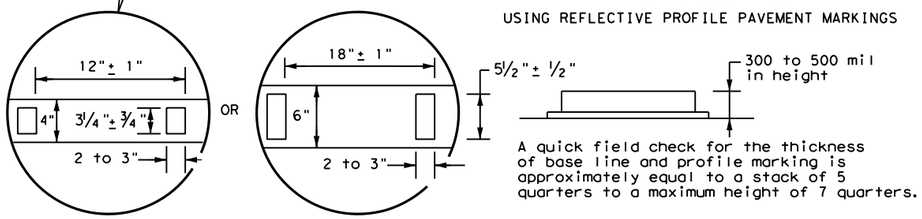
LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



4" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTE

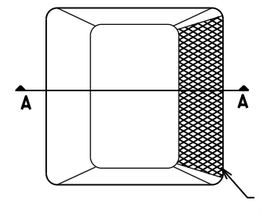
Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

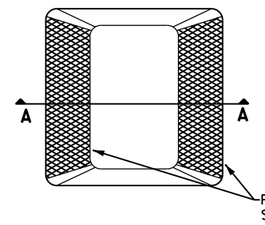
1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

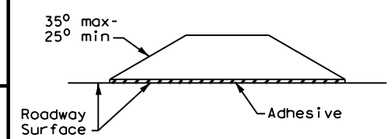
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 2-10	0282	03	031	SH 79
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	WFS	CLAY		86

22B

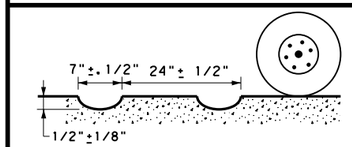
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:20:07 AM
FILE: I:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\PM(2)-20.dgn

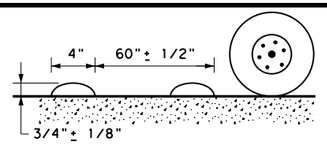
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/28/2013 11:20:08 AM
FILE: D:\Designs\0282-03-031\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\RS(3)-13.dgn

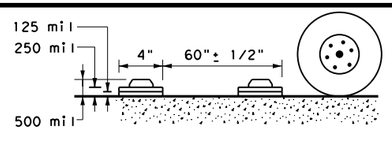
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



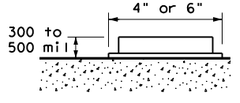
MILLED RUMBLE STRIPS



RAISED TRAFFIC BUTTONS

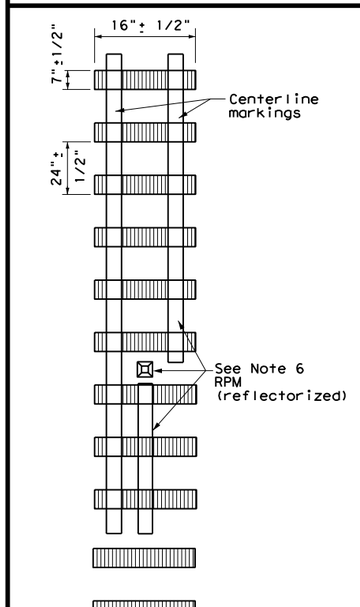


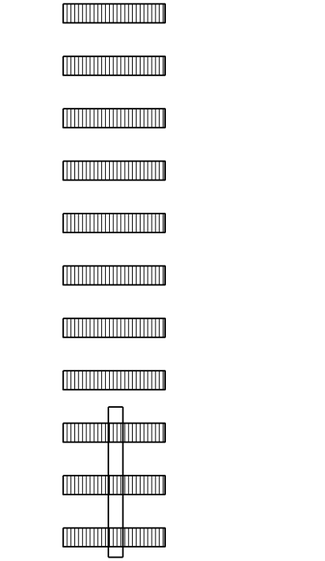
PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC STRIPS



PROFILE MARKINGS

PROFILE VIEW

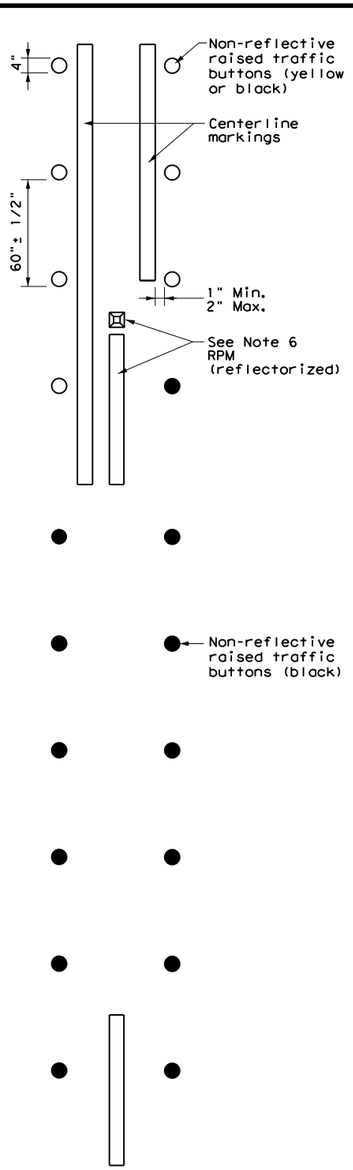




TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

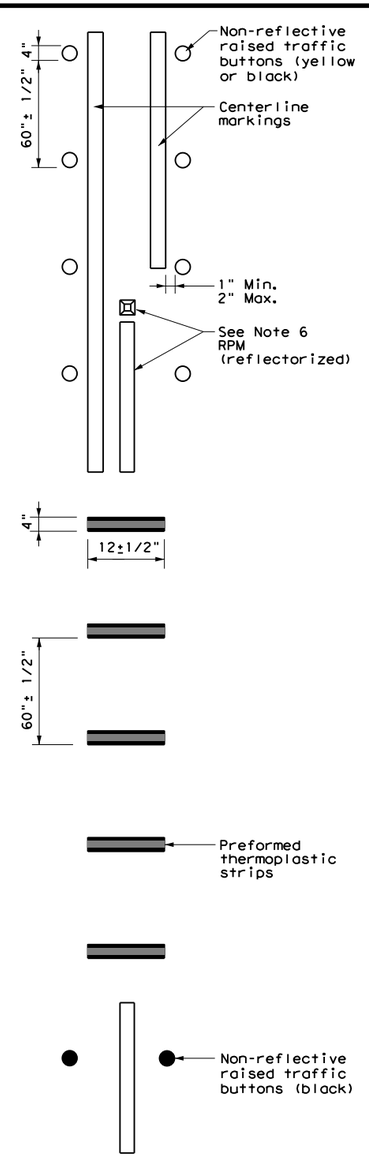
PLAN VIEW
OPTION 1

MILLED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



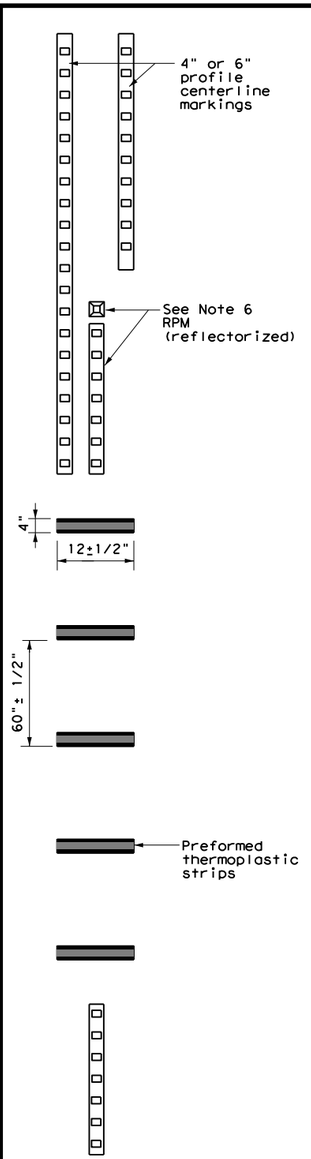
PLAN VIEW
OPTION 2

RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 3

RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS AND PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC STRIPS



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 4

PROFILE CENTERLINE MARKINGS AND PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC STRIPS

GENERAL NOTES

1. This standard sheet provides guidelines for installing centerline rumble strips on two-lane highways with or without shoulders.
2. Centerline and edgeline rumble strips or profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
3. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
4. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
5. Breaks in milled centerline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks.
6. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, and dimensions pavement markings and profile markings.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when centerline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inch depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Pavement markings must be applied over milled centerline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. When using non-reflective raised traffic buttons as a centerline rumble strip, the button shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the centerline. The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
11. The color of the button should be yellow for a continuous no passing roadway. Black buttons should be used in areas where passing is allowed.

WHEN INSTALLING EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS WITH OR WITHOUT CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS:

12. See standard sheet RS(4).

Texas Department of Transportation®
Traffic Operations Division Standard

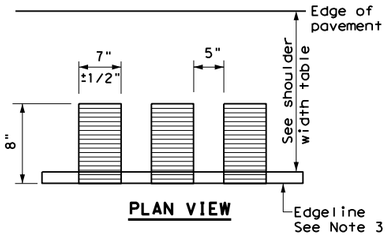
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS

RS(3)-13

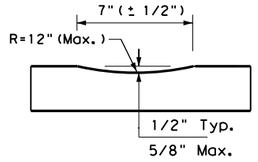
FILE: rs(3)-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DIST	COUNTY		87

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: DATE/TIME 11:20:10 AM
FILE: DGNNAME Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\RS(4)-13.dgn

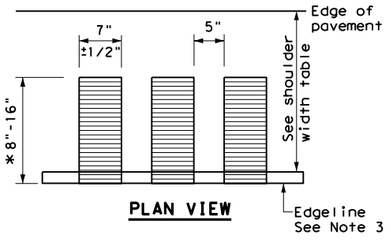


PLAN VIEW

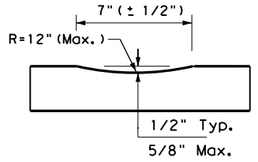


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 1

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Stripes)



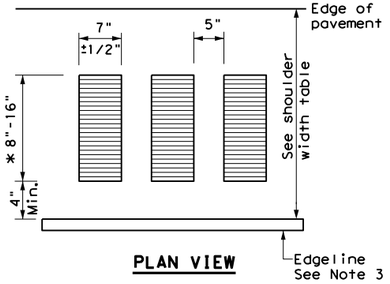
PLAN VIEW



* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

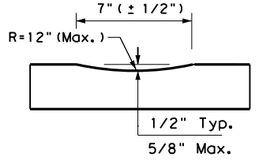
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 2

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Stripes)



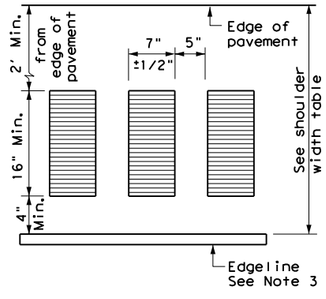
PLAN VIEW

* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

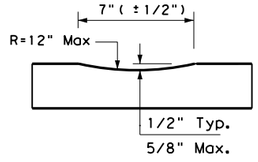


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 3

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)

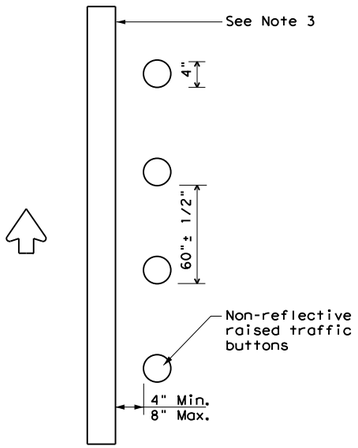


PLAN VIEW



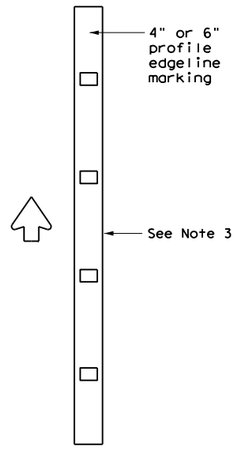
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 4

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 5

RAISED EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 6

PROFILE EDGELINE MARKINGS

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE		
EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5 OR 6	Option 1, 2, 3 5 OR 6	Option 2, 4, 5 OR 6

GENERAL NOTES

1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
3. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
4. See the table below for determining what options may be used for edgeline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

5. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
6. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edgeline rumble stripe.
7. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
8. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
9. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edgeline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inches depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
10. On roadways with high bicycle activity, consideration should be given before the installation of edgeline rumble strips. Things to consider include size of rumble strips, rumble strip material and location of rumble strips on the shoulder. If the designer determines that gaps are needed in the rumble strips due to bicycle use of the road, then follow the requirement shown in FHWA Technical Advisory T5040.39, or latest version. A detail of the spacing shall be included in the plans.

WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edgeline when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edgeline marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
14. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips using raised traffic buttons shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossing, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
15. The minimum distance between the edgeline and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
16. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edgelines may substitute for buttons.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED OR TWO LANE HIGHWAYS RS(4)-13

FILE: rs(4)-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	COLLIN		88

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with the TPDES Construction General Permit TXR150000 (CGP). The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) ensures that project specifications include adequate best management practices (BMPs) for this project.

For all projects with any soil disturbing activities, TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office. If no field office is available, then this SWP3 shall be kept in the appropriate TxDOT Area Office.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans and the projects environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs). A copy of the CGP is included in Attachment 2.12 of the SWP3 binder.

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):
0282-03-031

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:
From: 1 MI NORTH OF FM 2393

To: SH 148

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:
BEGIN: (Lat) 34.019095 ,(Long) -98.232832

END: (Lat) 33.958111 ,(Long) -98.329850

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): 107.82

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): 1.71

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:
PAVEMENT REPAIR AND OVERLAY

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

Soil Type	Description
BLUEGROVE STONEBURG ASSOCIATION	LOAMY RESIDUUM WEATHERED FROM SANDSTONE
DEANDALE SILT LOAM	CLAYEY ALLUVIUM
KAMAY SILT LOAM	SLOPE ALLUVIUM DERIVED FROM CLAYEY SHALE
PORT SOILS, FREQUENTLY FLOODED	SILTY CLAY LOAM
RENFRO-KIRKLAND ANOCON ASSOCIATION	CLAYEY RESIDUUM WEATHERED FROM SHALE
STONEBURG BLUEGROVE ASSOCIATION	CLAYEY RESIDUUM WEATHERED FROM SANDSTONE AND SHALE

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):
PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

- ☐ PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
- ☐ PSLs determined during construction
- ☒ No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:
(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.5.)

- ☐ Mobilization
- ☐ Install sediment and erosion controls
- ☐ Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
- ☐ Remove existing pavement
- ☐ Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
- ☐ Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
- ☐ Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
- ☐ Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
- ☐ Install proposed pavement per plans
- ☐ Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
- ☐ Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
- ☐ Place flex base
- ☐ Rework slopes, grade ditches
- ☐ Blade windrowed material back across slopes
- ☐ Revegetation of unpaved areas
- ☐ Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

- ☐ Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
- ☒ Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
- ☒ Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
- ☒ Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
- ☒ Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
- ☒ Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
- ☐ Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
- ☐ Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
- ☐ Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:
Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody

* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

- ☒ Development of plans and specifications
- ☒ Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
- ☒ Post Construction Site Notice
- ☒ Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
- ☒ Perform SWP3 inspections
- ☒ Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
- ☒ Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
- ☒ Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

- ☒ Day To Day Operational Control
- ☒ Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
- ☒ Post Construction Site Notice
- ☒ Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
- ☒ Maintain schedule of major construction activities
- ☒ Install, maintain and modify BMPs
- ☒ Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
- ☒ Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.14 LOCAL MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEM (MS4) OPERATOR COORDINATION:

MS4 Entity

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
			89
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	WFS	CLAY	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0282	03	031	SH 79

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- ☐ ☒ Protection of Existing Vegetation
- ☐ ☒ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Soil Retention Blankets
- ☐ ☐ Geotextiles
- ☐ ☐ Mulching/ Hydromulching
- ☐ ☐ Soil Surface Treatments
- ☐ ☒ Temporary Seeding
- ☐ ☒ Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- ☒ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☒ ☐ Vertical Tracking
- ☐ ☐ Interceptor Swale
- ☐ ☐ Riprap
- ☐ ☐ Diversion Dike
- ☐ ☐ Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- ☐ ☐ Embankment for Erosion Control
- ☐ ☐ Paved Flumes
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- ☒ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Dewatering Controls
- ☐ ☐ Inlet Protection
- ☐ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Sandbag Berms
- ☒ ☐ Sediment Control Fence
- ☐ ☐ Stabilized Construction Exit
- ☐ ☐ Floating Turbidity Barrier
- ☐ ☒ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Filter Strips
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

Sediment control BMPs requiring design capacity calculations (See SWP3 Attachment 1.3.):

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Sediment Trap
  - ☐ Calculated volume runoff from 2-year, 24-hour storm for each acre of disturbed area
  - ☐ 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained
- ☐ ☐ Sedimentation Basin
  - ☐ Not required (<10 acres disturbed)
  - ☐ Required (>10 acres) and implemented.
    - ☐ Calculated volume runoff from 2-year, 24-hour storm for each acre of disturbed area
    - ☐ 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained
  - ☐ Required (>10 acres), but not feasible due to:
    - ☐ Available area/Site geometry
    - ☐ Site slope/Drainage patterns
    - ☐ Site soils/Geotechnical factors
    - ☐ Public safety
    - ☐ Other: _____

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- ☐ Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- ☐ Haul roads dampened for dust control
- ☐ Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- ☐ Stabilized construction exit
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- ☐ Chemical Management
- ☐ Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- ☐ Debris and Trash Management
- ☐ Dust Control
- ☐ Sanitary Facilities
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- ☒ Fire hydrant flushings
- ☒ Irrigation drainage
- ☒ Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- ☒ Potable water sources
- ☒ Springs
- ☒ Uncontaminated groundwater
- ☒ Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- ☒ Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.5 of this SWP3 .

2.9 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.5 of this SWP3.

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

© 2022

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
			90
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	WFS	CLAY	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0282	03	031	SH 79

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:20:14 AM
FILE: I:\WFSDESIGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS.dgn

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

LESS THAN 1 ACRE:
1. The project disturbs less than one acre of surface area. The contractor is responsible for the PSL as defined in the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets, and Bridges. The total disturbed acreage is the combined acreage to be disturbed on the project and the contractors PSL.
2. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation to the maximum extent practical. Comply with the SW3P and revise as necessary or as required by the Engineer.
3. This EPIC must be updated if the disturbed area increases to one or more acres during the course of construction.
4. It may become necessary to post a site notice and/or NOI for the project and/or PSL in a location accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA, or other inspector if the disturbed area increases to more than 1 acre.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☑ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

☑ No Permit Required
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
☐ Individual 404 Permit Required
☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1. Work within waters of the U.S. is not authorized.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☑ Permanent Seeding	☐ Sediment Control Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Filter Dams	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☑ Erosion Control Logs	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☑ Vegetative Watering	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☑ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☑ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☐ No Action Required ☑ Required Action

Action No.

Migratory birds may arrive in the project area to breed during construction of the proposed project. Measures would be taken to avoid the take of migratory birds, their occupied nests, eggs, or young, in accordance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act, through phasing of work or preventative measures. Between October 1 and February 15, the contractor should remove all old migratory bird nests from any structures that would be affected by the proposed project, and complete any bridge work/demolition and/or vegetation clearing. In addition, the contractor should be prepared to prevent migratory birds from building nests by utilizing nest prevention methods, such as bird-deterrent netting and bird-repelling sprays and/or gels, between February 15 and October 1. In the event that migratory birds are encountered on-site during project construction, adverse impacts on protected birds, active nests, eggs, and/or young would be avoided.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☑ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site.
Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☑ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

1. If sheen or other contamination is visible in the waters of the U.S., or on the project site, the site shall be immediately cleaned up in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☐ No Action Required ☑ Required Action

Action No.

1. Keep noise to a minimum. Reduce idling of vehicles and equipment.
2. Maintain project site. Minimize dust and airborne particles to the maximum extent practical.
3. Collect sanitary waste in accordance with local regulations by a sanitary waste collector. Portable units shall not be placed in or near a waterway or drainage area.
4. Collect all waste materials, trash, and debris from the construction site daily and deposit into a metal dumpster having a secure cover.

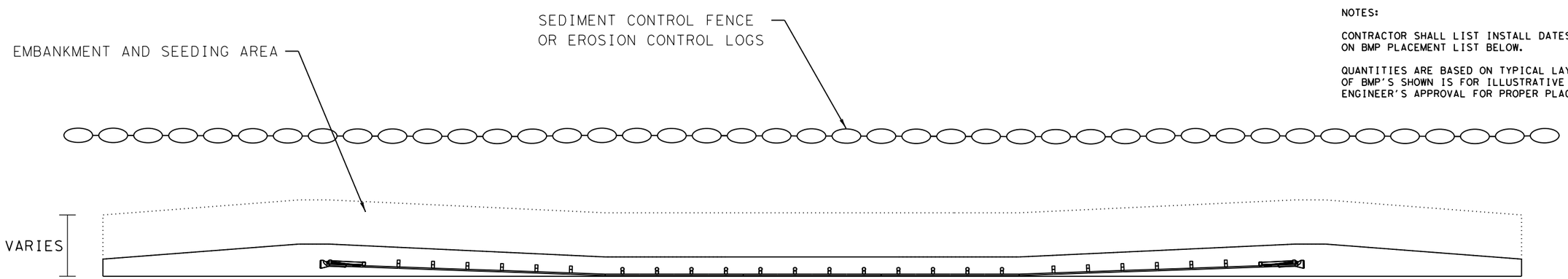
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
12-12-2011 (DS)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.	WFS	CLAY		91
01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.				



NOTES:

CONTRACTOR SHALL LIST INSTALL DATES AND REMOVE DATES ON BMP PLACEMENT LIST BELOW.

QUANTITIES ARE BASED ON TYPICAL LAYOUT SHOWN. PLACEMENT OF BMP'S SHOWN IS FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. SEEK ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR PROPER PLACEMENT.

TYPICAL BMP LAYOUT

REFERENCE NO.	BMP PLACEMENT - UPSTREAM END					
	DATE INSTALLED	DATE DISTURBED	DATE MAINTAINED	DATE REPLACED	DATE STABILIZED	DATE REMOVED
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						

REFERENCE NO.	BMP PLACEMENT - DOWNSTREAM END					
	DATE INSTALLED	DATE DISTURBED	DATE MAINTAINED	DATE REPLACED	DATE STABILIZED	DATE REMOVED
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/01/2023

SH 79
TYPICAL SW3P LAYOUT

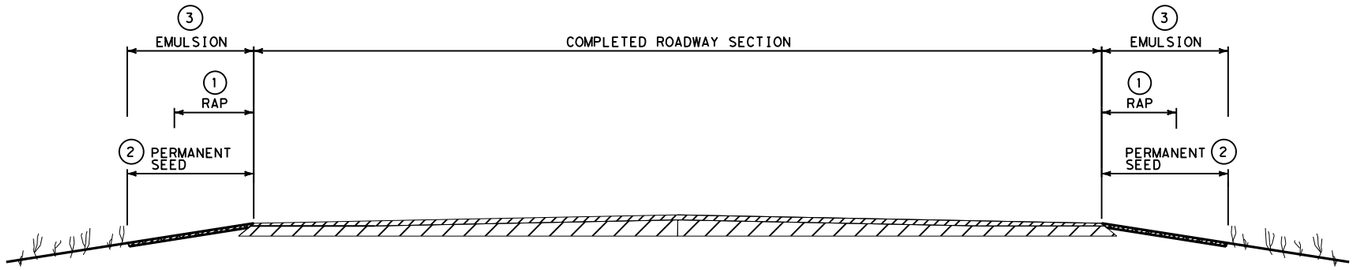
©2023
NOT TO SCALE
Texas Department of Transportation
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
WFS	CLAY		92

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:20:16 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\SW3P LAYOUT.dgn

NOTES:

1. DISTANCE OF RECYCLED ASPHALT PAVEMENT IS TO BE A MINIMUM OF 3' OR AS NEEDED TO ACHIEVE SMOOTH TIE IN TO EXISTING FRONT SLOPE.
2. DRILL PERMANENT SEED ESTIMATED @ 5' ONCE ALL DISTURBANCE ACTIVITIES HAVE BEEN COMPLETED. REFER TO THE VEGETATIVE ESTABLISHMENT PLAN SHEET FOR SEEDING MIXTURES.
3. EMULSION HAS BEEN ESTIMATED AT A MINIMUM OF 5' REFER TO THE BASIS OF ESTIMATES FOR THE APPLICATION RATE.



PROPOSED PERMANENT
SEEDING TYPICAL

N. T. S.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/01/2023

SH 79
VEGETATIVE ESTABLISHMENT DETAIL

© 2023 Texas Department of Transportation®

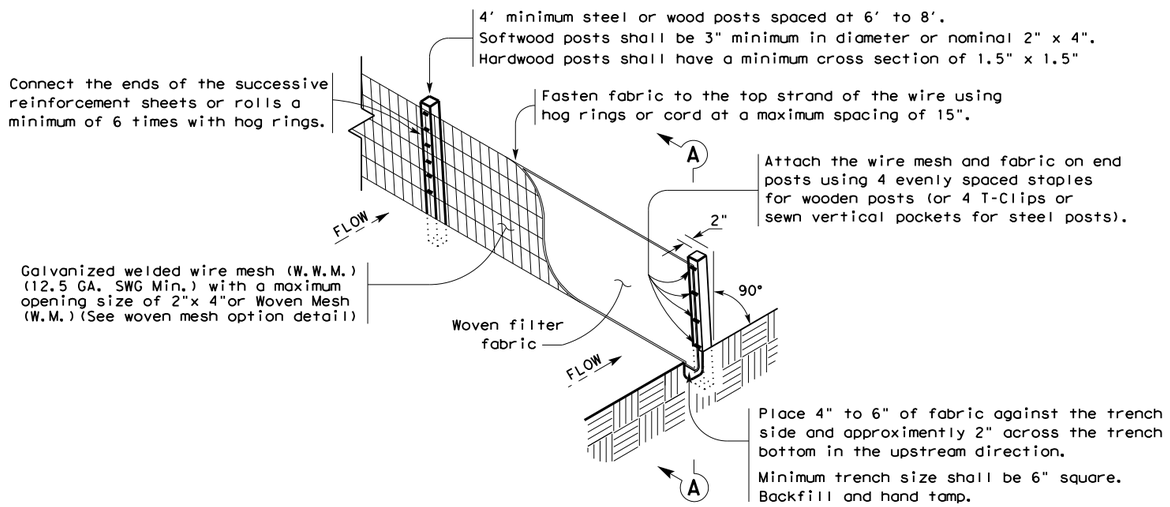
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0282	03	031	SH 79
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
WFS	CLAY		93

DATE: 2/28/2023 11:20:18 AM
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\VEGETATIVE ESTABLISHMENT DETAIL.dgn

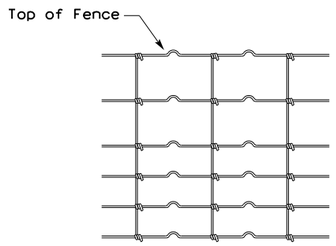
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

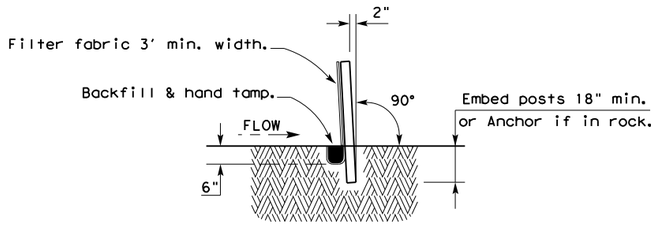
DATE 2/28/2023
FILE T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\EC(1)-16.dgn



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

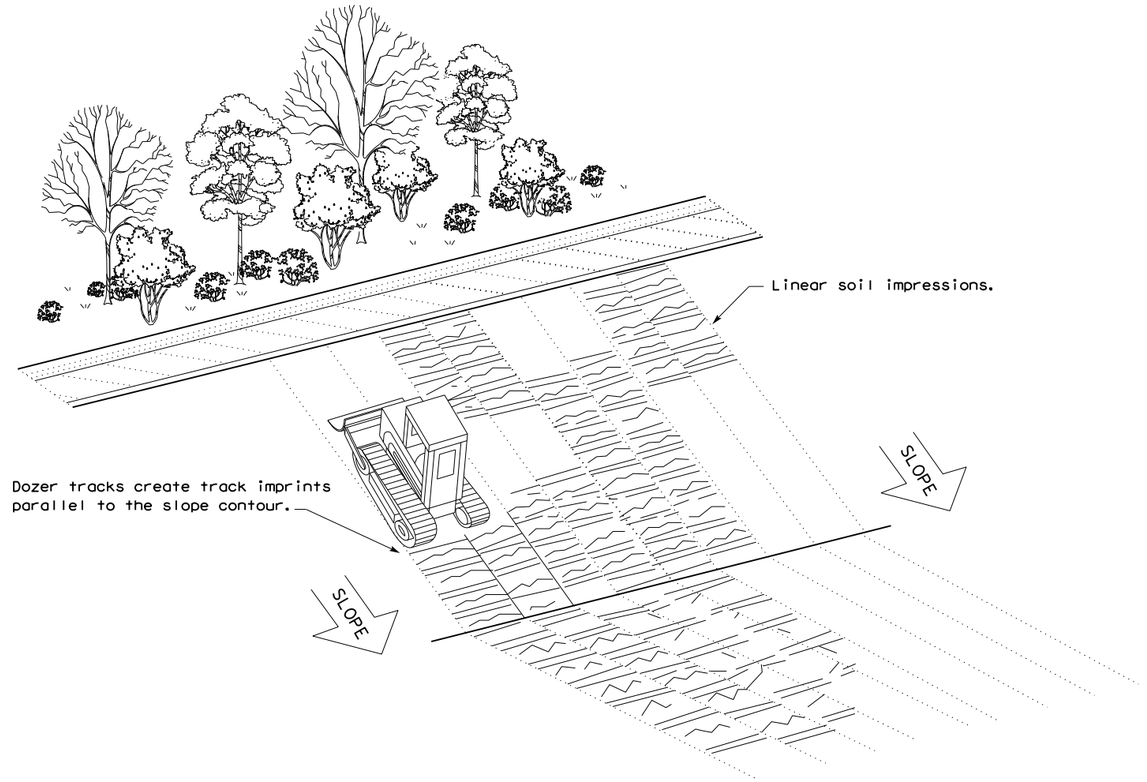
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

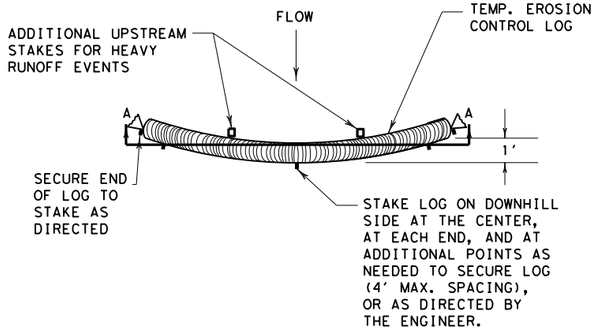
FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

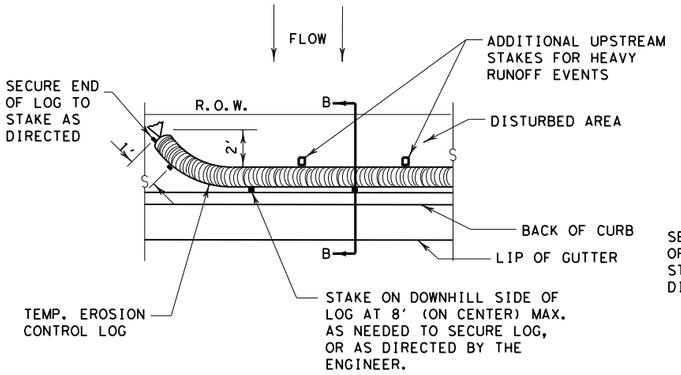
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WFS	CLAY		94

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

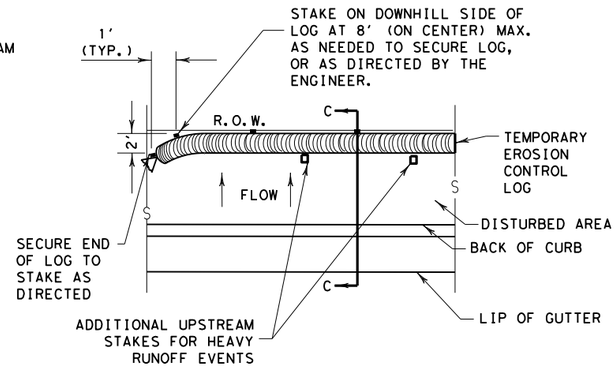
DATE: 2/28/2023
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\EC(9)-16.dgn



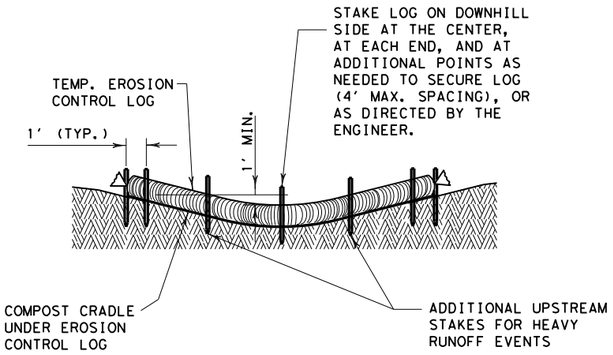
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



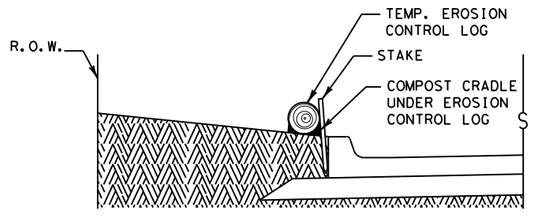
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

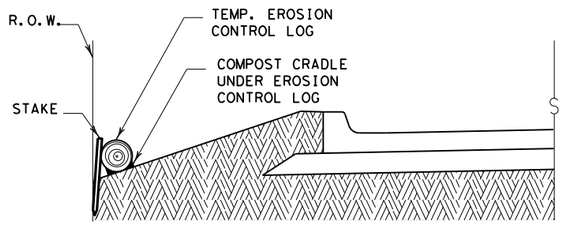
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

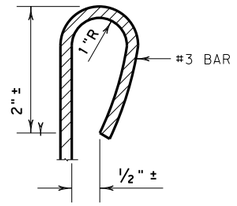
CL-BOC



SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



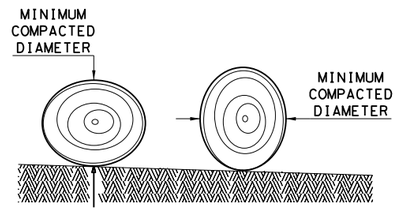
REBAR STAKE DETAIL

LEGEND

- CL-D — EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- CL-BOC — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
- CL-ROW — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
- CL-SST — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
- CL-SSL — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
- CL-DI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- CL-CI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
- CL-GI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:
1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

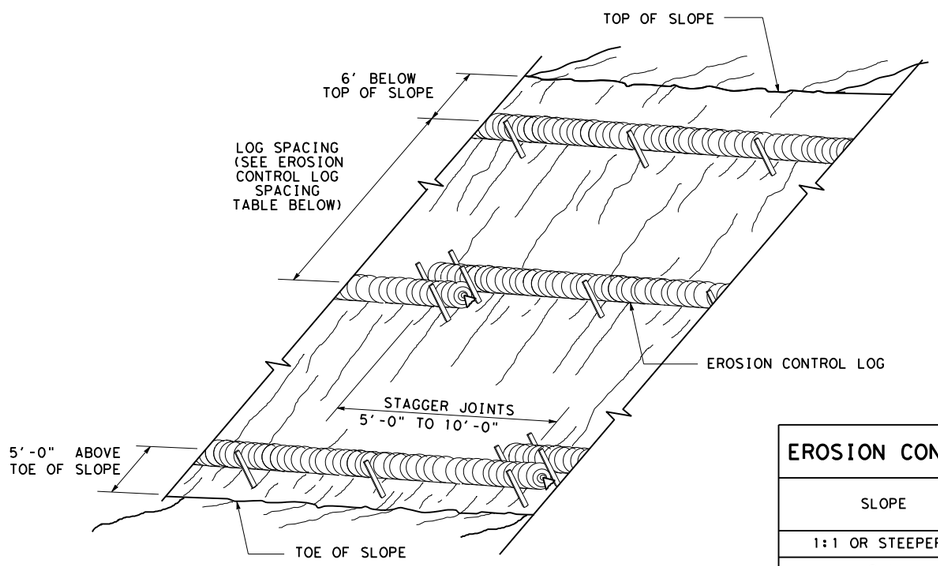
EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WFS	CLAY		95

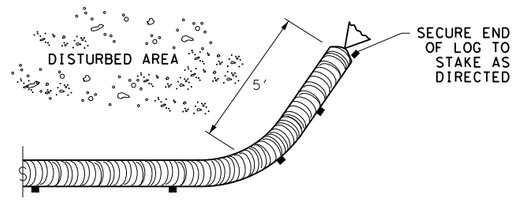
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/28/2023
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\EC(9)-16.dgn



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

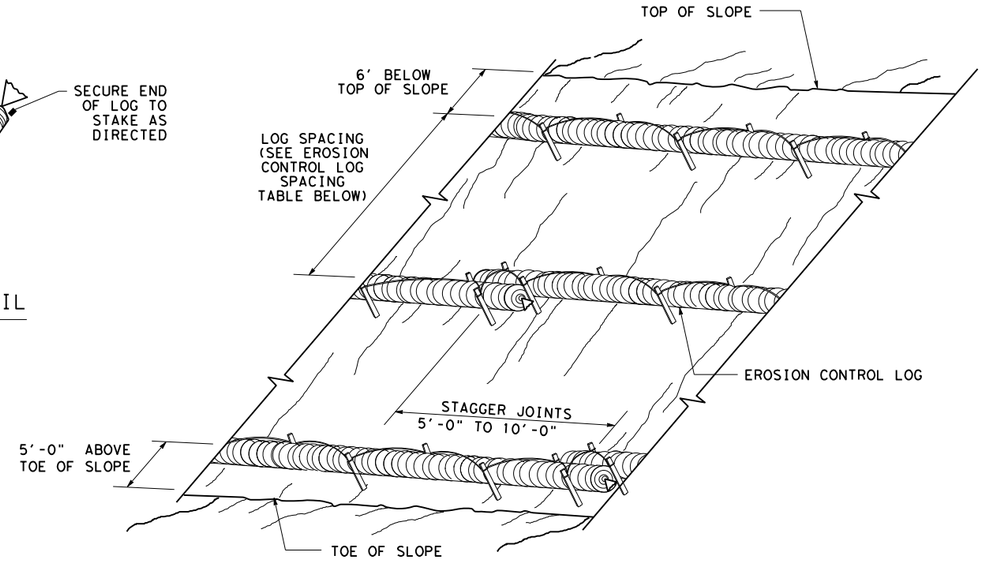
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

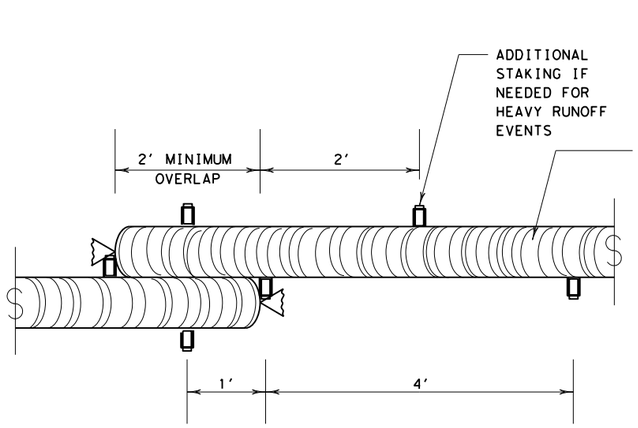
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

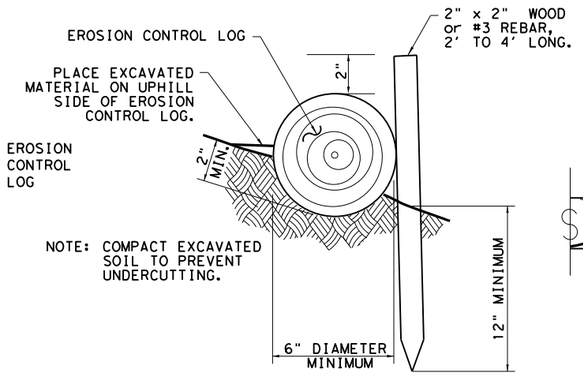
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL

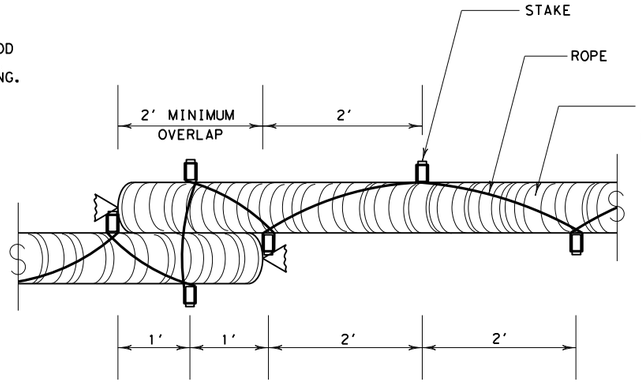


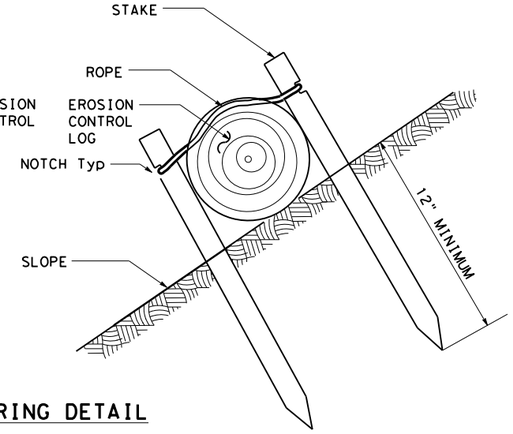


STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

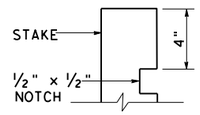
TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

SHEET 2 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

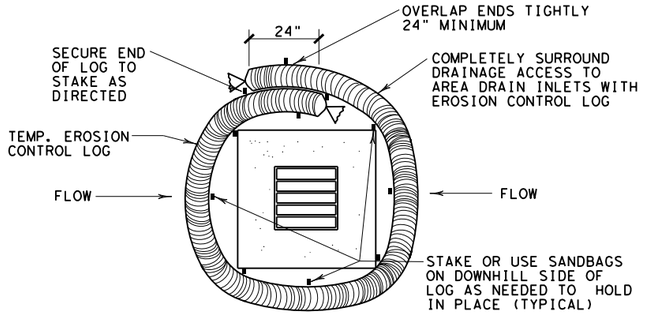
Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES
EROSION CONTROL LOG
EC(9)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0282	03	031		SH 79	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	WFS	CLAY			96	

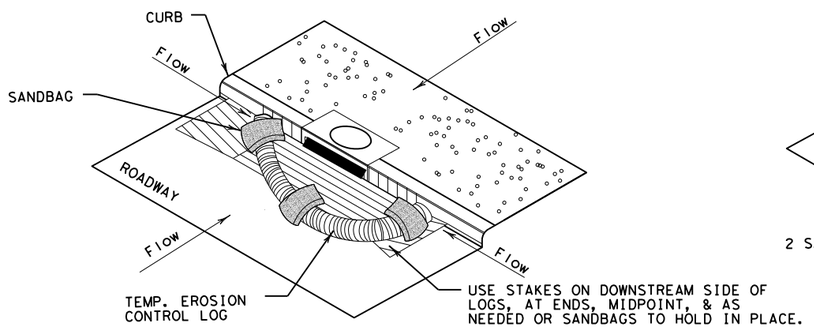
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/28/2023
FILE: T:\WFSDESGN\Plans\0282-03\031\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\EC(9)-16.dgn



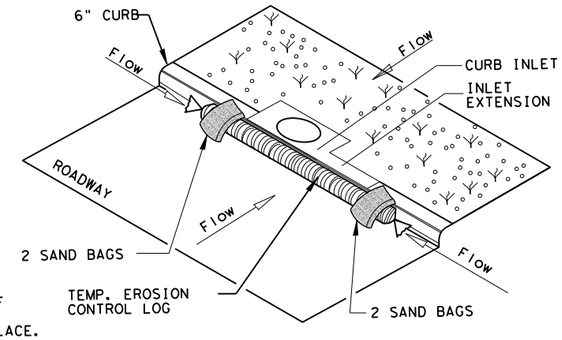
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

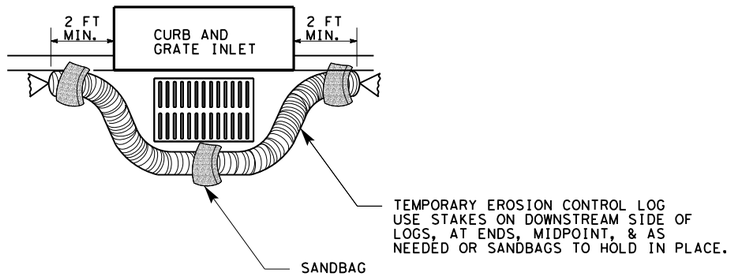
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

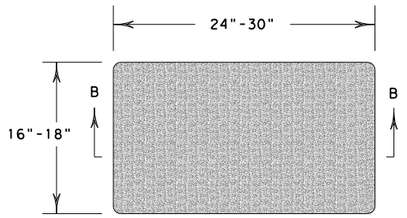
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0282	03	031	SH 79
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WFS	CLAY		97

DEPARTMENT MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PLYWOOD SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7100
FLAT SURFACE REFLECTIVE SHEETING	DMS-8300
VINYL NON-REFLECTIVE DECAL SHEETING	DMS-8320

COLOR	USAGE	REFLECTIVE SHEETING OR OTHER MATERIAL
WHITE	BACKGROUND	TYPE C (FLUORESCENT PRISMATIC)
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	VINYL NON-REFLECTIVE DECAL SHEETING

SIGN GENERAL NOTES:

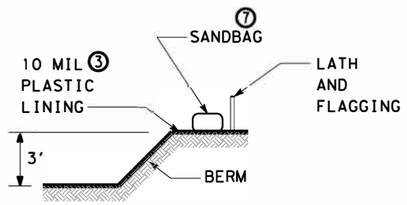
A. THE ALPHABETS AND LATERAL SPACING BETWEEN LETTERS AND NUMERALS SHALL CONFORM WITH THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR STREETS AND HIGHWAYS", (TMUTCD) LATEST EDITION, AND THE "COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST". LATERAL SPACING OF TEXT SHALL PROVIDE A BALANCED APPEARANCE. ALL MATERIALS SHALL CONFORM TO DEPARTMENT SPECIFICATIONS.

B. LEGEND AND BORDER MAY BE APPLIED BY REVERSE SCREENING PROCESS WITH TRANSPARENT COLORED INK, CUT-OUT WHITE REFLECTIVE SHEETING APPLIED TO COLORED BACKGROUND OR COMBINATION THEREOF. BACKGROUND SHALL BE REFLECTIVE SHEETING TYPE C.

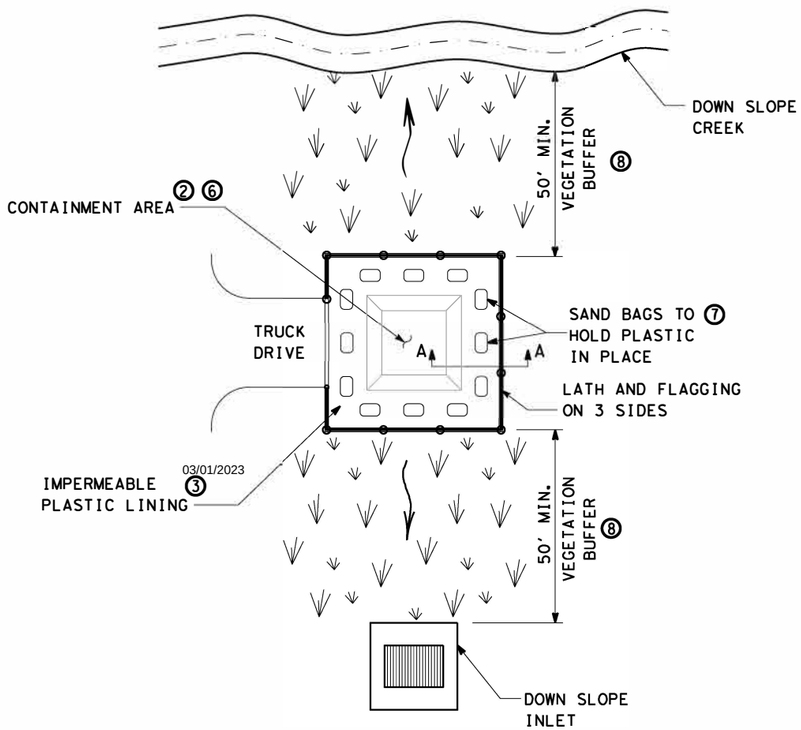
C. FINAL SIGN LOCATION SHALL BE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. IF THE SIGN CANNOT BE PLACED OUTSIDE THE CLEAR ZONE, IT MUST ADHERE TO THE TMUTCD. IF PLACED OUTSIDE THE CLEAR ZONE, SIGN MAY BE PLACED PERPENDICULAR OR PARALLEL TO ROW LINE.

D. SIGN DIMENSION IS 42" WIDE X 24" TALL WITH 5" BLACK LETTERS.

CONCRETE WASHOUT SIGN DETAIL (10)

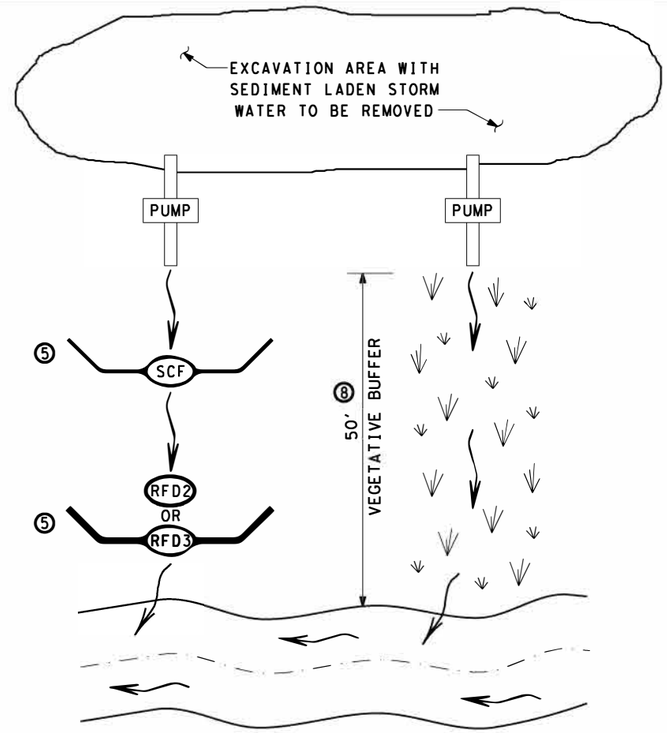


SECTION A-A



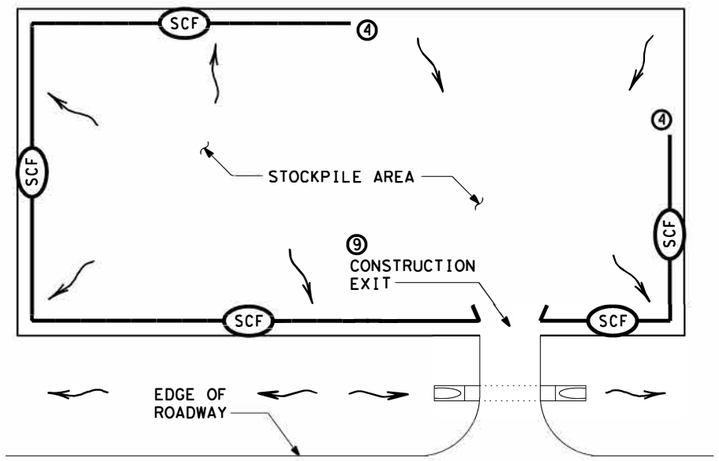
BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #12

CONCRETE TRUCK WASHOUT AREA (10)



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #13

PUMPED STORM WATER SEDIMENT CONTROLS (1)



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #14

STOCKPILE SEDIMENT CONTROL

	VEGETATIVE BUFFER
	DIRECTION OF FLOW
SCF	SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
RFD2	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2)
RFD3	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 3)

NOTES:

1. PUMPED STORM WATER FROM AN EXCAVATION AREA SHOULD BE DISCHARGED IN A 50' VEGETATIVE BARRIER OR THROUGH TWO TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROLS.
2. WHEN CONTAINMENT AREA REACHES 1' FREEBOARD, DISCONTINUE WASHOUT PLACEMENT AND REMOVE MATERIAL UPON SOLIDIFICATION.
3. EACH TIME SOLIDIFIED MATERIAL IS REMOVED REPLACE PLASTIC SHEETING. USE 10 MIL PLASTIC LINING MINIMUM.
4. START SEDIMENT CONTROL AT LOCATION SO ALL STORM WATER WITH SEDIMENT IS COLLECTED
5. ROCK FILTER DAMS, SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE, OR OTHER DEVICES CAN BE SUBSTITUTED AS DIRECTED.
6. ACTUAL SIZE, LAYOUT, & LOCATION WILL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.
7. AN EARTHEN BERM MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF SANDBAGS.
8. VEGETATIVE BUFFER SHOULD HAVE AT A MINIMUM 70% VEGETATIVE COVERAGE
9. PLACEMENT OF DEVICES FOR OFFSITE TRACKING AS APPLICABLE AND/OR DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
10. ALL ITEMS REQUIRED FOR CONCRETE WASHOUT AND SIGN SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 506.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

SCALE = NTS SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation
Wichita Falls District

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

WFS-TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT 2009	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS JULY 2019	0282	03	031	SH 79
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WFS	CLAY		98

ITEM 164 SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

SEED (PERMANENT) (URBAN) (SAND or CLAY)

"WARM SEASON" PLANTING DATES	SEED MIXTURE	PURE LIVE SEED RATE & PLANT DEPTH.
PERMANENT: EARLY SPRING SEED FROM FEBRUARY 1st THROUGH May 15th. AS AREAS OF THE ROW ARE PREPARED AND DETERMINED READY FOR DRILL SEEDING.	NEW CROP: BUFFALO GRASS (Texoka) COMMON BERMUDA GRASS (HULLED) BLUE GRAMA (NATIVE)	 4.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 5.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 1.5 LBS PLS / ACRE @1/4 -1/2" Soil Depth
SOIL PREPARATION EQUIPMENT AND PRACTICES: RIPPER --- DISK --- HARROW --- CULTI-PACKER .		

ITEM 164 SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

SEED (TEMPORARY) (URBAN) WARM SEASON SEEDING

"WARM SEASON" PLANTING DATES	SEED MIXTURE	PURE LIVE SEED RATE & PLANT DEPTH.
TEMPORARY: LATE SPRING & SUMMER SEED FROM MAY 16th THROUGH AUGUST 31st. AS AREAS OF THE ROW ARE PREPARED AND DETERMINED READY FOR DRILL SEEDING.	NEW CROP SEED: TYPE : BUFFALOGRASS (TEXOKA) COMMON BERMUDA GRASS (UNHULLED) FOXTAIL MILLET	 3.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 4.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 15. LBS PLS / ACRE @ 1" Soil Depth
SOIL PREPARATION EQUIPMENT AND PRACTICES: RIPPER --- DISK --- HARROW --- CULTI-PACKER .		

ITEM 164 SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

SEED (PERMANENT) (RURAL) (CLAY)

"WARM SEASON" PLANTING DATES	SEED MIXTURE	PURE LIVE SEED RATE & PLANT DEPTH.
PERMANENT: EARLY SPRING SEED FROM FEBRUARY 1st THROUGH May 15th. AS AREAS OF THE ROW ARE PREPARED AND DETERMINED READY FOR DRILL SEEDING.	NEW CROP: GREEN SPRANGLETOP SIDEOATS GRAMA BUFFALOGRASS BERMUDA GRASS BLACKWELL SWITCHGRASS ILLINOIS BUNDLEFLOWER	 1.5 LBS PLS / ACRE 1.5 LBS PLS / ACRE 3.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 2.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 1.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 0.5 LBS PLS / ACRE @1/4 -1/2" Soil Depth
SOIL PREPARATION EQUIPMENT AND PRACTICES: RIPPER --- DISK --- HARROW --- CULTI-PACKER .		

ITEM 164 SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

SEED (TEMPORARY) (RURAL) WARM SEASON SEEDING

"WARM SEASON" PLANTING DATES	SEED MIXTURE	PURE LIVE SEED RATE & PLANT DEPTH.
TEMPORARY: LATE SPRING & SUMMER SEED FROM MAY 16th THROUGH AUGUST 31st. AS AREAS OF THE ROW ARE PREPARED AND DETERMINED READY FOR DRILL SEEDING.	NEW CROP SEED: TYPE : BUFFALOGRASS (TEXOKA) BERMUDA GRASS (UNHULLED) GREEN SPRANGLETOP FOXTAIL MILLET	 3.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 4.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 2.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 20. LBS PLS / ACRE @ 1" Soil Depth
SOIL PREPARATION EQUIPMENT AND PRACTICES: RIPPER --- DISK --- HARROW --- CULTI-PACKER .		

ITEM 164 SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

SEED (PERMANENT) (RURAL) (SANDY)

"WARM SEASON" PLANTING DATES	SEED MIXTURE	PURE LIVE SEED RATE & PLANT DEPTH.
PERMANENT: EARLY SPRING SEED FROM FEBRUARY 1st THROUGH May 15th. AS AREAS OF THE ROW ARE PREPARED AND DETERMINED READY FOR DRILL SEEDING.	NEW CROP: GREEN SPRANGLETOP BERMUDA GRASS SAND LOVEGRASS SAND DROPSEED WEEPING LOVEGRASS BLUE GRAMA PARTRIDGE PEAS (COMANCHE)	 1.5 LBS PLS / ACRE 2.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 1.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 1.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 1.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 1.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 1.0 LBS PLS / ACRE @1/4 -1/2" Soil Depth
SOIL PREPARATION EQUIPMENT AND PRACTICES: RIPPER --- DISK --- HARROW --- CULTI-PACKER .		

NOTES:

1. SEE NOTES ON TA-VES SHEET 2 OF 2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/01/2023

SCALE = NTS SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation
Wichita Falls District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATION FOR VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT SHEET

TA-VES

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT 2009	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS JULY 2019	0282	03	031	SH 79
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WFS	CLAY		99

ITEM 164 SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

SEED (TEMPORARY) (URBAN) COOL SEASON SEEDING

"COOL SEASON" PLANTING DATES	SEED MIXTURE	PURE LIVE SEED RATE & PLANT DEPTH.
TEMPORARY: EARLY FALL SEED FROM SEPTEMBER 1st THROUGH DECEMBER 1st. AS AREAS OF THE ROW ARE PREPARED AND DETERMINED READY FOR DRILL SEEDING.	NEW CROP SEED: TYPE : BUFFALOGRASS (TEXOKA) COMMON BERMUDA GRASS (UNHULLED) TALL FESCUE ANNUAL RYE GRASS	 3.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 4.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 4.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 15.0 LBS PLS / ACRE @ 1" Soil Depth
SOIL PREPARATION EQUIPMENT AND PRACTICES: RIPPER --- DISK --- HARROW --- CULTI-PACKER .		

ITEM 164 SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

SEED (TEMPORARY) (RURAL) COOL SEASON SEEDING

"COOL SEASON" PLANTING DATES	SEED MIXTURE	PURE LIVE SEED RATE & PLANT DEPTH.
TEMPORARY: EARLY FALL SEED FROM SEPTEMBER 1st THROUGH DECEMBER 1st. AS AREAS OF THE ROW ARE PREPARED AND DETERMINED READY FOR DRILL SEEDING.	NEW CROP SEED: TYPE : BUFFALOGRASS (TEXOKA) BERMUDA GRASS (UNHULLED) GREEN SPRANGLETOP WESTERN WHEATGRASS CANADA WILD RYE GRASS ELBON RYE GRASS	 3.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 4.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 2.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 3.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 2.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 15.0 LBS PLS / ACRE @ 1" Soil Depth
SOIL PREPARATION EQUIPMENT AND PRACTICES: RIPPER --- DISK --- HARROW --- CULTI-PACKER .		

NOTES:

1. ALL SEED MIXTURE TYPES SHALL BE PURCHASED IN PRE- MIXED BAGS, "BY TYPE" BLENDED BY THE GROWER SHIPPER.
2. SOILS THAT ARE COMPACTED, HAVE CLODS, SHALL BE REWORKED UNTIL READY FOR SEEDING. AS DIRECTED.
3. ALL SOIL SURFACES SHALL BE LEVEL WITH NATURAL FLOWING SMOOTH GRADES. NO TIRE RUTS OR FURTHER TRAFFIC ALLOWED.
4. SOIL SURFACE SHALL BE FIRM BUT NOT COMPACTED, ALLOWING 1/4" DEPRESSION UNDER NORMAL FOOT TRAFFIC.
5. SEED 100% OF THE BED AREA. NO SKIPS OR VOID AREAS ALLOWED. EXAMPLE: AREAS AROUND SIGN POSTS AND INLETS.
6. SEED UP TO THE FIRST 6" OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT. AS DIRECTED, HAND RAKE ISOLATED SEEDED AREAS.
7. WEIGH ALL CALIBRATED SEED SAMPLES FOR ACCURACY AND PRESENT DOCUMENTATION TO ENGINEER.

FOR DRILL SEEDING

8. USE ONLY PROFESSIONAL NATIVE GRASS OR TURF GRASS (MULTI- 3 BIN) DRILL SEEDERS. NO DROP SEEDERS ALLOWED. OTHER TYPES OF SEEDERS AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
9. CALIBRATE DRILL SEEDER FOR SPECIFIED (PLS) PER ACRE BEFORE DRILL SEEDING.
10. DRILL SEEDER MUST BE EQUIPPED WITH THE LARGE FRONT CUTTING COULTERS DURING THE INSPECTION OF DRILL SEEDER.

FOR BROADCAST SEEDING

11. USE ONLY COMMERCIAL TYPE CYCLONE TYPE SPREADERS.
12. CALIBRATE CYCLONE SPREADER FOR 1000 Sq. Ft. (PLS) PER ACRE BEFORE SEEDING.
13. TO PREVENT SEED SEPARATION IN SPREADERS, SPREAD ALL SEED TYPES INDEPENDENTLY IN A SEPARATE APPLICATION.
14. IMMEDIATELY AFTER SEEDING, IN ONE OR TWO OPERATIONS, CULTI-PACK THE SEEDED SOILS AND FIRM SEED INTO SURFACE.
15. DISCONTINUE SEEDING IF WIND EXCEEDS 10 MPH.

ITEM 314 EMULSIFIED ASPHALT TREATMENT

TIME SCHEDULE	FUNCTIONAL USE:
IMMEDIATELY AFTER: SOIL PREPARATION OR WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER SEEDING, APPLY THE TACK COAT TO DESIGNATED SOIL SURFACES.	SOIL EROSION CONTROL, OR MOISTURE RETENTION BARRIER.

NOTES:

1. ALL TRUCK APPLICATIONS SHALL BE COMPLETED IN ONE PASS OF THE DISTRIBUTOR. ALL TOUCH UP WORK WILL BE FINISHED BY HAND AND HOSE PROCEDURES. APPLY FROM EDGE OF PAVEMENT THROUGH THE FULL SPECIFIED AREAS.
2. ENGINEER WILL INSPECT FOR ACCURACY THE OVERALL DEPTH OF THE APPLIED TACK COAT MATERIALS.
3. FURTHER VEHICULAR TRAFFIC IS NOT ALLOWED ON LAID BY TACK COAT SURFACES. AT THE CONTRACTORS EXPENSE ALL DAMAGES TO TACK COAT SURFACES WILL BE RE -SHOT AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
4. USE MATERIALS AS SPECIFIED FOR EROSION CONTROL ON TABLE 18 IN ITEM 300 ASPHALTS, OILS, AND EMULSIONS, AT A RATE OF 0.25 GAL/SY.

ITEM 166 FERTILIZER

TIME SCHEDULE	FUNCTIONAL USE:
AFTER TOPSOIL PLOWING PREPARATIONS ARE COMPLETED, FERTILIZE ROW SOIL SURFACES AND HARROW 2" TO 4" DEEP INTO PLACE.	PLANT NUTRIENTS FOR PLANT AND ROOT DEVELOPMENT.

FERTILIZER SHALL BE EVENLY DISTRIBUTED AT A RATE OF 100 LBS OF NITROGEN PER ACRE.
THE BREAK DOWN OF THE NITROGEN ELEMENT SHALL BE IN A 50% SLOW RELEASE FORM.
ANALYSIS OF THE (NPK) IS: 3:1:1 OR AS DIRECTED BY THE AREA ENGINEER.

ITEM 166 NOTES:

1. BROADCAST SPECIFIED FERTILIZER FROM THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT, THROUGH THE ENTIRE ROW SEED BED AREA. APPLICATIONS FOR EDGE OF PAVEMENT, CULVERTS, SIGN POST AREAS, GUARD RAILS AND ISOLATED AREAS SHALL BE APPLIED BY WALK BEHIND SPREADERS AND BY HAND. NO FERTILIZER ALLOWED ON PAVEMENT SURFACES.

2. ALL SPREADERS SHALL BE CALIBRATED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND THE ENGINEER FOR ACCURACY AND PERFORMANCE. SHALL USE UNOPENED 50# BAGS OF SPECIFIED FERTILIZER FOR DAILY CALIBRATIONS. APPLICATION SHALL BE A EVEN DISTRIBUTION OF PRODUCT ON DESIGNATED SOIL SURFACES.

3. FERTILIZER SHALL BE DELIVERED IN 50# BAGS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED OR APPROVED PRIOR TO DELIVERY. BAGS SHALL BE CLEARLY LABELED SHOWING CONTENTS. IF BULK FERTILIZER IS APPROVED, DOCUMENTATION WILL BE REQUIRED FOR EACH LOAD OF MATERIAL DELIVERED VERIFYING AUTHENTICITY OF THE MATERIAL. CULTURAL PROCEDURES ARE UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE TXDOT AREA ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRYSON P. LAWRENCE
129839
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bryson Lawrence, P.E.

03/01/2023

SCALE = NTS SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation
Wichita Falls District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATION FOR VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT SHEET

TA-VES

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT 2009	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS JULY 2019	0282	03	031	SH 79
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WFS	CLAY		100